This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

R. ii. 112.

EX LIBRIS
IOHANNIS EVANS
D.C.L., LL.D
SOC. RAG. S
I DESIRE TO DESERVE

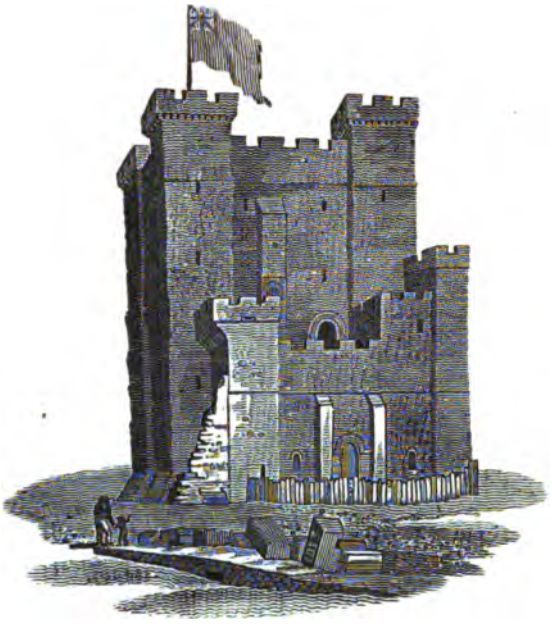
303277369/

R. ii. 112.

EX LIBRIS
JOHANNIS EVANS
D.C.L., LL.D
SOC. REG. S.
I DESIRE TO DESERVE

303277369/

ARCHÆOLOGIA ÆLIANA.



VOLUME III.

ARCHÆOLOGIA ÆLIANA:

OR,

Miscellaneous Tracts,

RELATING TO

ANTIQUITY.

PUBLISHED BY THE

SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,

OF

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

VOL. III.

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE:

Printed by T. and J. Hodgson, Union Street.

MDCCCXLIV.

TABLE

OF

CONTENTS.

TO THE BINDER.

In binding the Parts into a Volume, the Binder is requested to take out the Titles and Contents which are in Parts 1 and 2, and substitute the Titles and Contents given with this Part.

The Binder is also requested to place the Part containing the *Anglo Saxon Coins* between the 1st and 3rd Parts.

III. *An Inquisition taken at Newcastle upon Tyne in* 1357, *before William Hedwin, Coroner of Tynedale Ward, by twelve Jurors, respecting certain Felonies committed by Persons residing in that District, in a Letter from* Mr. JOHN HODGSON, *Jun., addressed to* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., Secretary,* - - - - 14

IV. *Copies of Records preserved in the Tower of London, relating to the County of Northumberland. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.* - - - - - - 18

V. *Bundle of Placita for the County of Northumberland, No.* 42, *among the Records in the Tower of London. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.,* - - - - - 30

VI. *Cronica Monasterij de Alnewyke et quodam Libro Cronicanum in*

TABLE

OF

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

I. *Copy of a Commission issued in the year* 1650 *for inquiring into the Number and Value of Church Livings in the County of Northumberland, and of two Inquisitions taken in pursuance thereof; being so much of the "Oliverian, or Parliamentary Survey," as relates to that County. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq., of London,* - - - - - - 1

II. *Bills of Cravings of the Sheriff of Northumberland for* 1715, *of Expenses incurred by him relative to the Rebellion in that Year. Communicated by* WILLIAM DICKSON, *Esq., of Alnwick,* - 11

III. *An Inquisition taken at Newcastle upon Tyne in* 1357, *before William Hedwin, Coroner of Tynedale Ward, by twelve Jurors, respecting certain Felonies committed by Persons residing in that District, in a Letter from* MR. JOHN HODGSON, *Jun., addressed to* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., Secretary,* - - - - 14

IV. *Copies of Records preserved in the Tower of London, relating to the County of Northumberland. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.* - - - - - - 18

V. *Bundle of Placita for the County of Northumberland, No.* 42, *among the Records in the Tower of London. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.,* - - - - - 30

VI. *Cronica Monasterij de Alnewyke et quodam Libro Cronicanum in*

PAGE.

Libraria Collegij Regalis Cantabrigiæ de dono Regis Henrici VI^to. Fundatoris. Communicated by WILLIAM DICKSON, *Esq., with a Translation,* - - - - - - 33

VII. *Contents of the Chartulary of Hulne Abbey, in the Parish of Alnwick, founded by William de Vescy, A. D.* 1240, 24 *Henry III. Communicated by* WILLIAM DICKSON, *Esq.,* - - - 46

VIII. *Notice relative to the Hospital of St. Leonard, in the Parish of Alnwick. Communicated by* WILLIAM DICKSON, *Esq.,* - 48

IX. *Extracts from the Patent Rolls relating to the Rebellion of Gilbert de Middleton. Transmitted by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq., to the* Rev. JOHN HODGSON, *V. P., and by him communicated to* HENRY TURNER, *Esq., Secretary,* - - - - 51

X. *Extracts from a Communication from* Sir JOHN EDWARD SWINBURNE, *Bart., President of the Society, to* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., Secretary, giving an Account of some ancient Tomb Stones discovered in Chollerton Church, in the County of Northumberland,* - - - - - - - - 76

XIA. *An Account of the Discovery, at Hexham, in Northumberland, of a Brass Vessel, containing a Number of Anglo-Saxon Coins, called Stycas. Communicated to the Society of Antiquaries, by* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., M. R. S. L., F.S.A. Lond. and Edinb.; F. L. S., &c. Reprinted from the Archæologia, Vol. XXV.,* - - 77A

XIIA. *Further Account of the Anglo-Saxon Coins, called Stycas, recently discovered at Hexham, in the County of Northumberland. Communicated by* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., Sec., S. A., Newcastle upon Tyne. Reprinted by Permission of the Society of Antiquaries, London, from the Archæologia, Vol. XXVI.,* - - -109A

XI. *Testamentary and other Evidences respecting Persons and Property in Newcastle upon Tyne, chiefly in the Fifteenth Century. Communicated by the* Rev. JOHN HODGSON, *Vicar of Hartburn, V. P., M. R. L. S., &c.,* - - - - - - - 77

XII. *Deeds relating to Newcastle upon Tyne. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.,* - - - - - 82

XIII. *Extracts from the Minute Book in the Clerk of Assize's Office,*

PAGE.

for the Northern Circuit, 1665 *to* 1675. *Communicated by* JOHN TROTTER BROCKETT, *Esq.*, - - - - 86

XIV. *Viscountal Rents for the County of Northumberland, as contained in the Compotus of Sir Thomas Swinburne, Knight, for his Sheriffalty, during the Years* 1628 *and* 1629. *Communicated by* JOHN HODGSON, *Esq.*, - - - - - 93

XV. *Inquisitions Post-mortem relating to Coquetdale Ward; from the Originals in the Tower of London. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.*, - - - - - 97

XVI. *Observations in a Northern Journey, taken Hill. Vaccon.*, 1666, *by* JOHN STAINSBY, *of Clement's Inn, Gent. From the Original in Ashmole's MSS., Vol.* 834, *Art.* 6. *Communicated by* WALTER CALVERLEY TREVELYAN, *Esq., of Wallington*, - - 119

XVII. *A Royal License, by Henry VII., in favour of the Merchants of Newcastle to export Wool. From the Manuscript in the British Museum,* 1 *Bib. Cotton, Vispas. c. XIX., fol.* 477, *&c. Communicated by* JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, *Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A.L., and Corresponding Member of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of France, and Honorary Member of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne*, - - - - - 123

XVIII. *Bird's-eye View of Newcastle upon Tyne, from a Drawing preserved in the British Museum. Communicated by* JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, *Esq., F. A. S., &c., &c.*, - - 124

XIX. *The Maner of the King's coming to the City of Durham, Anno* 1617; *a Record of the Founder and Erector of the Market Cross there; and an Abstract of the Contents of the Mayor of Durham's MS. Communicated by* GEORGE TOWNSHEND FOX, *Esq.*, 125

XIX.* *Memoir of a Bridle Bit belonging to William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle. Presented to the Society by* ROBERT BIGSBY, *Esq., F. R. S. and F. S. A., Honorary Member of the Statistical Society of Paris, in Letters to* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., M. R. S. L., &c., Secretary*, - - - - - - 130

XX. *On the Crocodile of Egypt. By* H. G. POTTER, *Esq., F. L. S., F. G. S., Lond.; Associé Corresp. de l'Academie Royale des*

PAGE.

Sciences, Turin, and Member of this Society. Communicated to the Society Jan. 3, 1843, *with Mummies of the young Crocodile,* 134

XXI. *An Account of Three Inscribed Stones, presented by* WALTER CALVERLEY TREVELYAN, *Esq., of Wallington, and a Letter, descriptive thereof, addressed to* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., Sec., dated April* 3, 1839; *to which are added,* Mr. NICHOL'S *Suggestions as to the Reading thereon, from the Gentleman's Magazine for December,* 1839, - - - - - - 139

XXII. *Account of an Excavation recently made within the Roman Station of Cilurnum. By* JOHN CLAYTON, *Esq. Communicated in a Letter to the Secretaries,* - - - - - 142

XXIII. *Account of the Discovery of some Relics in the Western Suburbs of Pons Ælii. Communicated by* Mr. GEORGE B. RICHARDSON, 148

XXIV. *Notices respecting the Roman Station of Habitancum (now Risingham), in various Communications to the Society by* Sir J. E. SWINBURNE, *Bart., President;* ARTHUR TREVELYAN, *Esq.;* Mr. JOHN BELL; *and* Mr. RICHARD SHANKS, *Son of the Owner of the Station,* - - - - - - - 150

ERRATA.

Page 128, line 7 from bottom, *for* Agreson *read* Agieson.
— 145, in first, fifteenth, and eighteenth lines of List of Coins, *for* Copper *read* Brass.
— 146, after line 27, insert GLORIA EXERCITUS P. CONST.

STATUTES

OF

THE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY

OF

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

INSTITUTED JANUARY, 1813.

THE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE was established on the 6th day of February, 1813; when the purport of its Institution was declared to be "Inquiry into antiquities in general, but especially into those of the north of England, and of the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, and Durham, in particular." The following Code of Statutes was adopted for the regulation of the Society:—

I. THE Society shall consist of Ordinary, Corresponding, and Honorary Members. The number of Ordinary Members limited to one hundred; the number of Corresponding and Honorary Members unlimited. The candidates for admission as Ordinary Members shall be proposed at a regular meeting by at least three Members, and ballotted for at the next succeeding meeting; three-fourths of the Members present to confirm the admission of the candidate. The election of Corresponding and Honorary Members shall be subject to the same regulations as the election of Ordinary Members, excepting that they may be ballotted for the same meeting at which they are proposed. Twelve Members to form a constitution.

II. Persons residing within the town and county of Newcastle upon Tyne, the counties of Northumberland, Durham, or Cumberland, shall not be eligible as Corresponding Members.

III. The Officers of the Society to consist of a Patron, one President, three Vice-Presidents, two Secretaries, one Treasurer, and a Council of six. The office of Patron to continue for life, the other Officers to be annually elected out of the Class of Ordinary Members by written lists to be delivered by the Members in person at the Anniversary Meeting. These Officers to have charge of the property of the Society, and any five to be competent to act.

IV. The interest of each Member in the funds and property of the Society to continue so long only as he shall remain a Member, and the property shall never be sold or otherwise disposed of (except in the case of duplicates hereinafter mentioned), so long as there remain Members sufficient to form a constitution; but should the Members be reduced below the number of twelve, and so remain for twelve calendar months then next following, the funds and property of the Society shall be delivered unto and vest in the oldest Society of Antiquaries in Great Britain.

V. Each Ordinary and Corresponding Member to pay an admission fee of two guineas, and each Ordinary Member to pay an annual subscription of one guinea, commencing at the Anniversary Meeting in 1814.

VI. The Meetings of the Society to be held in the Society's room, at 6 o'clock in the evening, on the first Wednesday in every month; and the Anniversary Meeting at twelve o'clock in the day, at the same place, on the first Wednesday in January.

VII. All papers to be read in the order of their dates. If any Member declines reading his own paper, any other Member may be allowed to read it; but such as are to be read by the Secretaries shall be sent to them a month previous to their being laid before the Society.

VIII. Three Censors to be annually chosen by the Officers out of the Ordinary Members, to whom shall be intrusted the charge of revising and printing all such papers and communications as the Officers may admit into the Transactions of the Society.

IX. All donations to the Society to be regularly recorded in a book kept for that purpose, describing at length their nature, when and where discovered, the donors' names, &c. And all duplicates of Coins, Books, &c., to be at the disposal of the Officers, for the benefit of the Society at large.

X. Each Member on his admission shall sign the Statutes; but any Ordinary Member, may, on producing and leaving the authority by letter for it, sign them for such Members as cannot conveniently attend at the time of their admission.

XI. No alteration shall be made in the Statutes, except at the Anniversary Meeting in January. And every alteration intended to be then proposed, must be pulicly announced and inserted in the Transactions at a meeting previous to the General Meeting.

XII. And lastly,—We, the undersigned Members, oblige ourselves to observe and fulfil the above Statutes, and conform ourselves to all the future Rules and Regulations, which may be made by the Society and regularly entered in their Minute Book.—The Members sign a copy of the above Statutes placed at the commencement of the Society's Transaction Book.

It having appeared advisable that certain alterations should be made in this Code of Statutes, the following alterations have, from time to time, been made at anniversary meetings:—

January 5, 1814.—I. That every new Member shall conform to the Statutes of this Society, within four of its meetings after his election, or such election to be void.

II. That all donations to the Society be presented through the Council.

III. That the Council be increased from six to twelve.

IV. That at the time of balloting for any gentleman as a Member of this Society, one of the gentlemen who proposed him shall be present, and in case of his election, pay his admission fee and subscription.

January 4, 1815.—"That the Constitution be reduced from twelve to eight Members."

January 5, 1820.—"That the 4th Rule do end at the word 'mentioned,' and that the remainder be expunged."

January 2, 1822.—"That the Constitution be reduced from eight Members to six."

January 1, 1823.—"That the original fourth Statute do stand so far as the words—'below the number of;' and that the following addition be made thereto instead of such original fourth Statute:—'Six, and so remain for twelve calendar months then next following, the funds and property of the Society shall be delivered unto and become the property of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle upon Tyne, if that Society be then in existence; and should that Society not be in existence, that then the same be delivered to, and become the property of, the Mayor and Corporation of Newcastle upon Tyne."

"That one hundred Members having now been elected to this Society, any new Member to be elected will only be entitled to such publications as may be printed after his election; but may purchase any of the previous publications at the same price as the same are furnished to the booksellers."

January 5, 1825.—"That after the next Anniversary Meeting the Members dine together, and that the Committee for the year take the management of providing for such dinner."

Jauuary 4, 1826.—"That no Member shall be entitled to take books out of the Society's Library, until his subscription in advance for the current year be paid; and if any Member shall suffer his subscription to remain unpaid for three successive years, his name, at the end of three months, shall be erased from the list of Members in the books of the Society; and he shall be required to deliver up his diploma; and further, that a copy of this Resolution be sent to the usual place of residence of every Member of this Society."

January 3, 1827.—"That the Monthly Meetings of the Society be advertised to be held at 7 o'clock instead of 6 o'clock in the evening,"

January 2, 1828.—"That in order to secure (as was the intention of the Society), that all books belonging to the Society shall be in the Library during the Monthly Meetings, a fine of one shilling for each book not brought in at such meetings be imposed upon those Members who hold such books at the time, and a furtherfi ne of sixpence each week after-

wards, and that for the purpose of examination, all books be returned to the Library on the Wednesday preceding the Anniversary, to remain until after the meeting of that day, under a fine of two shillings and sixpence."

ALSO,—" That not more than two volumes of any work be allowed to go to any Member at one time; and that the Abbey Churches, Vertue's Plates, the Vetusta Monumenta, Gregson's Proofs for the History of Lancashire, &c., and all manuscrips, do not circulate without leave of the Council, obtained at a meeting."

January 6, 1830.—" That the number of Ordinary Members be extended from one hundred to one hundred and fifty:—That the Council have power to mitigate or remit fines in particular cases; that all books be returned to the library a fortnight previous to every anniversary meeting, under a penalty of two shillings and sixpence; and that no books be taken out during that fortnight, and that the rule as to fines for not returning books generally be altered, so that the fine will attach if the books are not returned by half-past six o'clock on the nights of meeting."

October 2, 1831.—At a meeting this evening, it was PROPOSED,—" That notice be given that the Anniversary Meeting be in future held on the first Wednesday in February instead of the first Wednesday in January, which was afterwards moved and carried."

February 6, 1833.—" That the Council shall meet every first Wednesday of the month, at 7 o'clock, attend to the entries in the Recommendation Book, and keep a record of their transactions to lie on the table for the inspection of all the Members of the Society."

" That the election shall take place after the annual report shall be considered, by which order of proceeding it will appear whether the Members in the direction have so attended to the affairs of the Society as to make it advisable to re-elect them."

February 3, 1836.—" That in future the anniversary Meetings be held on the Monday preceding the anniversary Meetings of the Literary and Philosophical Society."

—" That four of the Council who have attended the Meetings of the Society the least frequently, be ineligible for the succeeding year."

February 6, 1837.—" That the Monthly Meetings of the Council and of the Society be held on the same evenings as those of the Literary and Philososophical Society, and that the Chair be taken at half-past 6 o'clock precisely."

February 3, 1840.—" That the attendance of four Members at the Monthly Meeting should be sufficient to constitute a meeting."

" That Members hereafter elected may have the option of paying the admission fee of £2. 2*s*., and receiving such books published by the Society as they would be entitled to on such payment, or of paying merely the annual subscription of £1. 1*s*., and not receiving them."

ARCHÆOLOGIA ÆLIANA.

No. I.—*A Copy of a Commission issued in the Year* 1650, *for inquiring into the Number and Value of Church Livings in the County of Northumberland, and of two Inquisitions taken in pursuance thereof; being so much of the "Oliverian, or Parliamentary Survey," as relates to that County.*

Copies of the following Commission and Inquisitions, certified as agreeing with the Original Record, are remaining with similar transcripts in the Library of the Archbishop of Canterbury, at Lambeth. The whole of them are comprised in 21 large folio volumes, each County being arranged in alphabetical order.

A portion of the original returns, in bad condition, having been lately discovered in the Chapel of the Rolls by an active officer of the Record Commission*, a copy of it, so far as relates to Northumberland, was procured by John Hodgson, Esq., M. P., and has been printed by the Rev. John Hodgson in his preface to Part III., Vol. 3, of his History of that County. The reader is referred to this portion of Mr. Hodgson's work for some curious information respecting the origin of this Commission.

The original being thus defective, the Council of this Society, aided by a subscription, have printed the following accurate copy of the transcript, from the Lambeth Library.

From the Commission it would seem that its powers did not extend to

* Mr. Kepling, in his return (p. 87), mentions them among the Miscellanea of the Rolls Chapel, thus,—"Surveys of the Church Livings, for several Counties, taken during the time of the Usurpation of Oliver Cromwell."

Newcastle upon Tyne, though in one of the Inquisitions "the *said* parish of St. Nicholas, in Newcastle," is mentioned. The following Parishes and Chapelries do not appear in either of the Inquisitions, viz.:—In CASTLE WARD, Wallsend Parish, and Cramlington Chapelry; in MORPETH WARD, Chevington Chapelry (unless miscalled Warkworth); in GLENDALE WARD, Doddington Chapelry; and in TINDALE WARD, the Parishes of Bywell St. Peter, Bywell St. Andrew, Corbridge, and Ovingham, with their Chapelries, and the Parish of Slaley.

The copy of the Commission was furnished by Mr. Thomas Hudson Turner, of London, who also collated the proof sheet of the Inquisitions with the authentic copy at Lambeth.

June 1, 1836.

COMMISSION.

THE KEEPERS of the libty of England, by authority of Parliament, TO William Lenthall, Speaker of Parliament, and Master of the Rolles in the High Court of Chancery; Thomas, lord Fairfax, Generalt of the Army; John Bradshawe, lord President of the Councelt of State; Bulstrode Whitelock, Richard Keble, John Lisle, lord Cõmissioners of the great Seale of England; Oliver Cromwelt, Lieutenant Generalt and Governor Generalt of Ireland; the Justices of Assize in the County of Northumbd; Edmond Prideaux, Attorney Generalt of the Cõmon Wealth; Sr Arthur Haselrigge, Baronett; Sr * Fenwicke, Knight and Baronett; Sr Thomas Wydrington, Sr Wiltm. Selbye, Knights; Wiltm. Fenwicke, Ralph Delavale, Thoa. Middleton, Michael Welden, George Fenwicke, William Shaftoe, Henry Ogle, John Hall, † Fenwicke, Luke Killingworth, Henry ‡, Richard Forster, Esqres; and John Ogle, of Kirkebye,‖ Gent., greeting. WHEREAS WEE for diverse good causes and consideracõns us at ꝑsent moveing, and willing and intending to ꝓvide a competent maintenance and advancement for preaching ministers in the severalt Parishes throughout England and Wales, and also desireing to be certified of the ꝛtaine number and true yearelie value of all Parsonàges and Vicarages ꝑsentative, and of all and every the ꝓualt and Ecctiasticalt benifices, liveings, and Donatives, as well unto which any cure of Soules is annexed, as without cure of Soules. WEE THEREFORE haveing specialt trust and confidence in your fidelities, industries and ꝓvident circumspeccõns have nõiated, assigned, & appointed you to be Cõmissioners, Giveing and graunting unto you and any five or more of you full power and authoritie by virtue of theis ꝑsentes to enquire as well by the oathes of good and lawfult men of the County of Northumbd aforesaid, as by the examinacõns of ꝛtaine Witnesses upon oath, and by all other good and lawfult waies and meanes whereby you may the better knowe and fynde out as well within libties as without, the truth herein, WHAT and how many Parsonages and Vicarages ꝑsentative and whatsoever other ꝓualt and Ecctiasticalt benefices and Liveinges and Donatives, as well to which any cure of Soules is annexed as aforesaid, as without cure of Soules are lying and being within the County aforesaid, and any Cittie, Townes and places whatsoever, within the ꝛcincts, lymitts and extents of the said County and likewise what each of them are worth truely and really by the yeare, and the names of the ꝑsent Incumbents, Proprietors and Possessours thereof and of such ꝑson and ꝑsons as receive the ꝓfittes and to whose use, and whoe supplies the cure and what he hath for his salary and how many Chappells are belonging to Parish Churches and how Parish Churches and Chappells are scituate and fitt to be united within the lymitts of the County aforesaid, and how the severalt Churches and Chappells are supplied by preaching ministers, that soe course may be taken for ꝓviding both for preaching and for maintenance where the same shal bee found to bee needefult and necessarie, and further to enquire what Chappells are fitt to bee taken from Parish Churches and annexed to others or made Parish Churches and where it is fitt for other Churches to bee built, and the Parishes devided & part of them appropriated to those new built Churches, AND of all and eꝟy other articles and circumstances which for the better service of the Cõmon Wealth in this behalfe shall appeare to you or five or more of you as aforesaid to be necessarie and behovefult according to the tenour of a ꝛtaine act of this ꝑsent Parliament bearinge date the eighth day of June last passed intituled an act for ꝓviding maintenance for preaching ministers and other pious uses in this case made & ꝓvided AND THEREFORE wee cõmaund you that at ꝛtaine dayes and places which you or any five or more of you shall appoint in this behalfe that yee doe diligently make enquiry upon the ꝑmisses, and that yee doe and execute all and every thing and thinges in the ꝑmisses with effect in forme afore said and the same inquisicõn, and your whole ꝓceedings in the ꝑmises by you or any five or more of you to bee distinctly & cleerely made and taken that you or any five or more of you have before us in the High Court of Chauncery with alt convenient speede or at the furthest a die Sc̃e Trinitatis ꝑ̃ futur̃ in tres septimanas under the seales of you or any five or more of you as aforesaid, and under the seales of them by whome the same Inquisicõn shal bee made togeather with this comission AND WEE cõmaund by virtue of these ꝑsentes the Sheriffe of the County aforesaid that at ꝛtaine dayes and places which yee, or five or more of you as aforesaid shall make knowne to him, that he cause to come before you or any five or more of you as aforesaid such and soe many honest and lawfult men of his Bayliwicke as well within libties as without by whom the truth in the ꝑmisses may best be knowne and inquired of WEE likewise cõmaund by virtue hereof all and singuler Justices of peace, Maiors, Sheriffs, Bayliffs, Constables and all other Officers, Ministers and others whatsoever that they be attending ayding advising and assisting unto you or any five or more of you in the due execucõn of the ꝑmisses in alt thinges as is requisite. IN WITNES whereof wee have caused these letters to be made Patents. WITNES ourselves at Westm̃, the sixte day of Aprilt in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred and fifty.

BOLLES.

* John. † Edward. ‡ Horsley. ‖ Kirkley.

SURVEY OF CHURCH LIVINGS, A° Dñi 1650.

Northumbr[d]

An Inquisition taken att Morpeth, in the said Countye of Northumberland, the first daye of June, in the yeare of our Lord God One thousand six hundred and fifty, Before William Fenwicke, Raphe Delaval, William Shaftoe, Henry Ogle, John Hall, Luke Killingworth, Esquires, and Henry Horsley, Gent., By vertue of a Commission under the Greate Seale of England to them and others directed, bearing date att Westminister the sixte daye of Aprill, in the aforesaid yeare of God One thousand six hundred and fiftie upon the Oathes of William Hesellrigg, Esq., Ephraim Forster, Will[m] Wetwang, John Salkeld, John Ilderton, Christopher Ogle, Roger Huntridge, John Ridley, Thomas Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, William Armorer, Ralphe Wattson, Edward Bell, George Alder, William Thompson, Raph Breadye, John Lindsey, Will[m]. Widdowes, Hugh Arrowsmith, Rich[d] Wallis, Thomas Salkeld, Fra. Forster, and John Hearon, Gent[n], good and lawfull men of the said Countye impannelled and sworne to enquire of the severall Articles in y[e] said Commission w[th]in the three Northerne Wards of the said Countie Whoe say upon their Oathes as followeth, viz.

Rothbury. That the Parish of Rothburye, in the said Countye is a Psonage, the late Bpp. of Carlisle Patron thereof, Mr. Ambrose Jones, a Preaching Minister, the Incumbent, and the value of the Glebe and Tythes of the said Parish worth p Anñ. two hundred pounds.

Elsden. That the Parish of Elsden is a Psonage, the Earle of Suffolke Patron thereof, Mr. Thomas Pye, a preaching Mynister, the ßsent Incumbent, and the Value of the Gleabe and tythes worth One hundred pounds. That some part of the said Parish being twelve myles distant from the s[d] Church, it is fitt a Church or Chappell be erected at Rotchester. And the Jurye further ßsent that their are certeyne Small Tythes, of the value of five pounds p Annū. w[th]holden from the said Incumbent by Sir Edward Wyddrington, Baronet, George Thirlewall, and Mrs. Selbye, wyddowe, Popish Recusants.

Allenton and Halliston. That the Parish of Allenton and Halliston is a Rectorye, Sr Edward Wyddrington Baronett, George Thirlewall, Gent., and Mrs. Selby, Patrons thereof, Mr. Starbacke Incumbent pro tempore, and the value of the said Rectorie worth p anñ. two hundred and seaventye pounds. That two partes of the said Rectory is under Sequestracon for the said Sr Edward Widdrington and George Thirlewall's delinquency, and the other parte in Mr. Selbyes owne hands. That Member Kirke and Kendland* may fittly be united to the said Parish. And that there was formerly paid to the Curate of the said Pish, vizt. ffower pounds thirteene shillings fourepence to Allenton, by the Crowne, and ffoure pounds by the Crowne to Halliston.

Alneham. That the Parish of Alneham was formerly a Viccaridge, the Earle of Northumberland Patron thereof, Mr. Thompson, Viccar, and the value of the said Viccaridge worth twenty pounds p annū.

Ingram. That the Parish of Ingram is a Parsonage, Mr. Henry Ogle and Mr. Collingwood Patrons thereof, James Gregg Incumbent p tempore, and the value of the said Psonage worth nynetye pounds p anñ. That the said Pish of Alnham being but a small Parish, may fittly be annexed and united to the said parish of Ingram.

Whittingham That the Parish of Whittingham is a Viccaridge, the late Deane and Chapiter of Carlisle Patron thereof, Mr. Henry Tallentyre the Viccar, and the value of the said Viccaridge fifty pounds p annū, beside a Lease from the said Deane & Chapiter of Carlisle to the said Mr. Tallentyre, of thirtye pounds p anñ.

Felton. That the Pish of Felton is a Viccaridge, the late King Patron, John Dury serves the Cure there p tempore & the value thereof twenty pounds per anñ.

Framlington. That the Chappel of Framlington doth belong to the said Parish, and that it is fitt that the said Chappellrye, and all such places as belong to Brenckeburne Parish, on the North of Cocquett, and Brenckeburne itselfe, and allso that Bromshaug,† Newton on the Moore, Hayson, and Guyson, being a parte of Shillbottle may be united and added to the said Parish of Fellton.

Edlingham. That the Parish of Edlingham is a , the Chappelrye of Bolton belonging to it, the late Deane and Chapiter of Durham Patron thereof,

* Kidland.

† Brainshaugh.

Mr. George Belkansoe the present Mynister, and the Value ffortye pounds p anñ.

Eglingham. That the Parish of Eglingham is a Viccaridge, the late Bpp. of Durham Patron thereof, Mr. Elwood Minister, and the value thereof Threescore pounds per anñ. That there is fowre Chappels, vizt. Bewicke, Branton, Brandon, & Lilburne. And that it is fitt that Branton and Brandon be united to Ingram Church, and East and West Lilburne and Wooperton to the Church of Ilderton.

Ilderton. That the Parish of Ilderton is a Viccaridge, the Earle of Northumbland Patron thereof, James Browne Incumbent p tempore, and the value thereof sixteene pounds p annū.

Alnewicke. That the Parish of Alnewick is a Viccaridge, and the late King Patron; Mr. John Smith, a preaching Mynister serueth the Place, and that there was paid by the said late King to the Minister twelve pounds p annū.

Shilbottle. That the Parish of Shillbottle is a Viccaridge, the late King Patron thereof, Mr John Falder Viccar, and the value of the same is thirty pounds p annū. That the said Church and maye fittly be united and joyned to these seuerall Parishes vizt. Shilbottle Towne, Whittall and Woodhouse to Lesbury Parish, Upp Burton* to Warkeworth Parish and the rest of the Parish to the Church of Kelton.†

Longhoughton. That the Parish of Long Houghton is a Viccaridge, the Earle of Northumberland Patron thereof; Mr. Charles Chambers serves the Cure p tempore, and the said Viccaridge is of the yearely value of twentye and fowre pounds.

Howicke. That the Parish of Howicke is a Psonage, the late Deacon of Durham Patron thereof, Mr. Mathew Wyng serueth the Cure, and the said Parsonage of the yearly value of fortye pounds; that there is certeyne Gleabe Lands due to the said Parsonage wch is wthholden from it of the yearly value of : and that the said Parish maye fittly be united & annexed unto the said Parish of Longhoughton.

Lesbury. That the Parish of Lesburye is a Viccaridge, the late Bishop of Durham Patron thereof; Mr. Patrick Macklenyen serveth the Cure there, And the said Viccaridge is of the yearly value of thirtye and ffive pounds; that the Chappell of Aemouth belongeth to the said Pish, And that it is fitt that Shillbottle Towne, Whittall, and Woodhouse be united and added to the said Church of Lesbury.

Embleton. That the Parish of Embleton is a Viccaridge, the donacon in Merton Colledge in Oxford, Mr. William Cox the Viccar, and the value of the said Viccaridge (wth two Chappellryes, vizt., Rocke and Kennington,‡ belonging to it) is of the yearly value of ffowrescore pounds. That the said two Chappellryes and the Village of Broxfeild being remote from the said Parish Church are fitt to be taken from the same and united to the Parish of Alnewicke.

Ellingham. That the Parish of Ellingham, in the said Countye, is a Viccaridge, the late Deane and Chapter of Durham Patron thereof, Mr. Gilbert Ducye Viccar, and the value of the said Viccaridge is thirtye seaven pounds p anñ. That there is certeine Tythes called Smoke Rents, payed or payable to the Patron forthe of this Parish, of the yearely value of eleaven pounds six shillings and eight pence.

Tughall. Beadenell. That Tughall Chappellrie being of the yearely value of six pounds, and Beadenell Chappelrie of the yearely value of seauen pounds, wth the steads and places thereto belonging, and hereafter named, may fitly be divided and made parte of these Pishes, as followeth, vizt., Newham, Newshead,‖ Tughall, Croockclerk, and Swinehead,§ to Ellingham Parish and Ffletham, and Beadnell to the Parish of Balmebrough.

Balmebrough. That the Parish of Balmbrough is a Viccaridge, Forster, Esqre Patron thereof, Mr. John Horsbrough Viccar p tempore, and is of the yearely value of seaventeene pounds. That the said Viccar hath tenn pounds p anñ. payd him by the said Patron, and that the Chappellrye of Lucker is parte of the said Pish, and was formerly paid by the late King seauen pounds p annū wch makes upp the said seaventeene pounds. Lucker.

Belford. That the Parish Church of Belford is scittuate in the High Road, and the Stage Towne betweene Alnewicke and Barwicke, and was formerly allowed by the Comittee of plundered Ministeres one hundred and ffiftye pounds p annū. And that it is very fitt to be continued a Pish Church, and the Villages of Warden, Mattfen, Crookelaw, and Newlongs added and adioyned to the said Pish.

Corram. That the Parish of Corram is a Rectorie, Mr. Forster, of Ederston, Patron thereof, and Mr. Marke Murrowe, the ꝑsent Incumbent, who hath for his salarye, yearely paid him by the Patron, twentye pounds, the Rectorye itselfe being of the yearely value of two hundred and fortye pounds. That the Chappel of Learmouth is parte of the said Parish, and being scittuate in the middle of the said Parish is fitt to be made the Parocheiall Chur

Ford. That the Parish of Ford is a parsonage, Thomas Carr, Esq., Patron, that Mr. John Pringle serveth the Cure there, and hath payed him yearely by the said Patron threescore pounds, the Parsonage being of the value of two hundred and ffiftye pounds, and that it is fitt that the Pish of Brampton,¶ being of the yearely value of sixteene pounds, & payed by Sr. William Selbye, Kt., be added and united to the said Parish of Ford.

Kirk Newton. That the Parish of Kirke Newton is a Viccaridge, William Strother, Esquire, is the Patron, Mr. Amos

* So in MS. † Felton. ‡ Rennington. ‖ Newstead. § Swinhoe. ¶ Branxton.

Oxley the ꝑsent Minister, and is of the yearely value of threescore pounds. That the said Jurors are informed that there are certeyne Tythes deteyned wch is to the said Church of the yearely value of twentye and one pounds, vizt. by the Lord Graye of Warke, sixteene pounds p Anñ., and by William Burrell, of Howlett, Gent., ffive pounds p annũ.

Lowicke. That the Parish of Lowicke is a Viccaridge, the Earle of Suffolke Patron, and Mr. William Selbye Minister, and hath payed him by the Patron for his Sallary tenn pounds p annũ. That there is payed out of the Viccaridge to the Deane and Chapiter of Durham, in Quitt Rents, thirteene Pounds three shillings ffowre pence yearely, and Glebe Lands in Lowicke and Bowesden belonging to the said Parish of sixteene shillings fowre pence.

Wooller. That the Parish of Wooller is a Viccaridge, the Patron thereof the Jurors knowe not, but doe find that the former Incumbent was Mr. Colle, and presented by the late Bishop of Durham, and the now Incumbent Mr. Rochester, ꝑsented by the Lord Gray, of Warke. That the said Viccaridge is of the yearely value of one hundred pounds. That the Chappellrye of Fenton belongeth to the said Parish wch is in decaye, the Salarye thereof being eight pounds thirteene shillings & fowre pence, to be payed by the said Lord Graye. That it is fitt the Villages of Humbleton, Earle, and Middle Halt be added and united to the said Parish of Wooller, and that the said Chappellrye of Fenton be made vacant and a Parochiall Church be erected att Dodington, and the saide Towne of Fenton, wth Weetewood, Horton, and Nesbyte, added and annexed to it.

That the Parish of Chatton is a Vicaridge, the Earle of Northumberland Patron, Mr. James Henderson Minister, and the yearely value is three score Pounds. Chatton.

That the Parish of Chillingham is a Viccaridge, the Lord Gray of Warke, Patron. Mr. Douglas Curate p tempore, and the said Viccaridge of the yearelye value of fortye pounds. Chillingham.

IN TESTIMONIE whereof, as well the said Comissioners as the Jurors aforesaid, have to these ꝑsents sett their seales the daye and yeare first above written.

Northumbd

An Inquisicon taken att Morpeth, in the Countye of Northumberland, the first day of June, in the yeare of oure Lord God one thousand six hundred and ffiftye, before William Fenwicke, Ralph Delaval, William Shaftoe, Henry Ogle, John Hall, Luke Killingworth, Esquiers, and Henry Horsley, gent., by vertue of a Comission under the great seale of England to them and others directed, bearing date att Westminster, the sixth daye of Aprill, in the aforesaid yeare of God one thousand six hundred and ffiftye, upon the Oathes of Robert Midford, Esquire, Willm Fenwicke, Richard Hearon, Nicholas Hearon, Robert Wydrington, Willm Ainsley, George Marshall, Edward Carnabye, Ephraim Cresswell, Robert Dalton, Cuthbert Wilson, Thomas Meggison, George Moore, Willm. Lawson, Robert Peirson, Robert Meggison, George Hearon, George Blenkensop, and Willm. Charleton, gentn., good and lawfull men of the said Countye, impannelled and sworne to enquire of the severall Articles in the said Comission, wthin the three northerne* Wards of the said Countye, who saye upon their oathes as followeth, vizt.:—

Kirkhaugh That the Parish of Kirkhaugh, in the said Countye, is a Parsonage of the yearely value of thirtye pounds. That Hilton, Esq., hath the Donacõn thereof, and Francis Hall, Clerke, the Incumbt.

That the Pish of Knarsdale, in the said Countye, is a Parsonage of the yearely value of thirtye pounds. That the late King had, and now the State hath, the Donacõn, and the profitts thereof are received for the use of the State, there being noe preaching Minister to officiate. Knarsdale.

That the Parish of Lamlye, in the said Countye, is a Parsonadge, and the proprietye thereof, in Albony Fetherston, of Fetherstonhaugh, Esqre. That Richard Simpson, Clerke, a Reading Minister, is the Curate there, and hath for his salarye fowre pounds per annũ, and his dyett. That the said three Parishes of Kirkhaugh, Knarsdale, and Lamley, being small Pishes, maye fittly be united to the Parish of Knarsdale, the Church being scittuate about the middle of these Parishes, and noe parte of them above three miles distant from the said Parish Church of Knarsdale. Lamley.

That the Parish of Haltwistle is a Viccaridge, of the yearely value of fiftye pounds. That the Donacõn thereof was formerly in the late Bishop of Durham, and is now in the State; the last Incumbent was Mr. Humfrye Dacres, lately discharged from the said Cure by the Commissioñs for the Ministrye in the said Countye. And ffurther, the Jurye doe finde that the Rectorye of the said Parish of Haltwistle is of the yearely value of one hundred thirtye and nyne pounds and the proffitts thereof received by Edward Fenwicke, of Stanton, Esqre, for the use of the State and Francis Nevill, of Cheate. That their is belonging to the said Parish of Haltwistle, the Chap- Haltwistle.

* So in MS.

pell of Beltingham, scittuate about ffowre myles from the said Church, wch is now allmost quite ruinate, att wch Chappell those who formerly had the Rectorye of Haltwistle did maynteyne a reading Minister.

Whittfeilde. That the Parish of Whittfeilde, in the said Countye, is a Parsonage of the yearely value of thirtye pounds. That Sr Mathew Whittfeild, of Whittfeild, Knight, hath the donacõn, and the profitts thereof received for the use of the State, there being noe preaching Minister to officiate the said Cure.

Warden That the Parish of Warden, in the said Countye, is a Viccaridge of the yearly value of ffortye one pounds and fowre pence; and the Donacõn in Sr John Fenwicke, Knt. and Baronett; the present Incumbt. Mr. John Shaftoe, a preaching Minister.

Newbrough and Heydon. That there is belonging to the said Parish two Chappellryes, viz. Newbrough and Heydon, in wch. there was formerly two Curates mainteyned att the chardge of the Viccaridge of Warden Parish, but now the said Chappellryes are supplyed by the said Mr. Shaftoe. That the said Chappell or Church of Haydon is about three myles distant from the Parish of Warden aforesaid, and it is fitt to be made a Parish of it selfe, it being very large. That the Chappell of Newbrough being butt aboute one myle distant from Warden Church, it is fitt to be annexed to that Parish, and the Chappellrye to be extinct.

Symondburne That the Parish of Symonburne is a Parsonage of the yearly value of one hundred and eight pounds. That the Donacõn is in the Earle of Suffolke, the ꝑsent Incumbent Mr. William Kimber, a preaching Minister, who receives the proffitts of the said Parish to his owne use.

Bellingham. That their is belonging to the said Chappelrye* the Parish of Bellingham, whereof Mr. James Fogoe, a preaching Minister, is the ꝑsent Curate, and is to be payed for his salarye in serving the said Cure twentye pounds p anñ. by the saide Viccar. That the said Chappell of Bellingham being six miles distant from the Parish Church of Symonburne, And the farthest parte of the said Chappellrie about twelve myles distant from the said Chappell, It is fitt that the said Chappell be made a Parish of itselfe, and the Chappelry thereto belonging to be annexed unto it, wth that parte of Symonburne Parish wch lyeth on the northside of Warkes Burne below Ranshaw Mill, and all that lyeth on the north side of Shittlington Burne below the Lynagers, wth Heale hirst, and Browne Leases, Except that parte of the Chappellrye the wch lyeth on the west side of Tarsett Water, and the west side of Chirdon Burne, wch is alsoe fit to be made a Parish of themselves. And the Chappell of Halleston† to be rebuilded and made the Parish Church thereof, being scittuate about six myles distante from Bellingham Church. And, further, the said Jury saye that thirtye eight pounds p anñ., parte of the saide One hundred and eight pounds, is due to the Chappelrye of Bellingham, and the other seauenty pounds due to the parish of Symonburne.

That the Parish of Stamfordham is a Viccaridge of the yearely value of fowrescore pounds. The Donacõn in the late Bishopp of Durham, And the ꝑsent Incumbent Mr. Owen, a Preaching Mynister, who receiveth the Proffitts of the said Viccaridge for his salarye. That there is one Chappell in the said Parish att Ryell, and the Parish Church soe scittuate that noe parte of the said Parish is above three miles distant from the said Parish Church. That the Corne Tythes of the said Parish were holden of the late Bishopp of Durham, and are ffarmed by Henry Wyddrington, Esq., att the yearely Rent of twenty six pounds thirteene shillings and fowre pence, and are of the yearly value of fowrescore pounds. Stamfordham.

That the Parish of Chollerton is a Viccaridge worth fortye pounds p anñ, and the present Incumbent Mr. John Wigham, a preaching Mynister. That the Corne Tythes of the said Parish are Parcell of the late Monasterie of Hexham, belonging to Sr John Fenwicke, Knight and Baronett, And that there are fowre Chappells belonging unto the said Parish, viz., Chippchase, Gunnerton, Collwell, and Birtley Chappellryes, all wthin lesse than three myles distant from the said Parish Church, saving Birtley, wch is fowre myles distant, soe it is fitt and convenient that Gunnerton and Chippchase Chappellryes, wth Wertshaugh, Carrycoates, Whitehouse, Collinagge, and Towen be taken from their severall Parrishes and annexed to Birtley, wch may fittly be made a Parish of itselfe for the ease of the said Places. Chollerton.

That the Parish of Whelpington is an Impropriacõn belonging to Sr Edward Radcliff, Barronett, a Papist and Delinquent, and being now under sequestracõn, is let wth the Viccaridge at threescore and tenn pounds, the present Incumbent Mr. Wakefeild, a Preaching Minister. Whelpington.

That the Parish of Corsenside, in the said County, is an Impropriacõn belonging unto John Thirlewall, and being now under sequestracõn is lett at tenn pounds p anñ., the place being vacant and none to supplye the Cure there. Corsenside.

That the Parish of Thockerington is a Rectorye holden of the late Deane and Chapiter of Yorke, and farmed by Willm Shaftoe, Esq. att the Rent of ffive pounds six shillings and eight pence p anñ., and the place vacant, and noe Minister to supply the Cure. Thockerington.

That the Parish of Kirkharle is a Viccaridge of the yearly value of twentye pounds. That the Donacõn is in , and the present Incumbent, Mr. William Dawson, a Preaching Minister. And ffurther that the said Jurye doe find that the said Pa- Kirkharle.

* "Parish," in Lambeth copy.

† So in MS., but read "ffalleston."

rishes of Whelpington, Thockerington, and Kirkharle* Heaton Chappellrye, may fittly be united and annexed to the said Parish of Kirkharle.

Hexham. That the Parish of Hexham is a Viccaridge, whereof is Patron. That the stypend belonging to the said Church is twentye markes p anñ and fowrescore pounds in Tythes, formerly allowed by the Mercers of London for a Lecture, butt is now vacant.

Allendale. That the Parish of Allendale is a , the Donacõn in and hath a Stipend of eight pounds p anñ belonging to it.

St. Johnley. That the Parish of St. Johnley, in the said County, is a , of the yearly value of ffowreteene pounds thirteene shillings foure pence Sr. John Fenwicke the Patron, the place vacant.

Midford. That the Parish of Midford, in the said Countye, is an Impropriacõn, the one halfe of the Tythes of the said Parish belonging unto Sr. William Fenwicke, Papist and Delinquent, and the Proffitts thereof received for the use of the Cõmon Wealthe, the other half of the said Tythes belonging to Mr. Gibson, Mr. Rawling, and others, and are in all worth one hundred pounds p annñ. That the said Church is now vacant, and hath belonging to it for the supplye of the Cure, six pounds thirteene shillings and fowre pence paid forth of the said Impropriacõns.

Meldon. That the Towne of Meldon being an intire Parsonage of itselfe, worth thirteene pounds six shillings and eight pence p annũ, and a Little Hamlett called River Green may fittlye be united to the said Parish of Midford for Augmentacõn of the Allowance.

Bolam. That the Parish of Bolam is an Impropriacõn in the hands of Sr. John Delavall and Thomas Middleton, of Belsey, Esq., and it is worth p anñ thirtye pounds. The Cure now supplyed by Mr. Robert Lower†, a Preaching Minister, and hath belonging to it thirtye pounds p annũ.

Hartbure. That the Parish of Hartbure‡ is a Viccaridge of the yearely value of one hundred pounds, and is in parte impropriated, for soe much thereof as belongeth to Sr. William Fenwicke, Papist and a Delinquent, and now under sequestracõn, and the present Incumbent Mr. Ridsley, a Preaching Minister.

Nether Witton. That there is one Chappelrye belonging to the said Parish, vizt. Nether Witton Chappelrye, the Cure whereof was lately served by George Forster, whoe had for his Sallary tenn pounds p annñ, until he was discharged by the Commissioners for the Ministrye. That the said Chappellrye, by reason of its convenient scituacõn and farre distance from the said Parish Church, may fittly be made a distincte Pish of it selfe, and the seuerall Townes and Hamletts of Staunton, Langshawes, Witton Sheeles, Trewhet Sheeles, and Lymkiln Feild, belonging to the Parish of Horsley, added to the said Church.

Long Horsley. That the Parish of Long Horsley is a Viccaridge and the Impropriacõn thereof in the hands of James Ogle, of Causey Parke, Esq., and is worth p annñ fortye pounds. That the Cure of the said Parish is serued by Mr. Marke Wallas, a Preaching Minister, and hath for his sallarye sixteene pounds six shillings and eight pence, and the Earle of Northumberland Patron. That it is fitt in regard of the distance of those places before menõned from the said Church, that they may be taken from it, and these Towns and Hamletts being neare adioyning may be added to the said Parish, vizt. Causey Parke, Longleeses, Thistle Haugh, Easter and Wester Haugh, Bridgeham, Helmehill, Brenkheugh, and Thornehaugh, formerly belonging to Hebborne and Felton Parishes.

Hebborne. That the Chappellrye of Hebborne is belonging to the Parish Church of Bothell, and worth p annñ fifty and five pounds, and the Cure thereof served by Mr. John Thompson, a Preaching Minister. That it is fitt that the severall Hamletts of Espley, High Highley, and Low Highley, being neere adioyning to the said Chappelrie, and formerly parte of Midford Parish, butt farre distant from it, may be taken from it, the said Parish, and joyned to the said Chappellrye of Hebborne.

Morpeth. That the Parish of Morpeth, in the said County, is a Parsonage, the Cure whereof is supplyed by Mr. John Pye, an honest, able, and paynefull Minister, and hath for his paynes the proffitts of the said Parsonage worth p annñ. one hundred pounds; the Patron thereof Charles Howard, of Naworth, Esq.

Whalton. That the Parish of Whalton is a Parsonage, of the yearely value of ffowrescore pounds; Ralph Bates, of Halliwell, Patron, and the Cure of the said Parish supplied by Mr. Amor Oxley. That the Towne and Hamletts of Twesill and Stillington,‖ fformerly parte of Morpeth Parish, butt farre distant from it, may fittly be added to the said Parish.

Stannington. That the Parish of Stannington, in the said Countye, is for the most parte impropriated in the hands of William Lord Graye, of Warke, and is worth p annñ. fowrescore pounds. That the late Bishop of Durham formerly was Patron of the said Church, and the Cure now supplyed by Mr. Woolfall the Younger, a godlye and constant Preacher, whoe hath for his allowance ffiftie pounds p annñ.

Horton Chap. That the Chappelrie of Horton is belonging to the Parish of Woodhorne, and the Cure thereof supplyed by Mr. Mepham, and is worth p annñ eighteen pounds at ꝑsent, but hath beene formerly worth thirtye pounds. That by reason of the comodious scituacõn of the said Chappell it maye fittly

* So in MS. † "Lever" in Rolls' Chapel copy. ‡ Hartburn. ‖ Shilvington.

be made a Parish Church of itselfe, and the Chappellry of Cramlington, the towne of Newesham, and Blythe Nooke, formerly belonging unto but farr distant from the Parish Church of Earsden added unto it.

Pont Island — That the Parish of Pont Island is an Impropriacõn belonging unto Merton Colledge, of Oxford, of the yearely value of one hundred and fiftye pounds. That the Cure of the said Parish is supplyed by Mr Humphrye Bell, a godly, able, and paynefull Minister wch hath for his allowance threescore pounds per annũ. That it is fitt that South and North Dissington, and West Dissington, formerly parte of Newburne Parish, but farre distant, may be added to the said Parish of Pont Iland.

Newburne. — That the Parish of Newburne is an Impropriacõn now in the hands of the State, and worth pounds p anñ. That the Cure of the said Parish is supplyed by Mr. Thomas Dockery, an able, painefull, and godlye Minister, who hath for his allowance twenty and five pounds p anñ.

Heddon on the Wall. — That the Parish of Heddon on the Wall is an Impropriacõn, now in the States hands, and the Cure thereof supplyed by the said Mr. Dockerye, who hath for his allowance twentye and five pounds p anñ.

Bothell. — That the Parish of Bothell is an Impropriacõn, formerly belonging to the Earle of Newcastle, who payed to the Parson for the serveing the Cure there and att Hebborne Chappell, one hundred pounds p annũ. That the Cure is now supplyed by Mr. John Thomson, a diligent preacher, and hath the proffitts of the Tythes of the said Parish worth fifty and five pounds p anñ., besides the Tythes of Hebborne Chappellrye and the Glebe of Shipwash, worth thirteene pounds p anñ. That the said Church is conveniently seated, and the Earle of Newcastle formerly Patron thereof.

Warkworth. — That the Parish of Warkworth is a Viccaridge, the late Bishop of Carlisle Patron; Mr. Moore, a Preaching Minister, serueth the Cure there and the Viccaridge of the yearely value of sixte pounds.* That there is an impropriacõn in the hands of Mr. Peter Wentworth and Mr. John Fountayne, of London, wch payed yearely to the Bishop of Durham tenn pounds, and to the Bishop of Carlisle Thirtye pounds and Tenn shillings, out of wch twentye Pounds p Anñ is fitt to be taken and added to the said Church; that the Chappelrye of Warkeworth† is depending of the said Church of Warkeworth, being worth Twelve pounds p Anñ., and pettye Tythes, and somewhatt distant from the said Parish Church.

Woodhorne. — That the Parish of Woodhorne is a Viccaridge unsupplyed wth a Mynister, and worth p anñ Three score and eight pounds; that the Impropriacõn thereof is in the hands of the Mercers of London, and worth p Anñ. one hundred pounds. That the donacõn is in the Bishop of Durham.

Wydrington Chap. — That there are two Chappellries belonging to the said Parish (viz.) Wydrington Chappellrye, wch hath ffifty shillgs p Anñ. in composicõn monye of the Lands of Wydrington, and Horton Chappellrye wch depends allsoe upon the said Pish.

Newbiggen. — That the Parish of Newbiggen is neer adioyning unto Woodhorne Parish, and may fittlye be annexed thereunto, and is worth twelve pounds p Anñ in ffish.

Ougham. — That the Chappellrye of Ougham is depending upon the Parish Church of Morpeth, and worth p Anñ., in Tythe and Glebe, ffortye five pounds, that the Cure is supplyed by Mr. Addamson, and hath payd him by Mr. John Prye‡, Mynister of Morpeth, Thirtye Pounds p Anñ., for his Sallarye. That the said Chappell is fittlye seated for a Parish Church, and That the Chappellrye of Wyddrington, saving Druridge, maye fittly be united to the same.

Tynemouth. — That the Parish of Tynmouth is of the yearely value of twentye ffive pounds six shillings and eight pence, wch is payed by the Receivo of the late King's ffee ffarme rents forth of the saide rents, and that the Earle of Northumberland and Ralph Delavall, Esqre hath the presentacõn in course. That the said Parish Church is quite ruined, and Mr. Dersley, a godly Mynister, serues the Cure there; that the Towne of Northsheelds being a Populous place of itselfe it is fitt that a Parish Church be built there, and the Towne of Tynmouth, Preston, East and Middle Chirtons, Whittley, and Merton annexed to it.

Earsden. — That the Chappelrie of Earsden is depending upon the said Parish of Tynmouth, the stypend thereof ffowre pounds thirteene shillings ffowre pence payed out of the ffee ffarme Rents as aforesaid, butt noe ꝑsent Incumb there. That the said Chappellrye is fitt to be made a Parish Church, and the said Towne of Earsden, Monkseaton, Backworth, Hollywell, Seaton Delavall, and Hartley annexed unto that Parish.

Long Benton. — That the Parish of Long Benton is a Viccaridge of the yearely value of Twentye ffive Pounds, the advowson in Balvoll Colledge, in Oxford, there is noe Preaching Minister belonginge to the said Parish, And that it is fitt that the said Towne of Long Benton, Killingworth, Little Benton, Burraden, Sighill, Weeteslatts, and high and lowe Heatons, be annexed to the said Parish.

North & South Gosford. — That the two Chappellryes of North and South Gosfords are depending upon the said Parish‖ of St. Nicholas, in Newcastle, a Countye in itselfe, and hath a stipend of Tenn Pounds p anñ payd to the Minister by Docto Jennison, Viccar of the said Pish, Butt noe Preaching Minister is nowe in eyther

* The remainder in the Lambeth copy only. † So in MS., but is not Chevington meant? ‡ Pye.
‖ No mention is made of this Parish in the preceding Inquisitions, whence, it seems, as if some parts had been lost.

of the said Chappells. That South Gosford is fitt to be made the Parish Church, and North Gosford, Fawden, Bruntons, Kenton, and Jesmond, annexed to it.

In testimonye whereof, as well the said Comissionners and the Jurors aforesaid have to these ꝑsents sett their seales, the daye and yeare above written.

This Coppie agreeth with the Record, and is examined by

THO. PURY.

ENDORSEMENT ON THE RECORD IN THE ROLLS CHAPEL.

To the Right Honoble the Lords Commissioners of the Great Seale of England.

In the High and Hon̄ble Court of Chancerie at Westminster.

Retorne of a Com̄ission for Enquireing of Eccticall Liveings within the County of Northumberland.

No. II.—*Bills of Cravings of the Sheriff of Northumberland for* 1715, *of Expenses incurred by him relative to the Rebellion in that Year.*

(Communicated by Wm. Dickson, Esq., of Alnwick, Sept., 1836.)

The originals are in the office of the Clerk of the Peace for Northumberland, and are Nos. 93, 94, 95, and 96, of the Michaelmas Sessions Papers for the year 1717. The Sheriff in the year of the rebellion was John Johnson, of Bebside, Esquire.

The accounts of Sheriffs being made up at the Exchequer yearly, to Michaelmas day, it is probable that those of the Sheriff who succeeded Mr. Johnson would contain a portion of the expenses. It would be curious to see the accounts of those two Sheriffs, as allowed by the officers of that Court, since it cost, £104. 5*s.* 6*d.*, over and above the *ordinary* charge, to pass the account of Mr. Johnson, and sue out his quietus.

N°. 93.

AN ACCOUNT OF CHARGES DELIVERED IN ON ACC^T. OF THE POSSE COM.

	£.	s.	d.
Paid John Robson	7	7	4
P^d. Henry Hankin	1	2	0
To John Potts	3	1	1
To Thos. Henderson	4	3	3
To Wm Elliott	0	11	10
To Joseph Forster	2	6	5
To Tho Browne	1	1	6
To Tho Johnson	2	13	0
To Mr Adam Filbridge	4	7	7
To Tho Henderson	1	13	4
To charge of Benwell Horse	16	0	7
To Mr Andrew Kennedy	25	14	0
To Mr John Donkin	21	7	8
To Fergus Potts	2	3	0
To W^m. Jackson, Senr	3	15	0
To W^m. Jackson, Junr...	6	10	0
To Joseph Forster	0	16	10
To George Noble	2	16	0
To Mr. Baxter	4	1	6
Disburst by ye High Sheriffe... ...	5	8	0
Paid Bailiffs for going with Messengers,	3	0	0
Paid ye other Bailiffes p ord^r. ...	9	0	0
Expended by Undersheriffe	5	7	6
Mr Warreners Bill	1	16	3
Thos. Haggerston for dispersing warr^ts.	1	10	0
To ye Drummer	0	10	0
To Joseph Crispe ye armourer... ...	2	0	0
	140	3	8

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
Paid Mr Campbell	3	14	0	Pd. John Donkin more...	6	11	10*
Pd. Wm Todd	3	1	10	Pd. Dorothy Pattison	4	11	4
Pd. Mattw Watson	0	2	6	Pd. Widow Bland	0	13	0
Pd. Wm Stoker	0	12	11	Pd. Wm Stewart	0	19	4
Pd. Bar Drydon als Usher	1	6	9				
Pd. Widow Raw	0	6	8		23	1	8
Pd. Alexr. Hall	1	1	6				

No. 94.

Northumbr. S/. Ad gener. quarter. Sessiofi Pacis Dñi. Ris tent p Adjorfi apud Moothall in eodm Cofi. prd sdo die Februar. anno rni Dni Georgij nunc Ris Magn Britan &c. tertio cora Johne Douglas et Robto Coatsforth ar. et al. Sociis suis Justic dci dni Ris ad pacem p Com pd conservand nec non &c.

Mr. Robt. Loadsman late Undersheriff Ordered That he pay all such psns as are now unpd. for maintaining the Posse Comitat. & that after he has paid the same he then give an account to two or more of the Justices of the Peace of all the Money he has laid out on the acct. some time before next Sessions. Given under the Seal of the Sessions at the Sessions afors^d.

Ex. ꝑ Tho: Ord Cler. Pacis. ꝑ Cur.

140 : 0 : 0

Upon Examinacon Wee find Vouchers for one hundred and forty pounds paid by Mr. Loadsman late Undersheriffe and that since he has pursuant to the above written order paid Twenty-three pounds one shilling and eightpence & produced Vouchers for ye same, all which we allow except six pounds eleven shillings and ten pence paid John Donkin. Witnesse our hands ye 27th Day of Aprill Anno Dni 1717.

(Signed) JOHN OGLE.
ED: DELAVAL.
JOHN DOUGLAS.

No. 95.

ꝑ Ca. Cr.

	£.	s.	d.
Pd. to gett my accot. passed	53	15	00
Pd. to Phill: Tullie Esq for service in ye acct. passing ...	21	10	00
Pd. the Chancellrs. Clerk	21	10	00
Pd. Mr. Bradshaw	07	10	06
	104	05	06

N. B. The Sheriffes acct. might have been passed in fourteene days but expecting a great Sume on acct. of the Posse Com. was deteined nine weeks longer which created a great expence.

Jur. in Cur. p Robert Loadsman to the above sd Sume of 104 · 05 · 6 being pd. over and above the ordinary charge of passing his Acct and suing out his quiets.

* Not allowed.

N° 96.

Northumbr. John Johnson Esq late Sheriffe of the County aforesaid for the year ending att Michas 1715 craveth allowance of the Sumes following being expended &c. during the time of his Sherriffality, vizt :—

Impra.	£.	s.	d.
For bringing Thomas Hetherington & David Latimore from Carlisle by Habs Corpa—Hetherington was tryed in Northd. condemned & hanged	05	10	00
For dispersing Proclamacons being very numerous in the said year	15	00	00
For distributing the Acts of Parliament for the Land Tax and attending the Commissrs for putting the same in Execucon	08	00	00
For Carpetts, Cushions, & other necessaryes for ye Courts at ye Assizes ...	05	06	08
For Dyett & garding Anthony Steel & Robt. Whitfield from the last Sumer Assizes to the 14. November being 3 months	01	10	00
Pd. for returning two Knights of the Shire & two Burgesses for Morpeth ...	00	12	00
Going to Mr. Thos. Forster, the late Member of Parliament wth Mr Speakers letter for him imediately to attend the House	03	10	00
To charges of Bayliffe's & other men 3 days with the Kings Messenger to take the late Ld. Darwentwater	15	00	00
For a Bailiff riding post to Carlisle wth an express from the Justices of Northumbd. concerning the Rebellion being begun in order to secure that City from the Rebells	04	03	00
For the Sheriffs Clerk & two Bailiffes expences by order of the Earl of Scarborough Ld. Livetennt. of the County in going to Rothbury &c. as Spies	06	08	00
For the Undersheriffe & men to goe to Shields wth Ld. Scarboroughs warrt. to seize great Gunns & Arms there belonging to Collier Shipps and to take away ferry boats for the space of 3 days	15	00	00
For Seamen to remove Arms and Ferry boats	10	00	00
For the charge of Keels	03	12	00
For drawing Associacon to stand by King George wth advice of Councill p Ld. Scarboroughs order	06	09	00
For the Undersheriffe & Clerk & four Bailiffes passing thro' the County by order of the Lord Scarborough to get the Associacon signed & expences	30	00	00
	130	00	08
Charged for Raising the Posse Com. 300l. out of which I had only allowed me ...	167	9	8
Tot. allowd.	297	10	4

No. III.—*An Inquisition taken at Newcastle upon Tyne, in* 1357, *before William Hedwin, Coroner of Tyndale Ward, by twelve Jurors, respecting certain Felonies committed by Persons residing in that District.*

Hartburn Vicarage, Feb. 24, 1835.

SIR,

I beg the favour of your presenting to the next meeting of the Antiquarian Society of Newcastle, the following translation of an Inquisition, accompanied with a literal copy of the original, which was taken by the Coroner of Tyndale Ward, before a Jury at Newcastle, in 1357, and is preserved among the family papers at Capheaton. It is useful as showing that the duties of a Coroner were much more extensive in the time of Edward III. than they are at present.

The inquisition extends over nine years, from Nov. 10, 1348, to January 12, the day of its date; and finds, that within that period, fifteen several thefts of cattle had been committed.

In the translation with which I have accompanied the copy of the original, I have reduced the dates from Saint's days and the year of the King's reign, into the days of the months and years of our Lord, on which the several felonies were committed, under the persuasion that they will be generally better understood in the latter, than in the former mode.

I have the honour to be, SIR,
Your obedient servant,
JOHN HODGSON, JUN.

To John Adamson, Esq., Secretary.

COPY OF THE ORIGINAL INQUISITION.

Inquiſ capt̃ ap^d Nouū Castrū sup Tynam die Jovis ꝑx^a ante fm̃ Sc̃i Hillarij Anno regni Regis .E. ꝟcii post conquestū .xxx. coram Wiłło Hedwin Coronar̃ Warde de Tyndale ꝑ Wiłłm de Swynb^rne Joħn de Swynb^rn Thom̃ de Harle Wiłłm de Vaus Wiłłm fił Gilƀti de Babyngton Roƀm de Hydwẏn Nicħm de Gundon Nicħm de Hoghtoñ Hug̃ de Elrijngtoñ Wiłłm de Palxton Joħm de Bastingthwayt ⁊ Roƀm de Throklawe .Jur. Qui dicunt sr̃ sac^a m suum.

Qđ Roƀtus Nikson furtiue furat̃ fuit .xvi. aſſia de bonis Ric̃i Scot̃ ap^d Benwelle die đnica ꝑx^a ante fm̃ Oim Sc̃o anno .r̃ r̃. nunc xxviij^o.

It̃ dicunt qđ Ađ fił Wiłłi del Dye receptauit Joħm Belle-Clarke cū .iiij^or. bobȝ fur̃ de Roƀo del Coce de Acome die Lune ꝑx^a post fm̃ Sc̃i Pet^r aduincła a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc .xxx^o.

It̃ dicunt qđ Henr̃ Taillour de Birtley Wiłłs de Haẏton ⁊ Johñs Comẏn Taillour furt̃ fur̃ fur̃ .vi. boves ap^d Whẏtyngton de bonis Joħis de Wales ⁊ Joħis Spendelone die đnica ꝑx^a post fm̃ Sc̃i Luce Evang̃ anno .r̃ r̃. nūc .xxx^o.

It̃ dicunt qđ Wiłłs Jakeson furt̃ fur̃ fuit .ij. jumenta ꝑc̃ .xx. s̃. de bonis Patricij Bowman apud Hertwaẏtoñ die veſſis ꝑx^a ante fm̃ Oim Sco an^o .r̃ r̃. nūc xxviij^o. ⁊ est cõis latro.

It̃ dicunt qđ Joħs Calfhird de Thokryngtoñ ⁊ Roƀs Nikson furt̃ fur̃ fuer̃ .ij. boves ꝑc̃ .xx. s̃ de bonis Joħis ffossour apud Thkryngtoñ die Dñica ꝑx^a post fm̃ inuenc̃ois sc̃e Crucis a^o .r r. nūc .xxiiij

It̃ dicunt qđ ꝑdc̃i Joħs ⁊ Roƀs furt̃ fur̃ fuer̃ apud Thockryngtoñ .xvij. aſſia ꝑc̃ .C. s̃. de bonis ꝑdc̃i Joħis

TRANSLATION.

An Inquisition taken at Newcastle upon Tyne, on Thursday next before the feast of Saint Hillary in the 30th year of the reign of King Edward the Third after the Conquest (January 12, 1357), before William Hedwin, Coroner of Tyndale Ward, by William de Swynburne, John de Swynburne, Thomas de Harle, William de Vaus, William, son of Gilbert de Babyngton, Robert de Hydwyn, Nicholas de Grendon, Nicholas de Hoghton, Hugh de Elryngton, William de Palxton, John de Bastingthwayt, and Robert de Throklawe, Jurors, who say upon oath :—

That Robert Nikson clandestinely stole 16 cattle, of the goods of Richard Scot, at Benwelle, on the Lord's day next before the feast of All Saints', in the 28th year of the reign of the present King (October 26, 1354).

Also, they say, that Adam, son of William del Dye, harboured John Belle Clarke with 4 oxen, stolen from Robert del Coce de Acome, on Monday next after the feast of Saint Peter advincula, in the 30th year of the reign of the present King (August 8, 1356).

Also, they say, that Henry Taillour, of Birtley, William de Hayton, and John Comyn Taillour, clandestinely stole 6 oxen at Whytyngton, of the goods of John de Wales and John Spendelone, on the Lord's day next after the feast of Saint Luke the Evangelist, in the 30th year of the reign of the present King (October 23, 1356).

Also, they say, that William Jakeson, stole 2 labouring beasts, of the price of 20 shillings, of the goods of Patrick Bowman, at Hertwayton, on Friday next before the feast of All Saints', in the year of the reign of the present King (October 31, 1354), and he is a common robber.

Also, they say, that John Calfhird, of Thokryngton and Robert Nikson, clandestinely stole 2 oxen of the price of 20 shillings, of the goods of John Fossour, at Thockryngton, on the Lord's day next after the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, the 24th year of the reign of the present King (April 4, 1350).

Also, they say, that the said John and Robert, clandestinely stole at Thockryngton, 17 cattle of the

ORIGINAL INQUISITION CONTINUED.

ffossour die veneris px^a post fm̃ Sc̃i Luce Evang̃ a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc .xxiiij^o. ⁊ sunt cōes latrones.

Iĩ dicunt qd̃ Thōs de Bromhop fur̃ fuit .lxx. bidentes de bonis Ric̃i Scoĩ apud Denome die veñis px^a añ fm̃ Oīm Sc̃o a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc xxiiij^o.

Iĩ dicunt qd̃ Rc̃ de Wardale de Pa Harle furĩ fur̃ fuit .ij. vaccas ⁊ .j. bouietm ꝑc̃ .xx. s̃. de bonis dñi Robti de Herle ap^d Kirkherle die lune px^a ante fm̃ Sc̃i M^atini in Yeme a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc. xxvij^o.

Iĩ dicunt qd̃ Johñs fit̃ Ric̃i de Birclay fur̃ fuit ij vaccas de bonis Margeĩ Gose de Swethope ꝑc̃ .xx. s̃. die lune. px^a añ fm̃ Sc̃i M^atini a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc .xxij^o. ⁊ est cōis latro.

Iĩ dicunt qd̃ Andr̃ Moutyng̃ Witts Sandson ⁊ Ric̃us fit̃ Johis de Bingeswood furt fur̃ fueĩ .vij. aūia de bonis Alicie q^ond̃ uxri Johis de Babyngtoñ ap^d Puam Babyngtoñ die Dñica px^a post fm̃ Sc̃i Luce Evang̃ a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc .xxx^o. ⁊ sunt cōes latones.

Iĩ dicunt qd̃ Thoms del Bernes ⁊ Johs fit̃ eius furĩ fur̃ fueĩ .uy-xx. bidentes de bonis Witti de Rodome ap^d Rodome die M^'cur̃ px^a añ fm̃ Pasche a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc .xxx^o. ⁊ sunt cōes latrones.

Iĩ dicunt qd̃ Witts fit̃ Alani de Gonwartoñ fregit domū Robti Dawson ap^d Caldene die Lune px^a post fm̃ Pur̃ Bē Mar̃ a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc xxviij. ⁊ ibidm fdr̃ fuit vnū equ ꝑc̃ .xl. s̃.

Iĩ dicunt qd̃ Johs Clerk de Oggle fregit domū Robi Mileson ap^d Kirkheton ⁊ ibidm fur̃ fuit vnū equm ꝑc̃ .ij. m^ac̃ die Dñica px^a post fm̃ Sc̃i Hillarij a^o .r̃ r̃. nūc .xxiiij^o.

TRANSLATION CONTINUED.

price of 100 shillings, of the goods of the said John Fossour, on Friday next after the feast of Saint Luke the Evangelist, in the 24th year of the reign of the present (King October 22, 1350), and they are common robbers.

Also, they say, that Thomas de Bromhop, stole 70 hog sheep, of the goods of Richard Scot, at Denome, on Friday next before the feast of All Saints, in the 24th year of the reign of the present King (October 29, 1350).

Also, they say, that Richard de Wardale, of Little Harle, clandestinely stole 2 cows and one stot, of the price of 20 shillings, of the goods of Sir Robert de Herle, of Kirkherle, on Monday next before the feast of Saint Martyn in winter, in the 27th year of the reign of the present King (November 4, 1353).

Also, they say, that John, son of Richard de Birclay, stole 2 cows, of the goods of Margaret Gose, of Swethope, of the price of 20 shillings, on Monday next before the feast of Saint Martyn, in the 23d year of the reign of the present King (November 10, 1348), and he is a common robber.

Also, they say, that Andrew Moutyng, William Sandson, and Richard, son of John de Bingeswood, clandestinely stole 7 cattle, of the goods of Alice, formerly the wife of John de Babyngton, at Little Babyngton, on the Lord's day next after the feast of Saint Luke the Evangelist, in the 30th year of the reign of the present King (October 23, 1356), and they are common robbers.

Also, they say, that Thomas del Bernes and John, his son, clandestinely stole 4 score hog sheep, of the goods of William de Rodome, at Rodome, on Wednesday next before the feast of Easter, in the 30th year of the reign of the present King (April 21, 1356), and they are common robbers.

Also, they say, that William, son of Alan de Gonwarton, broke the house of Robert Davison, of Caldene, on Monday next after the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, in the 28th year of the reign of the present King (February 3, 1354), and there stole one horse of the price of 40 shillings.

Also, they say, that John Clerk, of Oggle, broke the house of Robert Mileson, at Kirkheton, and there stole one horse of the price of 2 marks, on the Lord's day next after the feast of Saint Hillary, in

ORIGINAL INQUISITION CONTINUED.

It̄ dicūt qđ Jon̄s Cokson Will̄s Cokson Rob̄tu Cokson ⁊ Ad̄ Breton̄ furt̄ fur̄ fuer̄ vnū jumentū de Willo de Tyndale p̄c̄ .xxx. s̄. vnū jumentū de Will̄o yonger p̄c̄ .xx. s̄. vnū jumentū *(sic)* del Grene p̄c̄ .x. s̄. vnū jumentū de Palxton apud Blekheddon̄ die Nat̄ B̄ē Marie a° .r̄ r̄. nūc xxvij.

It dicūt qđ Rog̃s Thorbrand furt̄ fur̄ fuit .lx. bidentes de bonis Rici Scot̄ ap^d Denome die ven̄is p̄x^a an̄ fm̄ Oīm Sco a° .r̄ r̄. nūc .xxvij^o. In cui' rei testiōm p̄dc̄s Coronator sigillū suū appos̄.

TRANSLATION CONTINUED.

the 24th year of the reign of the present King (January 16, 1351).

Also, they say, that John Cokson, William Cokson, Robert Cokson, and Adam Breton, clandestinely stole one beast of burden, from William de Tyndale, worth 30 shillings; one beast of burden, from William Yonger, worth 20 shillings; one beast of burden, from , of the Grene, worth 10 shillings; one beast of burden, from de Palxton, at Blekheddon, on the nativity of the Blessed Mary, in the 27th year of the reign of the present King (September 8, 1353).

Also, they say, that Roger Thorbrand clandestinely stole 60 hog sheep, of the goods of Richard Scot, at Denome, on Friday next before the feast of All Saints, in the 27th year of the reign of the present King (October 25, 1353).

In testimony of which the said Coroner has put his Seal.

No. IV.—*Copies of Records preserved in the Tower of London, relating to the County of Northumberland. Communicated by Thomas Hudson Turner, Esq.*

[Inquis. p. m. 8 Hen. VI., No. 33.]

HENRICUS dei grã Rex Angl ⁊ Franc ⁊ Dñs Hibn dilco sibi Willo Estfeld Majori Civitatis sue Londoñ ⁊ Escaetori suo in eadem Civitate saltm. Quia Rogus Thorntoñ qui de nob tenuit in capite diem clausit extremũ ut accepim: tibi ꝓcipim qd omia tras ⁊ teñ de quibz idem Rogus fuit seisitus in dnico suo ut de feodo in balliva tua die quo obiit sine dilone capias in manũ nram ⁊ ea salvo custodiri fac donec aliud inde ꝓcepim. Et p sacrm pboꝝ ⁊ leg hoim de eadem balliva tua p quos rei vitas melius sciri potit diligent inquiras quantũ tre ⁊ teñ ꝓdcus Rogerus tenuit de nob in capite tam in dnico q'm in vicio in dca balliva tua dco die quo obiit ⁊ quantum de aliis ⁊ p quod viciũ ⁊ quantũ tre ⁊ teñ illa valeant p annũ in omibz exitibz ⁊ quo die idem Rogus obiit ⁊ quis ppinquior heres ejus sit ⁊ cujus etatis. Et inquisicoem inde distincte ⁊ apte fcam nob in Cancellar nram sub sigillo tuo ⁊ sigillis eoꝝ p quos fca fuit sine dilone mittas ⁊ hoc bre. T. me ipo apud Westm xxij. die Januarii anno r. n. octavo.

Wymbyssh.

[In dorso.]

Virtute hujus bris cepi ī manũ dni Regis omia tras ⁊ teñ cũ suis ptiñ in balliva mea de quibz Rogus Thorntoñ infra nōiatus obiit seisitus, que quidm tre ⁊ teñ specificant' in quadam inquisicione huic bri annexa. Et residuũ execut istius bris patet in eadm inquisicione.

Responsz Willi Estfeld Majoris ⁊ Escaetoris.

Inquisicio capta apud Guihaldam Civitate Londoñ in poch Sci Laurencii in Veti Judaismo ejusdem Civitate die Venis px post festũ Invencois Sce

Cruciis anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conq̃m octavo coram Willo Estfeld Majore dce Civitatis ⁊ Escaetore ipius dni Regis in eadem Civitate virtute cujusdam bris dci dni Regis de diem clausit extremum eidm Majori ⁊ Escaetori directi ⁊ huic Inquisicioni consuti ad inquirend de divsis articlis in eodm bri specificatis p sacrm Rici Clerk, Rogi Amory, Rici Steven, Thome Baker, Thome Basset, Willi Rumbold, Thome Masse, Johis Polhill, Thome Hyron, Thome Warde, Thome Danby, Johis Layner, Petri Hoope, Robti Lorkyn, Johis Athelard, Thome Lyon, ⁊ Willi Fremañ pboꝫ ⁊ legal hoim ejusdm Civitatis, Qui dicunt sup sacrm suū qd Rogus Thorntoñ in dco bri noīatus obiit seisitus in dnico suo ut de feodo de uno mesuagio in suburb dce Civitatis situato in Secolane in pochia Sci Sepulcri ext^a Neugate in Warda de Faringdon ext^a, ⁊ nichil valet p annū quia vastatur. Itm dicunt Jurat pdci qd pdcus Rogus obiit seisitus in dnico suo ut de feodo de uno mesuagio cū suis ptin in dict Warda ⁊ pochia Sci Sepulcri sup^a dict, situat in Turnagaynelane ⁊ valet p annū in oībz exitibz ult^a repris decem solid. Dicunt eciam Juratores pdict qd dcus Rogus obiit seisitus in dnico suo ut de feodo de quatuor cotagiis ⁊ una pva mansione cū suis ptin situatis ibm in Turnagaynelane quoꝫ quodlibet cotagioꝫ valet p annū in oībz exitibz ult^a repris octo denar, et pdicta mansio valet p annū in oībz exitibz ult^a repris octo denar. Et dicunt eciam Juratores pdci qd pfatus Rogus obiit seisitus in dnico suo ut de feodo de tribz ptibz unius mesuagii cū suis ptin vocati Tannsheld situati in Chepe in pochia B'ate Marie de Arcubz in Warda de Chepe ejusdm Civitatis. Et qd Johes Carpenter ⁊ Ricus Osbern ⁊ alii seisiti sunt in dnico suo ut de feodo de quarta parte mesuagii pdci. Que quidm tres partes valent p annū in omnibz exitibz ultra reprisas quadraginta solid. Que quidm mesuagia, cotagia, mansio ⁊ tres partes pdict tenent^r de dco dno Rege in libum burgag sicut tota Civitas London tenet^r. Et dicunt Juratores pdci qd pdcus Rogus Thorntoñ non tenuit aliqua alia tras seu tenta in dca Civitate nec in suburbiis ejusdem Civitate in dnico neq; in vicio nec in revsione de dict dno Rege nec de aliquibz aliis die quo obiit, ac ultius dicunt jurat pdci qd pdcus Rogus Thorntoñ obiit tcio die Januarii anno sup^a dco. Et qd Rogus Thorntoñ Armig est filius ⁊ heres ppinquior pfati Rogi Thorntoñ in bri pdco noīati et est etatis viginti ⁊ triū annoꝫ ⁊ amplius. In cujus rei tes-

timonium Juratores p̄đci huic Inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat̄ Londoñ, die Veñis ⁊ anno sup^a dict̄.

Henricus, &c. Escaetori suo in Com̄ Eboꝝ, saltm. Quia Rog̃us Thorntoñ, &c. &c.

[In dorso.]

Respons̄ Rob̄ti Mauleverer Escaetoris đni Regis in Com̄ Eboꝝ patet in Inquis̄ huic b̄ri consut̄.

Inquisic̄ō capta apud Castrum Eboꝝ xxiij. die April anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angl octavo coram Rob̄to Mauleverer Escaetore đci đni Regis in Com̄ Eboꝝ virtute cujusdam b̄ris ip̄ius đni Regis de diem clausit extremum eiđm Escaetori direct̄ ⁊ huic Inquisic̄ōni consut̄ p sac̄rm Will̄i Riplyngh^a m, Will̄i Coverdale, Will̄i Aterbergh, Joh̄is Southwyk, Joh̄is Fylay, Joh̄is del Wodde, Will̄i Fulshawe, Will̄i Kirkby, Thome Birdfall, Rob̄ti Daubeney, Joh̄is Ryllyngtoñ ⁊ Thome Grene Jurat̄, Qui dicunt sup sac̄rm suū qđ Rogerus Thorntoñ in đco b̄ri nōīatus obiit seisitus in đnico suo ut de lib̄o tenemento ad terminū vite sue de mañio de Kirkleventoñ cum ptiñ in Com̄ p̄đco ex dimissione Joh̄is Ducis Bedford rev̄ cōne inde post mortem p̄đci Rog̃i đco Duci ⁊ hered suis spectante, et tenet^r de đno de Fawconberge ut de Castello ⁊ mañio suo de Skeltoñ p que s̄vicia đci Jurat̄ ignorant, et valet p annū in om̄ibꝫ exitibꝫ ult^a repris̄ xviij. li. Dicunt eciam đci Jurat̄ qđ p̄đcus Rogerus non tenuit aliqua alia terras seu tenementa in đnico nec in s̄vic̄ō nec in rev̄ cōne die quo obiit de đno Rege nec de aliquibꝫ aliis in Com̄ p̄đco. It̄m dic̄ đci Jurat̄ qđ p̄đcus Rogerus in đco b̄ri nōīatus obiit tercio die Januarii ultimo p̄terito. Et qđ Rogerus Thorntoñ Armiger est filius ⁊ heres ejusđm Rogeri in đco b̄ri nōīati ꝑpinquior, et est etatis viginti ⁊ trium annoꝝ ⁊amplius. In cujus rei testimoniū huic Inquisic̄ōni đci Jurat̄ sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat̄ die ⁊ loco sup^a dict̄.

Henricus dei grā Rex Angl ⁊ Franc̄ ⁊ Dñs Hib̄n Majori ville Novi Casti sup Tynam ⁊ Escaetori suo in eadem villa: saltm. Quia Rog̃us Thorntoñ qui de nob̄ tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut accepim̄

tibi ꝑcipim̃ qd̄ omĩia ꝗras ⁊ teñ de quibꝫ idem Rogus fuit seisitus in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in balliva tua die quo obiit sine dilone capias in manū nr̃am ⁊ ea salvo custodiri fac̃ donec aliud inde ꝑcepim̃. Et p sac̃rm ꝑboꝝ ⁊ leg̃ hõim de eadem balliva tua p quos rei ꝗitas melius sciri potit diligent̃ inquiras quantum ꝗre ⁊ teñ ꝑd̄cus Rogus tenuit de nob̃ in capite tam in d̄nico q'm in ꝗvicio in d̄ca balliva tua d̄co die quo obiit ⁊ quantū de aliis ⁊ p quod ꝗviciū ⁊ quantū ꝗre ⁊ teñ illa valeant p annū in omĩibꝫ exitibꝫ, ⁊ quo die idem Rogus obiit ⁊ quis ꝑpinquior heres ejus sit ⁊ cujus etatis.— Et inquisic̃oem inde distincte ⁊ apte ꝓcam nob̃ in Cancellar̃ nr̃am sub sigillo tuo ⁊ sigillis eoꝝ p quos ꝓca fuerit sine dilone mittas ⁊ hoc b̃re. T, me ip̃o apud Westm̃, xxij. die Januarii, anno r. n. octavo.

Wymbyssh̃.

[In dorso.]

Respons̃ Joh̃is de Rodes Majoris et Escaetoris d̄ni Regis in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam patet in Inquisic̃oe huic b̃ri consul̃.

Inquisic̃o capta apud Villam Novi Castri sup Tynam xxvij. die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angl̃ octavo, coram Joh̃e de Rodes Majore ville ꝑd̄ce ⁊ Escaetore d̄ci d̄ni Regis in ead̄m villa virtute b̃ris ejusd̄m d̄ni Regis de diem clausit extremum eid̄m Majori ⁊ Escaetori direct̃ ⁊ huic Inquisic̃oni consul̃ p sac̃rm Joh̃is Pray̆, Thome Penreth̃, Wilh̃i Pray̆, Wilh̃i Stodert, Nich̃i Gabefore, Wilh̃i Whetworth̃, Wilh̃i Gray, Rob̃ti de Akum, Thome Dumley, Rob̃ti Hawson, Wilh̃i Reede, ⁊ Joh̃is Fourbour Jurat. Qui dicunt sup sac̃rm suum qd̄ Rogerus Thorntoñ in d̄co b̃ri nōiatus obiit seisitus in d̄nico suo ut de feodo de omĩibꝫ mesuagiis, terris, teñtis, redditibꝫ ⁊ advocac̃onibꝫ subscript̃ cum suis ꝑtiñ infra d̄cam villam Novi Castri, videlt de uno mesuagio cum ꝑtiñ jacent̃ in le Bradechare in quo id̄m Rogerus inh̃itabat tempore mortis sue, qd̄ valet p annū in omĩibꝫ exitibꝫ ult^a repris̃ ⁊ xl. s̃. It̃m de quatuor ꝑvis mesuag̃ simul jacent̃ ib̃m ex parte Australi ostii d̄ci mesuagii quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repris̃ ⁊ vj. s̃. It̃m de duobꝫ mesuagiis in le Bradechare sup le Westrawe quoꝝ utrumqꝫ valet p annū ult^a repris̃ ⁊ x. s̃. It̃m de tribꝫ mesuag̃ simul jacentibꝫ ad finem Australem del Bradechare quoꝝ quo dlibet

valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ vj. š. viii. đ. Iťm de septem mesuagiis simul jacenť in le Narowchare alias dicť Colierchare quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ x. š. Iťm de uno mesuagio cum pomario eiđm meš adjacent ex parte orientali del Pampedenburñ qđ valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ vj. s. viij. đ. Iťm de uno mesuagio ꝑpe finem borialem del Bradechare qđ nichil valet p annū quia vastat^r. Iťm de uno alio mesuagio cum ꝑtiñ subtus finem orientalem Cimiterii Eccłie Oĩm Sc̃oꝝ qđ nichil valet p annū quia vastat^r. Iťm de quinq, mesuagiis simul jacenť ex Australi ꝑte ꝑđci Cimiterii quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ v. š. Iťm de uno gardino jacenť infra Pampedenyate qđ valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ vj. đ. Iťm de duobȝ aliis gardinis jacenť ext^a Pampedenyate quoꝝ utrumque valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ xij. đ. Iťm de tribȝ gardinis jacenť ext^a le Sandyate ad finem orientalem de Sandyate quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ iiij. d. Iťm de uno mesuagio in Philipchare quod nichil valet p annū quia vastat^r. Iťm de septem mesuagiis jacenť in vico vocať le Close ex ut^aq, ꝑte de Langstare iƀm quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ v. š. Iťm de tribȝ messuagiis jacenť in eođm vico ad finem occidentalem del Close quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ vj. š. Iťm de uno mesuagio jacenť in le Side vocať Lyleplace qđ nichil valet p annū quia vastat^r. Iťm de tribȝ mesuagiis disparism jacenť in le Side subtus Castrum đni Regis in ꝑđca villa ꝛt nichil valent p annū quia vastant^r. Iťm de uno mesuagio cum ꝑtiñ in le Clathe Market ex ꝑte boriali Cimiterii Eccłie Sc̃i Nicħi juxta le North Kirkstile⸗ iƀm qđ valet p annū in toto ult^a repriš ⸗ xx. š. Iťm de uno mesuagio in Skynngate qđ valet p annū ult^a repriš⸗ vj. š. viii. đ. Iťm de duobȝ aliis meš iƀm jacenť quoꝝ utrumq, valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ iij. š. iiij. đ. Iťm de uno mesuagio jacenť ex ꝑte occidentali de Melemarket qđ valet p annū ult^a repriš⸗ ij. š. Iťm de uno mesuagio jacenť ex parte orientali de Melemarket qđ valet p an nū ult repriš ⸗ iij. š. iiij. đ. Iťm de duobȝ mesuagiis in le Melemarket quoꝝ utrūq, valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ v. š. Iťm de quatuor mesuagiis simul jacenť in Dentoñchare quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ iiij. š. Iťm de uno mesuag̃ in le Netemarket qđ nichil valet p annū quia vastat^r. Iťm de uno alio mesuagiõ iƀm in le Netemarket in quo Roƀtus Singiltoñ inħitat qđ valet p annū ult^a repriš ⸗ xx. š. Iťm de vj. mesuag̃ simul jacenť ext^a le Newyate quoꝝ quodlibet

valet p annū ult^a repriš ⁄ iij. š. Ĩtm de duabȝ ptibȝ unius Clausi ib̄m que valent p annū ult^a repriš ⁄ ij. š. Ĩtm de tribȝ mesuag̃ ib̄m jacent̃ exoposito Capelle Beate Marie Magdalene quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repriš ⁄ iij. š. iiij. đ. Ĩtm de uno mesuagio ext^a Pilgrymstrete yate qđ valet p annū ult^a repriš ⁄ x. š. Ĩtm de uno mesuag̃ ib̄m qđ nichil valet p annū quia vastat^r. Ĩtm de una selione terre ib̄m vocat̃ Leyrigg̃ que valet p annū ult repriš ⁄ xij. đ. Ĩtm de duobȝ gardinis ib̄m quoꝝ utrumq; valet p annū ult^a repris ⁄ xij. đ. Ĩtm de una selione terre ib̄m que valet p annū ult^a repriš ⁄ xij. đ. Ĩtm de quatuor mesuag̃ jacent̃ in Pilgrymstrete quoꝝ quodlibet valet p annū ult^a repriš ⁄ vj. š. viij. đ. Ĩtm de uno mesuagio jacent̃ in Pilgrymstrete juxta finem occidentalem del Alhalowgate in tenura Thome Duche ⁊ valet p annū ult^a repriš ⁄ ij. đ. Ĩtm de quodam redditu ⁄ xvj. s. viij. đ. exeunt̃ de illo tenemento cum ptiñ in quo Thomas Penreth drap nunc inħitat in le Clathmarket ad festa Pent̃ ⁊ Sc̃i Martini in yeme equis porc̃onibȝ psolvenđ. Ĩtm de uno alio redditu ⁄ xvj. š. exeunt̃ de uno mesuagio cum ptiñ in le Netemarket nunc in tenura Wiłłi Aysmyth ad festa p̊đca equis porc̃onibȝ solvenđ. Ĩtm de uno alio redditu decem soliđ exeunt̃ de uno tenemento cum suis ptiñ ext^a le Newyate nunc in tenura Joħis Haltoñ ad festa p̊đca equis porc̃onibȝ solvenđ. Ĩtm de uno alio redditu quinq; soliđ exeunt̃ de uno tenemento ib̄m nunc in tenura Elene Savage equis porc̃onibȝ ad festa p̊đca solvenđ. Ĩtm de advocac̃one Hospitalis Beate Katerine vocat̃ Thornton hospitall in đca villa Novi Castri. Ac de advocac̃one Cantarie ad altare Sc̃i Petri in Eccłia Oĩm Sc̃oꝝ in eađm villa. Necnon de advocac̃one Cantarie ad altare Sc̃i Eligii in Eccłia Sc̃i Nicħi in eađm villa, ac eciam de advocac̃one Cantarie ad altare Sc̃e Trinitatis in eađm Eccłia Sc̃i Nicħi. Et dicunt đci Jurat̃ sup sac̃rm suū qđ om̃ia p̊đca mesuagia, terre, tenementa, redditus. ⁊ advocac̃ones p̊script̃ cum ptiñ tenent^r de đco đno Rege in lib̄um burgagiū ut tota villa Novi Castri p̊dict̃ tenet^r. Et dic̃ đci Jurator̃ qđ p̊fatus Rog̊us in đco b̄ri nōīatus non tenuit aliqua alia terr̃ seu teñ in đnico nec in s̊vic̃o nec in rev̊c̃one de đno Rege neq; de aliquibȝ aliis in đca villa Novi Castri die quo obiit. Et dicunt qđ iđm Rog̊us obiit t̊cio die Januarii ultimo p̊terito. Et qđ Rogerus Thorntoñ Armiger est filius ⁊ heres đci Rogeri in đco b̄ri nōīat̃ ꝑpinquior, ⁊ est

etat̃ viginti ⁊ triū annoꝝ ⁊ amplius. In cuj⁹ rei testimoniū đci Jurat̃ huic Inquisic̃oni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die ⁊ loco sup^a dict̃.

Henricus dei grã Rex Angł ⁊ Franc̃ ⁊ Dñs Hiƀñ Escaetori suo in Com̃ Northumbr̃ sałtm. Quia Rogerus Thorntoñ qui de noƀ tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut accepim⁹ tibi p̃cipim⁹ qđ om̃ia t̃ras ⁊ teñ de quibꝫ idem Rogerus fuit seisitus in đnico suo ut de feodo in balliva tua die quo obiit sine diłone capias in manū nr̃am ⁊ ea salvo custodiri fac̃ donec aliud inde p̃cepim⁹. Et ꝑ sac̃rm ꝑboꝝ ⁊ leg̃ hõim de eađm balliva tua ꝑ quos rei ṽitas melius sciri pot̃it diligent̃ inquiras quantū t̃re ⁊ teñ p̃đcus Rog̃us tenuit de noƀ in capite tam in đnico q^a m in s̃vicio in đca balliva tua đco die quo obiit ⁊ quantū de aliis ⁊ ꝑ quod s̃viciū, ⁊ quantum t̃re ⁊ teñ illa valeant ꝑ annū in om̃ibꝫ exitibꝫ ⁊ quo die idem Rogerus obiit ⁊ quis ꝓpinquior heres ejus sit ⁊ cujus etatis. Et Inquisic̃oem inde distincte ⁊ apte fcam noƀ in Cancellar̃ nr̃am sub sigillo tuo ⁊ sigillis eoꝝ ꝑ quos fca fuit sine diłone mittas ⁊ hoc ƀre. T. me ip̃o apud Westm̃ ⸗ xxij. die Januar̃ anno r. n. octavo.

Wymbyssħ.

[In dorso.]

Respons̃ Wiłłi Strother Escaetoris đni Regis in Com̃ Northumbr̃ patet in Inquis̃ huic ƀri consuł.

Inquisic̃o capta apud Castrum đni Regis de Novo Castro sup Tynam secundo die mens̃ Marcii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conqestum Angł octavo coram Wiłłmo Strother Escaetore đci đni Regis in Com̃ Northumbr̃ virtute ƀris ip̃ius đni Regis de diem clausit extremum eiđm Escaetori direct̃ ⁊ huic Inquisic̃oni consut̃ ꝑ sacr̃m Thome Lilburñ, Joħis Midelton, Nicħi Turpyn, Joħis Mitforđ de Pontelanđ, Roƀti Musgrave, Wiłłi Lawsoñ, Joħis ——, Wiłłi Musgrave, Wiłłi Benet, Jacobi Buk̃, Wiłłi Rotheforđ ⁊ Joħis Mitforđ de Nunhous Jura ⁊ Qui dicunt sup sac̃rm̃ suum qđ Rogerus Thorntoñ in đco ƀri nōīa ⁊ tenuit die quo obiit in đnico suo ut de feodo in Com̃ p̃ đco conjunctim cum Joħe de Fenwycke capellano adhuc supstite medietatem mañii de Magna Bentoñ cum ꝑttñ ac

medietatem manͥii de Stanyngtoñ cum ꝑtiñ⸗ ⁊ sex terr̃ husband in villa de Trenwell cum ꝑtiñ⸗ ex dono ⁊ feoffamento Thome Gryffith đni de Wychenore ꝑ quandam cartam ip̃ius Thome cujus dat̃ est 'apud Wyttoñ' decimo octavo die Mens̃ Julii anno regni Regis Henr̃ quarti post conquestum sexto⸗ int̃ alia ꝑfatis Rogero ⁊ Joħi de Fenwyke 'capellano' ac Thome de Chestre Vinter jam defunct̃ hered ⁊ assigñ suis inde fact̃ ⁊ ꝑđcis jurat̃ in evidenciam ostens̃ ꝑ nomen oĩm terraꝝ ⁊ teñtoꝝ reddituū possessionū ⁊ s̃vicioꝝ cum suis ꝑtiñ que ꝑfat̃ Thomas Gryffith ħuit in Stanyngtoñ⸗ Bentoñ⸗ Kyllyngworth⸗ Belesyse⸗ Shottoñ⸗ Plessyse ⁊ Trenwell⸗ vł alibi in Com̃ Northumbr̃ cū om̃ibꝫ liƀtatibꝫ cōmoditatibꝫ ⁊ aliis ꝑtiñ suis. Et ꝑđci Jurat̃ dicunt qđ ꝑđcus Rogerus de statu ꝑđco obiit seisitus conjunctim cum ꝑfat̃ Joħe de Fenwyke jam suꝑstite. In qua quiđm medietate manͥii de Magna Bentoñ ꝑdict̃ est situs manͥii⸗ ⁊ nichil valet ꝑ annū ult^a^ repris̃⸗ et eciam sunt iƀm decem mesuag̃ quoꝝ quodlibet valet ꝑ annū ult^a^ repris̃ ⸗ iiij. đ. It̃m sūt iƀm duo cotag̃ quoꝝ utrumq; valet ꝑ annū ult^a^ repris̃ ⸗ ij. d. Est eciam iƀm medietas unius molendini ventritici ⁊ nichil valet ꝑ annū quia totum molendinū illud vastat^r^⸗ et eciam sunt iƀm quadraginta ⁊ octo acre terre đnicał quaꝝ quelibet acra valet ꝑ annū ult^a^ repris̃ ⸗ ij. đ. Et sunt iƀm xij. acre prati quaꝝ quelibet acra valet ꝑ annū ult^a^ repris̃ ⸗ xj. d. It̃m sunt iƀm quindecim terre husband quaꝝ quelibet valet ꝑ annū ult^a^ repris̃ ⸗ iiij. s̃. It̃m sunt in eađm medietate manͥii diṽs reddit̃ ⁊ s̃vic̃ exeunt de diṽs terris ⁊ teñtis in Com̃ ꝑđco⸗ que quiđm terr̃ ⁊ teñ diṽsi hōies seꝑati mtenuerunt de ꝑfato Rogero die quo obiit ac de ꝑfato Joħe de Fenwyke adhuc suꝑstite⸗ ut de ꝑdict̃ medietate manͥii de Magna Bentoñ⸗ videłt Thom^a^s Hesilrygg̃ tenuit de ꝑfat̃ Rog̃o die quo obiit ac de ꝑfat̃ Joħe de Fenwyke adhuc suꝑstite ut de eađm medietate 'manͥii manͥiū de South Wyteslade cū ꝑtiñ in eođm com̃ sibi ⁊ hered suis imꝑp̃uū ꝑ homagium ⁊ fidelitatē ⁊ sectam ad cur̃ ꝑdict̃' Rogeri ⁊ Joħis de Fenwyke apud Bentoñ ꝑdict̃ de tribꝫ septimanis in tres septimanas⸗ ⁊ ꝑ s̃viciū ⸗ iiij. s̃ iiij. đ. oƀ. annuatim solvend ad festū Scĩ Jacobi Ap̃li. It̃m Thomas Pityngtoñ Capellanus tenuit de ꝑfat̃ Rog̃o die quo obiit ac de ꝑfat̃ Joħe de Fenwyke ut de eađm medietate manͥii unū mesuagiū ⁊ lx. acras terre cum uno molendino ventritico in villa de Bentoñ ⸗ sibi ⁊ hered suis imꝑp̃uū ꝑ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ ꝑ s̃viciū iiij. đ. annuatim solvend ad festum Scĩ Petri ad Vinc̃la. It̃m iđm Thomas

tenuit de p̄fato Rogero die quo obiit ac de p̄fato Joħe de Fenwyke ut de eađm medietate man̄ii ⸗ unū mesuagiū ⁊ vj^{xx}. acras terr̄ sibi ⁊ heređ suis imp̄p̄uū in đca villa de Bentoñ p̄ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ p̄ s̄viciū ⸗ vj. đ. annuatim solvenđ ad đcm festum Sc̄i Jacobi. It̄m Adam Kyllyngworth̄ tenuit de p̄fato Rogero die quo obiit ac de p̄fato Joħe de Fenwyke ut de [p̄đca] medietate man̄ii medietatem unius mesuagii ⁊ vj^{xx}. acr̄ terr̄ cum p̄tiñ in villa de Kyllyngworth̄ in Com̄ p̄đco sibi ⁊ heređ suis imp̄puū p̄ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ p̄ sectam ad đcam Cur̄ p̄đcoꝝ Rogeri ⁊ Joħis apud Bentoñ de tribꝫ septimanis in tres septimanas ⁊ p̄ s̄viciū ⸗ xxxvj. s̄. ix. d. annuatim solvenđ ad festa Pentecost̄ ⁊ Sc̄i Martini in ẏeme equis porc̄onibꝫ. It̄m Rob̄tus de Kyllyngworth̄ tenuit de p̄fato Rogero die quo obiit ac de p̄fat̄ Joħe de Fenwyke ⸗ ut de eađm medietate man̄ii unū mesuagiū ⁊ lx. acras terre in villa de Kyllyngworth̄ p̄đca sibi ⁊ heređ suis imp̄p̄uū p̄ fidelitatem ⁊ p̄ s̄viciū ⸗ iiij. s̄ vj. đ. annuatim solvenđ ad festa Pent̄ ⁊ Sc̄i Martini in ẏeme p̄đict p̄ equales porc̄ones ⸗ ⁊ similit̄ p̄ s̄viciū duaꝝ libraꝝ pip̄is annuatim solvenđ ad đcm festum Sc̄i Martini in ẏeme. It̄m iđm Rob̄tus tenuit de p̄fat̄ Rogero die quo obiit ac de p̄fat̄ Joħe de Fenwyke ut de eađm medietate man̄ii unū mesuag̃ ⁊ xv. acras terre cum p̄tiñ in đca villa de Kyllyngworth̄ sibi ⁊ heređ suis imp̄p̄uū p̄ fidelitatem ⁊ sectam ad đcam cur̄ eorꝝđm Rogeri ⁊ Joħis apud Bentoñ de tribꝫ septimanis in tres septimanas ⁊ p̄ s̄viciū ⸗ ij. s̄. vj. đ. annuat̄ solvenđ ad đca festa Pent̄ ⁊ Sc̄i Martini in ẏeme equis porc̄onibꝫ. It̄m Margareta que fuit ux̄ Joħis de Asshtoñ militis tenuit de p̄fato Rogero die quo obiit ac de p̄fato Joħe de Fenwyke ut de eađm medietate man̄ii medietatem man̄ii de Northwẏteslade cum p̄tiñ in Com̄ p̄đco sibi ⁊ heređ suis imp̄p̄uū p̄ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ p̄ sectam ad đcam cur̄ eoꝝđm Rogeri ⁊ Joħis apud Bentoñ de tribꝫ septimanis in tres septimanas ⁊ p̄ s̄viciū sexte p̄tis unius feodi militis p̄ om̄i s̄vic̄o. Et dicunt đci Jurat̄ qđ p̄đca medietas man̄ii de 'Magna' Bentoñ tenet^{r} de đno Rege in capite p̄ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ p̄ s̄viciū vij. đ. q̃. p̄ homagio ⁊ eciam p̄ s̄viciū xviij. đ. ob̄. p̄ finibꝫ Curiaꝝ ⸗ p̄cipienđ annuatim ad p̄đcm festum Sc̄i Jacobi p̄ manus Vic̄ Northumbr̄ p̄ tempore existent̄ ad opus đni Regis. It̄m dicunt đci Jurat̄ qđ in p̄đca medietate man̄ii de Stanyngtoñ sunt lx. acr̄ terre đnicał quaꝝ quelibet acra valet p̄ annū ult^{a} repris̄ ⸗ ij.đ. Et eciam sunt ib̄m quatuor acre prati đnicał quaꝝ quelibet acra valet p̄ annū ult^{a}

repriš ⸗ vj.đ. Iťm sunt iƀm xvj. terre husbanđ quaꝝ quelibet terra valet ꝑ annū ultª repriš ⸗ iiij. š. Iťm sunt iƀm vj. cotagia quoꝝ quodlibet valet ꝑ annū ultª repriš ⸗ xij. đ. Iťm sunt iƀm viij. mesuagia quoꝝ quodlibet valet ꝑ annū ultª repriš ⸗ iiij. đ. Iťm est iƀm quedam placea brusseti que valet ꝑ annū ultª repriš ⸗ ij. š. Iťm sunt in eađm medietate maṅii de Stanẏngtoñ divsa redditus ⁊ svicia exeunť de divsis terris ⁊ teñtis in Com̃ ꝑđco ⸗ que quiđm terras ⁊ teñta divsi hōīes sepatim tenuerunt de ꝑfato Rogero die quo obiit ac de ꝑfato Joħe de Fenwyke ut de dicta medietate maṅii de Stanẏngtoñ videłt Joħes Widryngtoñ miles tenuit de ꝑfato Rogero die quo obiit ac de ꝑfato Joħe de Fenwyke ut de eađm medietate maṅii maṅiū de Plessẏse ⁊ villam de Shottoñ in Com̃ ꝑđco sibi ⁊ heređ suis imꝑp̃uū ꝑ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ ꝑ sviciū unius paris calcariū deauratoꝝ ad festū Natał đni annuatim solvenđ ⁊ eciam ꝑ sviciū ⸗ xx. š. ꝑ warda castri domini Regis de Novo Castro suꝑ Tynam ad festum Sc̃i Jacobi ꝑdicť annuatim solvenđ. Iťm Joħes Belesise tenuit de ꝑfato Rogero die quo obiit ac de ꝑfato Joħe de Fenwyke ut de eađm medietate maṅii de Stanẏngtoñ medietatem cujusdam placee terre arabił . . . . pasture . . . . . in villa de Stanẏngtoñ in Com̃ ꝑđco sibi ⁊ heređ suis imꝑp̃uū ꝑ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ ꝑ serviciū medietatis ⸗ xiij. đ. oƀ. ad đcm festum Sc̃i Jacobi annuatim solvenđ. Iťm dicunt đci Jurať qđ quelibet [terra] terraꝝ husbanđ in villa de Trenweł ꝑdicť valet ꝑ annū ultª repriš ⸗ ij. š. Et dicunt đci Jurať qđ ꝑđca medietas maṅii de Stanyngtoñ ⁊ ꝑđce vj. terre husbanđ in villa de Trenweł tenentʳ de đno Rege in capite ꝑ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ ꝑ sviciū ⸗ xviij. đ. ꝑ warda castri đni Regis de Novo Castro suꝑ Tẏnam ac eciam ꝑ sviciū ⸗ xiij. đ ꝑ cornagio ⸗ ꝑcipienđ annuatim ꝑ manus Vic̃ Northumbr̃ ꝑ tempore existentis ad opus đni Regis ad đcm festum sc̃i Jacobi Apłi. Et ꝑđci Jurať dicunt qđ ꝑdicť donū ⁊ feoffamentū de ꝑđcis medietatibȝ maṅioꝝ de Magna Bentoñ ⁊ Stanyngtoñ cū ꝑtiñ ac de ꝑdicť sex terris husbanđ cū ꝑtiñ in villa de Trenweł ꝑdict ꝑfať Rogero Joħi de Fenwyke ⁊ Thome de Chestr̃ ꝑ ꝑdict Thomam Gryffitħ facť fuerunt licencia regia inde non optenta. Set dicunt đci Jurať qđ postea đns Henricus nuꝑ Rex Angł avus đni Regis nunc ꝑ łras suas patentes ꝑfať Jurať in evidenciam ostenš ⸗ quaꝝ dať est apud Westm̃ tricesimo die Januarii anno regni sui septimo ⸗ recitans qđ cum ꝑdicť Rogerus de Thorntoñ Joħes de Fenwyke capellanus ⁊ Thomas de Chestr̃ vynter nuꝑ adquisivissent sibi heređ ⁊ assigñ suis de ꝑfať Thoma Gryffitħ đno de

Wychenore int alia omia terras ten redditus possessiones vicia t feoda cum omibz libtatibz comoditatibz t aliis ptin suis quibuscumq, que dict Thomas Gryffith huit in villis de Stanyngton. Benton. Kyllyngworth. Belesyse. Shotton. Plessyse. t Trenwell vl alibi in Com Northumbr. t illa ingressi fuissent licencia ipius nup Regis sup hoc non optenta. pdonavit fat Rogero Joh de Fenwyke t Thome de Chestre tnsgressione fact in hac pte Et ulterius de uberiori gra sua concessit eisdm Rogero Joh t Thome qd ipi dict terras t ten ac omia alia dict que de ipo nup Rege tenebant rehaberent t tenerent sibi hered t assignat suis de ipo nup Rege t hered suis p vicia inde debita t consueta impputū. Que quidm terr ten reddit p[ossessiones vicia] t feoda dca cum omibz libtatibz comodita t at ptin suis quibuscūq, in dcis villis de Stanyngton. Benton. Kyllyngworth. Belesyse. Shotton. Plessyse t Trenewell in dcis tris patent ac in dca carta dci Thome Gryffith . . . . . dict medietat manioz de Magna Benton t Stanyngton cum ptin ac dcas sex terr husband in villa de Trenwell cum ptin supius specificat. Et sunt eedm medietates et sex terr husband t . . . . Et dicunt qd dcus Rogus Thornton in dco bri noīatus non tenuit aliqua alia tras seu ten in dnico nec in vicio in Com dco de dno Rege nec de aliis dco die quo obiit. Et dicunt dci Jurat qd dict Rogerus in dco bri noīatus obiit tercio die Januarii ultimo terito. Et qd Rogerus Thornton armiger est filius t heres ejusdm Rogeri in dco bri noīati ppinquior. t est etatis viginti t triū annoz t amplius. In cuj rei testimoniū dci Jurat huic Inquisiconi sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die t loco capconis huj Inquisiconis sup dict.

[Rot: Pat: 6 Hen. IV. pars 2nda m. 15.]

[P Rogo Thornton.]

R. Omibz ad quos tc. salm. Sciatis qd nos considerantes bonū t fidele viciū quod dilcus nob Rogus de Thornton major ville nre de Novo Castro sup Tynam nob impendit. tam p salva custodia ejusdē ville nre cont iniquum ppositum Comitis Northumbr t alioz rebellium nroz qui in ptibz illis erga nos jam tarde se levarunt. qm p magnis depditis dampnis custubz t expensis bonoz suoz que ipe ea occone sustulit t sustinuit. sūmam mille marcaz t amplius ut dicit attingent. de gra nra spali in recompensacoem

ꝑmissoꝫ. Dedimꝰ ⁊ concessimꝰ eidm Rogo manium de Kyrkleventoñ in Clevelanđ cum omibꝫ membris quod quidem manium nup fuit ꝑđci Comitis ⁊ p ꝑfatum Comitē Willo Lasyngby p tmino vite sue dimissum. revsione inde eidē Comiti ⁊ heredibꝫ suis reservata. aceciam quandam placeam que vocat' le Foucherhous cum omibꝫ membris ⁊ omibꝫ tris teñ ⁊ p'tis que fuerunt ejusdem Comitis infra đnium de Whikham jacent. aceciam manium de Aklome in Clyvelanđ cum omibꝫ membris que fuerunt Henr de Boyntoñ militis. que quidē mania placea tre teñ p'ta ⁊ possessiones cum revsione ꝑđca ad manus nras occone forisfcuraꝫ ꝑđcoꝫ Comitis Willi Lasyngby ⁊ Henr de Boyntoñ devenerunt ⁊ valorem quinquaginta libraꝫ p annū non excedunt put informam'. Henđ ⁊ tenenđ eidm Rogo ⁊ heredibꝫ suis impm de eisdem đnis ⁊ p eađm svicia put illa ante forisfcuras ꝑđcas tenebant'. Pviso semp qđ si mania placea tre teñ p'ta ⁊ possessiones ꝑđca valorem quinquaginta libraꝫ p annū excedant. tunc nob ⁊ heredibꝫ nris de supplusagio respondeat' ut est justum. In cujus ⁊c. T. R. apud Westm. xxviij. die Julii.

P bre de priv sig.

Rot: Pat: 1 Edw. IV., pars. 4ta. m. 14, no: 124.

[P Rogo Thornetoñ Armigo.]

R. omibꝫ ad quos ⁊c. saltm. Sciatis qđ cum p quandam supplicacoem ex parte fidelis ligei nri Rogi Thornetoñ de Wittoñ in *in* Com nro Northumbr Armigi nob ꝑsentatam accepimꝰ qualit pater ipius Rogi juste ⁊ pacifice seisitus extitat in manio de Neweham juxta Bamburgh in Com nro ꝑđco. quousq, Henr Comes Northumbr ipm inde injuste expulsit ⁊ disseisivit. ac postea fit suus nup Comes Northumbr similit tenuerat ꝑđcm manium omi tempore vite sue. Jamq, ꝑđcm manium cum ptiñ int alias tras ejusdem nup Comitis Northumbr ad manus nras devenerunt. Nos igit' tam ꝑmissoꝫ consideracoe q'm fidelis ⁊ acceptabilis svicii nob p ꝑfatum Rogum impens ⁊ impostum impendenđ. de gra nra spali Concessimꝰ eidm Rogo manium ꝑđcm cum ptiñ quod de valore viginti marcaꝫ vel infra p annū existit. H'enđ ⁊ tenenđ ꝑđcm manium cum ptiñ ꝑfato Rogo juxta tenorem evidenciaꝫ suaꝫ aliquo. statuto actu ordinacoe vel restricoe incont'rium fact non obstant. In cujus ⁊c. T. R. apud Westm xvj. die Febr.

P bre de privato sigillo ⁊ de dat ⁊c.

No. V.—*Bundle of Placita for the County of Northumberland. No. 42. Among the Records in the Tower of London. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.*

[1410. 11 Hen. IV.]

Dñs Rex mandavit ƀre suū clausum Majori Vic̃ ⁊ Cõitati ville sue Novi Castri sup Tẏnam in hec verba.

Henricus dei grã Rex Anglie ⁊ Franc̃ ⁊ Dñs Hiƀñ Majori Vic̃ ⁊ Coĩtati ville nr̃e Novi Castri sup Tẏnam saltm.

Supplicavit noƀ venabilis pat Thomas Ep̃us Dunelm̃ p peticõem suam noƀ in ultimo pliamento nr̃o exhibitam ⁊ coram noƀ in Cancellar̃ nr̃am autoritate pliamenti pđci tminanđ missam, ut cū ip̃e ⁊ om̃es pdecessores sui Ep̃i Dunelm̃ a tempore quo non exstat memoria Com̃ ⁊ liƀtatem Dunelm̃ infra aquas de Tyne ⁊ Teyse ac medietates eaꝝdem aquaꝝ eisdem Com̃ ⁊ liƀtati adjacentes cū franchesiis jurisdicc̃oe ⁊ juribꝫ regalibꝫ, ut de jure eccl̃ie sue Sc̃i Cuthberti Dunelm̃, ƀuerint ⁊ tenuint pacifice et integre, excepta medietate cujusdam pontis vocati Tynesbrigg se extendentis ult^a đcam aquam de Tyne int villam nr̃am Novi Castri sup Tynam ac villam de Gatesheueđ in Com̃ ⁊ liƀtate Dunelm̃ pđcis, de qua quidem medietate pontis eidem ville de Gatesheued adjacente cū franchesiis, jurisđcoe ⁊ juribꝫ regalibꝫ sup eandem medietatem venabilis pat Joƀes Fordham p[de]cessor pđci Ep̃i ⁊ om̃es pdecessores sui Ep̃i Dunelm̃ pacifice seisiti fuerunt usq, ad annū scđm consecrac̃ois ejusdem Joƀis qđ Will̃s Bysshopdale Major ⁊ Ballivi đce ville nr̃e Novi Castri sup Tynam tunc existentes ⁊ Coĩtas ejusdem ville quandam Turrim sup đcam medietatem pontis eidem ville de Gatesheued adjacent̃ in solo ip̃ius Joƀis edificare ceperunt, quam quidem Turrim Major ⁊ Ballivi ejusdem ville Novi Castri ⁊ Coĩtas ejusdem tempore venabilis patris Walti Skirlow ultimi pdecessoris ip̃ius nunc Ep̃i compleri fecerunt, ac c̃tas petras in medio đci pontis nup jacentes, tanq^am metas ⁊ bundas int đcos Com̃ ⁊ liƀtatem Dunelm̃ ⁊ đcam villā nr̃am Novi Castri, ceperunt ⁊

removeri ⁊ in eandem villam nr̃am asportari fecerunt, d̃cam Turrim ⁊ sup solū d̃ci nunc Ep̃i sic edificatam vos adhuc ocupatis, ⁊ p̃d̃cm nunc Ep̃m inde ac ad utend̃ franchesiis jurisdicc̃oe ⁊ juribꝫ regalibꝫ sup d̃cm pontem, a loco ubi mete ⁊ bunde p̃d̃ce fore solebant, usq; ad finem ejusdem pontis v̊sus d̃cam villam de Gatesheued, p̃tendentes totum p̃d̃cm pontē ext̃ com̃ ⁊ lib̃tatem Dunelm̃ p̃dic̃ existe, ⁊ totū p̃d̃cm pontem in Com̃ p̃d̃ce ville nr̃e Novi Castri ⁊ infra d̃cam villam Novi Castri, quam vos h̃ere ⁊ de nob̃ ad feodi firmam tenere p̃tenditis, 'comp̃hendi', impeditis ⁊ p̃turbatis ad g̃ve dampnū ip̃ius nunc Ep̃i ac Eccl̃ie sue p̃d̃ce exheredac̃oem manifestam, Velim⁹ sibi de remedio in hac p̃te gr̃ose p̃videri; Nos volentes in hac parte fieri quod est justū, Vob̃ p̃cipim⁹ qd̃ in p̃priis p̃sonis vr̃is vel p̃ attornatos vr̃os sufficientem potestatem in hac parte h̃entes, sitis coram nob̃ in Cancellar̃ nr̃a a die S̃ci Mich̃is in unū mensem ad respondend̃ sup om̄ibꝫ ⁊ singl̃is articulis in peticoe p̃d̃ca contentis ⁊ ad faciend̃ ult̊ius ⁊ recipiend̃ quod Cur̃ nr̃a consideravit in hac parte. Et h̃eatis ibi tunc hoc b̃re. T. me ip̃o apud Westm̃, xviij. die Junii anno r. n. undecimo.

Ad quem diem tam p̃fatus Ep̃us in p̃pria p̃sona sua q'm p̃fati Major Vic̃ ⁊ Coītas p̃ Rog̊ū de Thorntoñ, Willm Jonsoñ, Rob̃tum Gabefore, Joh̃em Wall, Willm Redmershill, Joh̃em Paulyn, Rob̃tū Whelpyngtoñ, Thomam Smyth̃, ⁊ Nich̃m Wymbyssh̃ attornatos suos in Cancellar̃ p̃d̃ca comparuerunt, ⁊ p̃d̃ci Major Vic̃ ⁊ Coītas optulerunt se in eadem Cancellar̃ cū p̃fato Ep̃o ⁊ consilio suo de artic̃lis in peticōe p̃d̃ca contentis amicabilit̊ tractare, petendo sibi diem ⁊ licenciam p̃ Cur̃ in hac p̃te dari. Et sup hoc p̃ce ⁊ instancia attornatoꝝ p̃d̃coꝝ Majoris Vic̃ ⁊ Coītatis ac de assensu p̃d̃ci Ep̃i, dies datus est p̃fatis Majori Vic̃ ⁊ Coītati ac p̃fato Ep̃o a die Pasche tunc p̃x̃ futur̃ in tres septimanas. Ac postmodū h̃ito tractatu int̊ ip̃m Ep̃m ⁊ p̃fatos Majorem Vic ⁊ Coītatem de mat̊iis in peticoe p̃d̃ca contentis, p̃d̃cus Ep̃s optulit Willo Langtoñ tunc Majori ville p̃d̃ce, Rog̊o Thorntoñ, Willo Jonsoñ, ⁊ Joh̃i Paulyn, Burgensibꝫ ville p̃d̃ce, qd̃ si ip̃i una cū octo aliis sufficiencioribꝫ Burgensibꝫ ejusdem ville jurare vellent singillatim ⁊ p̃cise qd̃ jurisdiccio tempalis ac lib̃tas ip̃ius Ep̃i ⁊ eccl̃ie sue S̃ci Cuthberti Dunelm̃ se extendebāt de villa ip̃ius Ep̃i de Gatesheued in Com̃ ⁊ lib̃tate Dunelm̃ sup pontem ult̃ aquam de Tyne, int̊ d̃cam villam de Gatesheued et p̃d̃cam villam Novi Castri, ad aliquem ct̊ū

locum p ipos juratores limitand ⁊ assignand, ⁊ qd ult^a illum locū huj^9 jurisdiccio ⁊ libtas nūq^m se extendebant, idem Epus jurisdiccōem suam tempalem ult^a illū locū sic p pdcos juratores limitand ⁊ assignand sup dcm pontem vsus eandem villam Novi Castri durante vita sua nullo modo excceret. Salvo semp in omnibz jure Ecclie sue pdce. Ac iidem Willis, Rogus, Willis ⁊ Johes, una cū octo aliis Burgensibz ejusdem ville, videlt, Johe Bywell, Willo Esyngton, Robto Chirden, Willo Redmshill, Robto Hebburn, Willo Midilton, Johe Wall, ⁊ Robto Swynburn, venerunt coram pfato Epo ⁊ consilio suo in domo Capitulari Ecclie pdce xxv. die Marcii anno ejusdem dni Regis tciodecimo, ⁊ optulerunt se paratos jurare singillatim ⁊ pcise sub hac forma vboz—

'I say be myn othe yat ye ffraunchis ⁊ jurisdiccion temporell of Seynt Cutbert of Duresme And of Thomas Bisshop of the Kirke of Seynt Cutbert of Duresme ⁊ of his pdecessours sumtyme Bisshopes of ye same Kirke extendes hym out of ye ton of Gatisheued toward ye ton of ye Newcastell in ye hegh way yat lies over ye brigge to a plas yat is calde Jargonhole ⁊ no ferrer on ye same brigge in ye way toward ye ton of ye Newcastell fro ye forsaide ton of Gatesheued And at ye pdecessours of the same Bisshop ne yair ministres in yair name has no farther right fully used jurisdiccion temporell on ye same brigge.'

In casu quo omnibz articlis in dca peticōe contentis ⁊ eoz circūstanciis ac oblacōe dci Epi cū matura deliberacōe ponderatis ⁊ intellectis, videat^r Cancellar Angl qd pdca forma juramenti sit licita honesta ⁊ expedicōi huj^9 cause oportuna sicut tam pdcus Epus p Johem Thorabby attorn suū q^m pdci Major Vic ⁊ Cōitas p pdcm Robtū Whelpyngton attorn suū coram dno Rege in Cancellar pdca cognoverunt. Et quia visis ⁊ diligent examinatis articulis pdcis ⁊ eoz circūstanciis consideratū fuit p dcm Cancellar qd injustis de causis huj^9 juramentū non est p pfatos Burgenses in hac pte pstand nec p ipm Epm recipiend set omino dimittend, et qd iidem Major Vic ⁊ Cōitas ultius respondeant. Et ideo dies datus est ⁊c. a die Sci Michis in xv. dies ⁊c.

No. VI.—*Cronica Monasterij de Alnewyke ex quodam Libro Cronicarum in Libraria Collegij Regalis Cantabrigiæ de dono Regis Henrici VI^to. Fundatoris.*

[MSS. Harl. Mus. Brit. No. 692—Art. 12—fol. 195-203.]

INCIPIT Genealogia Fundatorum et Advocatorum Abbatiæ de Alnewyke primo scilicet de Rico Tisonne Fundatore Capellæ Sancti Wilfridi Monialium de Gisnis.

ANNO Domini 1066. Adventus Normannorum in Angliam. Haraldus Dux Godwini Ducis filius post mortem Edwardi Regis occupavit Regnum Angliæ fracto fœdere quod pepigerat cum Willm̄o Duce Normannorum quando captus fuerat in Pontinno unde factum est quod Willm̄us Dux Normannorum dictus Bastardus associatis sibi Dominis Yvone de Vescy et Eustachio fillio Johannis militibus congregatis undiq; populis Normannorum et aliorum populorum valida manu transfretavit in Angliam et conserto prelio cum Haraldo et exercitu suo eam obtinuit et sic Regni diademate insignitus est. In hoc prelio Willelmus Tisonne corruit cujus frater scilicet Richardus Tisonne fuit fundator Capellæ Monialium de Gysyns circa Annos Domini 1000 quorum pater dicebatur Gisbright Tisonne fundator scilicet

TRANSLATION.

Chronicles of the Monastery of Alnewicke, out of a certain Book of Chronicles in the Library of King's College, Cambridge, of the Gift of King Henry the VIth., the Founder.

HERE begins the Genealogy of the Founders and Patrons of the Abbey of Alnwick, that is to say First of Richard Tisoune, Founder of the Chapel of St. Wilfrid, of the Monks of Gisnis.

IN the Year of our Lord 1066. The arrival of the Normans in England. Duke Harold, son of Duke Godwin, after the death of King Edward, possessed the Kingdom of England, the agreement which he had contracted with William Duke of Normandy when he was taken in Pontinnus, being broken, from whence it was that William Duke of Normandy, called the Bastard, associating with himself the Lords Ivo de Vescy and Eustace, son of John, with knights assembled together from all places, with the people of Normandy and other countries, passed over the Sea with a strong band into England. and having joined battle with Harold and his army, obtained it, and so was adorned with the Crown of the Kingdom. In this battle William Tisoune fell, whose brother, that is to say, Richard Tisoune was the founder of the Chapel of the Monks of Gysyns about the years of our Lord 1000, whose Father was

Abbatiarum de Malton Walton et Bridlington. Iste Gosbright dedit Richardo filio suo villam de Shilbottell unacum Ecclesia de Gisyng, &c. Iste Richardus genuit Willielmum Tisonne et Willielmus genuit Germanum Tisonne et Germanus genuit Dominam Bone de Hilton que fuit uxor Willielmi de Hilton hic mutatur cognomẽ Tisonne in Hilton et Willielmus de Hilton genuit Alexandrum et Alexander genuit Dñm Robertum de Hilton.

Predictus autem Rex dedit Yvoni de Vescy militi suo pro servitio suo filiam Willm̃i Tisonne unicam in uxorem in predicto prelio occisi cum Baronijs de Alnewyk et de Malton quæ fuerunt ante illud tempus Gisbright Tisonne patris Willielmi et Richardi Tisonne. Iste Yvo fuit quidam miles de secretarijs predicti regis in quadam villa in transmarinis partibus oriundus quæ dicitur Vescy a qua villa cognomen accepit quem secum duxit prædictus Rex in Angliam. Iste Yvo et uxor ejus habuere unicam filiam nomine Beatricem quam mortuo patre suo Rex dedit Eustachio filio Johannis uxorem militi suo de Normannia adducto viro strenuo ac nobili licet monoculo cum prædictis Baronijs de Alnewyk et de Malton et etiam multa alia bona contulit rex eisdem.

DE EUSTACHIO FILIO JOHANNIS.

Iste Eustachius et uxor fuere primi fundatores Abbatiæ de Alnewyk qui

called Gisbright Tisoune, the founder, namely, of the Abbies of Malton, Walton, and Bridlington. This Gisbright gave to Richard, his son, the village of Shilbottell, together with the Church of Gisyng, &c. This Richard begat William Tisoune, and William begat German Tisoune, and German begat the Lady Bone of Hilton, who was the wife of William de Hilton. This changed the surname Tisoune to Hilton, and William de Hilton begat Alexander, and Alexander begat Sir Robert de Hilton.

And the aforesaid King gave Ivo de Vescy his knight, for his service, to wife, the only daughter of the said William Tisoune, killed in the said battle, (1) with the Baronies of Alnwick and Malton, which before that time belonged to Gisbright Tisoune, the father of William and Richard Tisoune. This Ivo was a certain knight of the secretaries of the said King, born in a certain town in foreign parts, called Vescy, from which town, he whom the said King brought with himself to England, took his surname. This Ivo and his wife had an only daughter, by name Beatrix, whom, her father being dead, the King gave as wife to Eustace, son of John, his knight, brought from Normandy (2), a brave and noble man, although having but one eye, with the aforesaid Baronies of Alnwick and Malton, and also many other goods the king added to the same.

OF EUSTACE, SON OF JOHN.

This Eustace and his wife were *the first founders of the Abbey of Alnwick*, who gave to Baldwin, their

(1) Fought on Saturday, 14th October, 1066.

(2) This Eustace was "*brought from Normandy*"—probably grandson of the Eustace, son of John, who came over at the battle of Hastings. He could scarcely be the same person; if so, he must have been above 100 when he and his wife founded Alnwick Abbey in 1147.

dederunt Baldwino clerico suo ad Abbatiam fundandam Ecclesiam de Lestebery cum capellis de Houghton Alnemouth et de Alnewyk cum omnibus appendencijs suis in perpetuos usus Anno Domini 1147. scilicet Regis Stephani 13°

DE WILLIELMO DE VESCY.

Mortuo Eustachio successit filius suus Willielmus trahens cognomen de matre scilicet de Vescy qui accepit sibi uxorem nomine Burgam suorem Roberti Funtinell Domini de Knaresburgh tunc Justiciarij Angliæ. Isti fuere secundi advocati ñri et dederūt nobis tres Ecclesias in perpetuos usus et confirmavit omnia bona patris sui nobis collata. Iste Willielmus requiescit ante ostium Capituli ñri juxta sponsam suam Burgam habitum nostrum circa finem suum sumendo. Iste Willielmus genuit filium de Burga uxore sua nomine Eustachium qui hereditarie successit patri suo.

DE EUSTACHIO DE VESCY.

Willielmo mortuo successit filius Eustachius qui confirmavit omnia bona patris et avi nobis collata et insuper dedit nobis quandam rure partionē quæ dicitur Quarelflat pro illa terra super quam fundavit capellam sancti Leonardi pro Malcolmi Regis Scotiæ anima sponsi scilicet sancta Margaretæ

clerk, to found the Abbey, the church of *Lestebery*, (1) *with the chapels of Houghton*, (2) *Alnemouth and of Alnewick*, with all their appendages in perpetual use, in the year of our Lord 1147, that is to say, the 13th year of King Stephen.

OF WILLIAM DE VESCY.

Eustace dying, his son William (3) succeeded, deriving his surname from his mother, that is to say, *de Vescy*, who took himself a wife, named Burga, the sister of Robert Funtinell, Lord of Knaresburgh, then Justiciary of England. They were our second patrons, and gave us three Churches in perpetual use, and he confirmed all the goods of his father bestowed on us.

This William rests before the door of our Chapter house, near his wife Burga, by taking our habit, when near his end. This William begat a son of his wife Burga, named Eustace, who hereditarily succeeded his father.

OF EUSTACE DE VESCY.

William being dead, his son Eustace succeeded him, who confirmed to us all the goods his father and grandfather had bestowed—and moreover gave us a certain country portion, called Quarelflat, for that land, upon which he founded the Chapel of St. Leonard, for the soul of Malcolm King of Scotland, viz. the husband of Saint Margaret Queen of Scots, who was there (4) killed with his eldest son, Edward,

(1) Now called Lesbury.

(2) Now called Longhoughton.

(3) The original grant of common of pasture in Hadon to his burgesses of Alnwick, is now in the possession of the corporation of Alnwick.

(4) King Malcolm was slain on the 13th of November, 1093.

Reginæ Scotorum qui ibidem occisus est cum filio suo primogenito Edwardo anno Domini 1093 anno scilicet Regis Willielmi Rufi filij Bastardi 7°. Ista Sancta Margareta obijt eodem anno quo et vir suus quæ genuerat viro suo sex filios et duas filias quorum tres reges fuerunt Edgardus Alexander et David et tres alios scilicet Edwardus Alredus et Edmundus prima filia fuit postea regina Angliæ scilicet Matilda, secunda autem scilicet Maria nupsit Eustachio Comiti Bononiæ in partibus transmarinis, Hoc autem anno Ecclesia nova Dunelm̄ incepta est Episcopo Willielmo et Malcolmo Rege Scotiæ et Turgone Priore ponentibus primos lapides in fundamento. Huic autem Eustachio filio Willielmi de Vescy dedit Willielmus rex Margaretam filiam Willielmi Regis Scotiæ filij Malcolmi in uxorem ex illegitimo tamen thoro progenitam cum Baronia de Sprouston pro fundatione capellæ Sancti Leonardi quam prædictus Eustachius fundaverat pro anima Malcolmi Regis Scotiæ ibidem letaliter vulnerati juxta quendam fontem eidem fonti nomen suum relinquens usque in perpetuum. Unde fons iste vocatur Angliæ ydiomale Malcolmswell. Iste Malcolmus Rex fuit vulneratus ab Hamundo tunc Constabulario prædicti Eustachij de Vescy cum quadam lancea eidem lanceæ claves Castelli de Alnewyk ad cautelam superimponendo quasi eidem Regi Scotiæ Malcolmo Castullum cum omnibus inhabitantis subjiciens. Hoc

in the year of our Lord, 1093, viz. in the 7th year of King William Rufus, son of the Bastard. This St. Margaret died in the same (1) year as her husband; she had borne to her husband, six sons and two daughters, of whom three were Kings—Edgar, (2) Alexander, (3) and David; (4) and three others, viz. Edward, Alred, and Edmund. The eldest daughter was afterwards Queen of England, viz. Matilda; and the second, viz. Mary, married Eustace, Earl of Bologna, in foreign parts. And in this (5) year the new Church of Durham was began, Bishop William and Malcolm King of Scotland, and Turgo the prior, laying the first stones in the foundation. King William (6) gave to this Eustace, son of William de Vescy, Margaret, daughter of William King of Scotland, son (7) of Malcolm, to wife, she being unlawfully begotten, with the Barony of Sprouston, for the foundation of the chapel of St. Leonard, (8) which the said Eustace had founded for the soul of Malcolm, king of Scotland, there mortally wounded, near a certain spring, leaving his name to the same spring for ever, whence that spring is called, in the English tongue, Malcolm's Well. This King Malcolm was wounded by Hamond, then constable of the said Eustace de Vescy, (9) with a certain lance, by placing on the point of that lance the keys of the castle of Alnwick, for a pledge, as though submitting the castle, with all its inhabitants, to the King of Scotland. The deed done, the same Hamond returned with a quick step, sound, whole, and unhurt,

(1) A. D. 1093.

(2) Edgar's reign began 1098, and ended 8th January, 1107.

(3) Alexander began his reign 8th January, 1107, which ended on the 27th of April, 1124.

(4) David began his reign 27th April, 1124, which ended on the 24th of May, 1153.

(5) Viz., A. D., 1093.

(6) William the Lion, King of Scotland, began his reign 9th Dec., 1165, which ended 4th Dec., 1214.

(7) Grand-daughter of Malcolm.

(8) Within the manor of Alnewyke.

(9) That is, Eustace, son of John de Vescy.

facto redijt idem Hamundus cocito gressu sanus illesus et incolumis transiens vadum aquæ immenœbilis et supra modum tunc inundantes voluntate Divina nomen suum eidem vado relinquens unde vadus ille ubi transivit dicitur Anglico ydiomale Hamondes Forde ab illo die et deinceps. Huic Malcolmo mortuo successit Duncanus filius regis in regno Scotorum. Iste Eustachius genuit Willielmum ex Margareta conjuge sua filia Regis Scotorum. Et isti fuerunt tertij advocati nostri.

DE WILLIELMI DE VESCY.

Mortuo prædicto Eustachio successit filius Willielmus qui [confirmavit] omnia dona patris et Avi et Proavi nobis collata et insuper dedit nobis Boscum de Scrulwood et multa alia nobis bona contulit. Iste Wilm̄us accepit sibi in uxorem Isabellam filiam Willielmi Longespen quæ nec filium nec filiam habuit hæc requiescit in Ecclesia nostra Conventuali post cujus discessum prædictus Willielmus accepit sibi uxorem aliam nomine Agnetem filiam Willielmi Comitis de Ferers de qua genuit duos filios scilicet Johannem et Willielmum.

DE JOHANNE DE VESCY.

Prædicto Willielmo mortuo successit ei filius suus Johannes qui confirmavit omnia Dona collata nobis ab antecessoribus suis et multa majora

passing over a ford of impassable water, and beyond measure, by the Divine will, then overflowing; leaving his name to the same ford, whence that ford where he passed over, is called, in the English tongue, Hamond's Forde, from that day and thenceforward: Malcolm dying, to him succeeded Duncan, (1) the King's son, in the kingdom of Scotland. This Eustace begat William, of Margaret his wife, daughter of the King of Scots. And they were our third patrons.

OF WILLIAM DE VESCY.

The aforesaid Eustace dying, his son William succeeded, (2) who confirmed all the gifts of his father, grandfather, and great-grandfather, bestowed upon us, and moreover gave us the wood of Scrulwood and bestowed many other goods upon us. This William took himself to wife, Isabel, daughter of William Longespen, who had neither son nor daughter; she rests in *our conventual church.* After her decease, the said William took himself another wife, named Agnes, the daughter of William Earl of Ferers, of whom he begat two sons, that is to say, John and William.

OF JOHN DE VESCY.

The said William dying, his son John succeeded him, who confirmed all the gifts bestowed on us from his ancestors, and many greater he would have bestowed on us, had he survived a longer time, whose

(1) Duncan II. usurped the crown of Scotland from about May, 1094, until about the end of the year 1095, when he lost his life.

(2) The charter of "Will. de Vesci fil et hes Dni Eustacii de Vesci," confirming the charter of Lord William de Vesey, his grandfather, to the burgesses of Alnwick, is now in their possession.

nobis contulisset ei diutius supervixisset cujus corpus in Ecclesia nostra conventuali cum magno honore est humatum 4to idus Febuarij Anno Domini 1288. Hujus Johannis ossa Abbas Alanus de Alnewyk fecit secum asportari de Vasconia. Hujus Johannis prima uxor fuit filia Memfredi Saluz Agnes nomine nutrita in camera Reginæ Angliæ sponse illustris regis Angliæ Henrici Tertij quæ audita Domini sui incarceratione præ doloris augustiæ a seculo migravit inbrevi. Post cujus discessum dictus Johannes aliam accepit uxorem Dominam Isabellam de Beaumont cognatam Reginæ Angliæ quæ quidem Isabella post ipsum vixit et multa bona fecit. Ipse autum Johannes proficiens cum Rege Angliæ in Vasconiam ibi apud montem Pestulanum ægrotabat et decedebat. Dominus autem Willielmus frater ejus successit ei in hereditate qui feofavit Dominum Antonium Episcopum Dunelm̄ in Castro et Baronia de Alnewyk. De isto Antonio Dominus Henricus Percy perquisivit Baroniam de Alnewyk. Hic desunt nomina Vescy.

DE DOMINO HENRICO PERCY, primo ꝑquisitore.

Iste Henricus Dominus de Percy qui perquisivit Baroniam de Alnewyk fuit vir magnanimus quia noluit injuriam pati ab aliquo sine gravi vindicta. Iste Henricus ita strenue gubernabat servos suos quod in toto regno Angliæ

body was buried in *our conventual church* with great honor the 4th of the Ides of February, in the year of our Lord 1288. The bones of this John, Allan, Abbot of Alnwick, caused to be carried with himself from Gascony. The first wife of this John was the daughter of Manfred Saluz, Agnes by name, nursed in the chamber of the Queen of England, wife of the illustrious King Henry the Third, who, hearing of the imprisoning of her lord, departed from this world in a short time from the pressure of grief. After whose decease, the said John took another wife, Lady Isabel de Beaumont, allied to the Queen of England, which Isabel survived him, and did many good deeds. And John himself going with the King of England into Gascony; there, at Mount Pestulan, he fell sick and died. And Sir William (1) his brother succeeded him in the inheritance, who enfeoffed the Lord Antony, Bishop of Durham, in the castle and barony of Alnwick. From this Antony, Lord Henry Percy purchased the barony of Alnwick. Here end the names Vescy.

OF LORD HENRY PERCY, the first purchaser.

This Henry Lord de Percy, who purchased (2) the barony of Alnwick, was a magnanimous man, because he would not suffer injury from any one, without a heavy punishment. This Henry so gallantly commanded his servants, that they were feared in the whole realm of England. This Henry had to wife,

(1) "Willms de Vesey fratr. et heres Johis de Vesey," by charter (now in possession of the corporation of Alnwick) gave and confirmed to his burgesses of Alnewycke, all the liberties, &c., as is contained in the charter of William de Vesey, his father.—Dated at Calthorpe, Sunday after the feast of St. Michael, 1290.

(2) Purchase deed dated 19th November, 1309, 3d Ed. 2d (Rymer, Vol. III., p. 183), confirmed by the king 23d January, 1309-10 (Ib., p. 199).

timebantur. Iste Henricus habuit uxorem Alianoram filiam Comitis Arundel de qua genuit Henricum secundū de Alnewyk cognomine Percy.

DE HENRICO DE PERCY SECUNDO.

Mortuo isto Henrico successit ei filius suus Henricus Tertius Dominus de Percy sed secundus Dñs de Alnewyk. Iste Henricus præ ceteris antecessoribus suis famosissimus et potentissimus erat. Hic in adolescentia sua in torneamentis et hastiludijs semper exstitit ita potens ut cum summo honore. Inde abiret et recederet Tempore quoque adolescentiæ suæ inter Regem et Proceres et Magnates magna dissentio molevit ita ut in diversis partibus Angliæ fere nullus auderet Dominum suum confiteri. Isto autem tempore prænominatus Dominus Henricus licet juvenis ita se habebat fideliter et prudenter in omnibus et ad omnes ut a nullo imponeretur ei reprehensio sive crimen sed ab omnibus amaretur. Iste autem Henricus cum Rex Angliæ castrametabat circa Villam de Berwik ut eam obtineret per potentiam vi et armis inter ceteros exstitit ita potens et in bello de Hallidonhill ante recessum Regis a dicta castrametatione commisso per Scotos ita viriliter se habebat ut captis villa et castro de Berwyk Rex dederit ei et hæredibus suis custodiam castri de Berwyk et 500 marcas annuatim de custumis de Berwyk. Iste etiam Henricus ꝑquisivit de dono

Eleanor, daughter of the Earl of Arundel, of whom he begot Henry, the second of Alnwick, surnamed Percy.

OF HENRY DE PERCY, THE SECOND.

This Henry being dead, (1) his son Henry (2) succeeded him the third Lord de Percy, but the second Lord of Alnwick. This Henry, beyond all his ancestors, was most famous and powerful. He in his youth, in tournaments and exercises with the lance, was always so powerful that he came off and returned from them with the highest honor. Also in the time of his youth a great dissention prevailed between the King and the peers and great men, so that in divers parts of England none almost dared to confess his own master. And at this time the aforesaid Lord Henry, although a youth, demeaned himself so faithfully and prudently in all things and to all, that blame or charge could be laid to him by none, but he was beloved by all. And this Henry, when the King of England encamped about the town of Berwick, that he might obtain it by power, with force and arms, among others appeared so powerful, and in the battle of Hallidon Hill, fought by the Scots, (3) before the retiring of the King from the said encampment, he behaved himself so manfully that the city and castle of Berwick being taken, the King gave to him and his heirs, the custody of the castle of Berwick, and 500 marks annually from the customs of Ber-

(1) He died A. D., 1315, 8 Ed. II., and was buried in the Abbey of Fountains, in Yorkshire, before the high altar.

(2) He was 16 years of age on the death of his father (Esc. 8 Ed. II., m. 65).

(3) On the 22d July, 1333—7 Ed. III.

regis Baroniam de Werkworth pro suo bono et crebro servitio. Iste etiam Henricus excellentissime tempore suo reparavit castellum de Alnewyk, &c. Iste Henricus disponsavit idoneam filiam Domini de Clyfford et genuit ex ea Anno Domini 1320 Henricum quartum et tertium Dominum de Alnewyk et alios plures filios et filias inter quos erat unus Thomas qui postea fuit Episcopus Norwicens prædictus præterea secundus Henricus multum laboravit ꝑ multos tractatus et trengas patriam et marchiam servare integram et illesam tandem Scotis nolentibus formam pacis sed Angliam destruentibus et depredantibus Rege Angliæ cum suo exercitu existente in partibus transmarinis Dominus Henricus excitavit Archiepiscopum Eborūm et cæteros Dominos Boreales et oes cum suo exercitu convenerunt in Perco de Aukeland et omnes per prædictum Henricum et suum exercitum tam robustum tam confortati quam primitus excitati in Scotos apud Nevil Cros impetum fecerunt et eos devicerunt Scotorum rege capto in dicto prælio et abducto. Hic Henricus circa finem suum magnum affectum habuit dictæ Abbatiæ sed heu quasi modica infirmitate detentus in castro de Werkworth obijt insperate et in dicta Abbatia honorifice est sepultus. Obijt autem Anno Domini 1351 tertio kalend Marcij. Hujus Henrici Tempore scilicet Anno Domini 1350 Johannes Abbas de Alnewyk decessit in cōi mortalitate.

wick. Also this Henry obtained, from the gift of the King, the barony of Werkworth, for his frequent good services. Also this Henry in his time most excellently repaired the castle of Alnwick, &c. This Henry married Idonea, daughter of the Lord de Clyfford, and begat from her, in the year of our Lord 1320, Henry the fourth, and third lord of Alnwick, and many other sons and daughters, among whom was one Thomas, who afterwards became Bishop of Norwich (1). Besides the said second Henry, laboured much by many treaties and truces to keep the country and marches whole and uninjured. At length the Scots, unwilling to keep the appearance of peace, but destroying and committing depredations in England, the King of England with his army being in foreign parts, Lord Henry stirred up the Archbishop of York and other northern lords and all came together, with their army in the park of Auckland, and all being by the aforesaid Henry and his so powerful army as well strengthened, as at the first stirred up, made an attack upon the Scots at Nevill Cross and conquered them, the King of Scots being taken in the said battle, and led away. This Henry, near his latter end, had a great affection to this abbey, but, alas! detained, as though by slight sickness in the castle of Werkworth, he died unexpectedly, and was honourably buried in the said abbey. He died in the year of our Lord, 1351, on the third of the kalends of March (2). In the time of this Henry, that is to say, in the year of our Lord 1350, John, Abbot of Alnwick, died in a common mortality.

(1) On the 3d January, 1354-5, 28 Ed. III.—died 1370.

(2) On Feb. 26, 1351-2, 26 Ed. III.

DE HENRICO DE PERCY QUARTO.

Anno Domini 1351 mortuo Henrico de Percy tertio successit ei filius suus Henricus de Percy quartus sed tertius Dominus de Alnewyk vir parvæ staturæ sed fortis fidelis et gratus et dominio sibi a patre suo relicto contentus nullius terras seu possessiones voluit obtinere. Hic habuit uxorem Dominam Mariam filiam Comitis Lancastriæ sororem illustris Henrici primi Ducis Lancastriæ anno gratiæ 1341 Henricus quartus genuit de Dña Maria uxore sua Henricum quintum sed Dominum quartum de Alnewyk et natus est die Sancti Martini anno prædicto et post alium genuit filium de prædicta Domina nomine Thomam postmodum militem strenuum et famosum. Defuncta est autem illa generosa Domina primo die Septembris Anno Domini 1362 et sepulta est in Abbatia de Alnewyk. Mortua ista Maria Dominus suus accepit sibi uxorem aliam Johannam scilicet filiam Domini de Orby de Comitatu Lincoln de qua genuit filium et filiam, sed filius vivente patre obijt filia autem mortuo patre supervixit. Iste Henricus dedit nobis in obitu suo 100 libras et multa alia beneficia nobis crebro contulit, Obijt autem iste Henricus 15 kalend Junij Anno Domini 1368 et sepultus est Abbatia de Alnewyk juxta uxorem suam primam.

Completo tempore quo Walterus Abbas Alnewyk amplius noluerit villi-

OF HENRY DE PERCY, THE FOURTH.

In the year of our Lord 1351, Henry de Percy, the third, being dead, his son, Henry de Percy, the fourth, but third Lord of Alnwick, succeeded him (1), a man of little stature, but brave, faithful, and grateful; and content with the lordship left him by his father, he wished to obtain the lands or possessions of no one. He had to wife the Lady Mary (2), daughter of the Earl of Lancaster, sister of the illustrious Henry, first Duke of Lancaster, in the year of grace 1341. Henry, the fourth, begat, from the Lady Mary, his wife, Henry, the fifth, but fourth Lord of Alnwick, and he was born on St. Martin's day, in the year aforesaid, and afterwards he begat another son of the said lady, named Thomas, afterwards a brave and famous knight. This generous lady died on the 1st of September in the year of our lord 1362, and was buried *in the abbey of Alnwick*. This Mary being dead, her lord took himself another wife, Joan, viz., the daughter of the Lord of Orby, in the county of Lincoln, of whom he begat a son and daughter; but the son died in the father's life-time, and the daughter survived the father's death. This Henry gave us at his death 100 pounds, and frequently bestowed on us many other kindnesses. And this Henry died the 15th of the Kalends of June, in the year of our lord 1368 (3), and is buried *in the abbey of Alnwick*, near his first wife.

The time arriving when Walter, Abbot of Alnwick, would have been unwilling longer to manage

(1) He was 50 years of age at his father's death.

(2) Lady Mary Plantagenet, daughter to Henry, Earl of Lancaster, son of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, second son of King Henry III.

(3) Died on Thursday, being Ascension Day, A. D., 1368—42 Ed. III. (Esc. 42 Ed. III., m. 46).

care successit ei Robertus Anno Domini 1362 sed varijs et anxijs hujus mundi replicationibus conturbatus supplicantibus fratribus et hortante patrono gratis cessit et ex licentia superioris sui sibi succedentis in officium ad studium Oxonias adijt ibiq, per quatuor annos laudabile trahens moram urgente tandem pestilentia ingressus est viam universe carnis.

DE DOMINO HENRY PERCY QUINTO.

Huic Henrico successit filius suus Henricus quintus dictus quartus de Alnewyk. Hic in adolescentia sua nutritus aliquando in Curia Regis aliquando cum avunculo suo illustri et primo Duce Lancastriæ et ei dilectus et familiaris extitit valde. Hic vivente patre suo in partibus extraneis multum laboravit. Hic etiam a Scotis vivente patre suo timebatur et propter suam facundiam intractalibus aliqualiter amabatur erat enim bene literatus et bene expectabat et sapienter mature et facunde ad proposita respondebat. Hic duxit uxorem Dominam Margaretam filiam Domini Radulfi de Nevil de qua genuit tres filios scilicet primogenitum Henricum de Percy sextum Thomam et Radulfum natus fuit Henricus sextus de prædicta Domina Margareta 13^{a} kalend Junij Anno Domini 1364. Prædictus Henricus quintus post obitum patris sui in honoribus fama et Dominijs crescebat valde. Iste etiam Henricus Abbatiam de Alnewyk supra omnes antecessores

affairs, Robert succeeded him, in the year of our Lord 1362, but being perplexed with the various and anxious changes of this world, the brothers humbly entreating, *and the patron advising*, he retired freely, and, by the licence of his superior succeeding him in office, he went to study at Oxford, and there, for four years, led a praiseworthy relaxation. At length, by a raging pestilence, he went the way of all flesh.

OF LORD HENRY PERCY, THE FIFTH.

To this Henry succeeded his son Henry, called the fifth, (1) the fourth of Alnwick. He in his youth was brought up sometimes in the King's Court; sometimes with his uncle, the illustrious and first Duke of Lancaster, and he was greatly beloved and familiar to him. In his father's life-time he laboured much in foreign parts; also in his father's life-time he was feared by the Scots, and by reason of his eloquence in treaties was somewhat beloved, for he was well learned, and watched well; and wisely, maturely, and eloquently answered to things proposed; he took to wife the Lady Margaret, daughter of Lord Ralph de Nevil, of whom he begat three sons, viz., the eldest, Henry de Percy (2), the sixth, Thomas, and Ralph. Henry, the sixth, was born of the said Lady Margaret, the 13th of the Kalends of June, in the year of our Lord 1364. The said Henry, the fifth, after the death of his father, increased much in honours, fame, and lordships. This Henry, too, beyond all his ancestors, tenderly loved the abbey of Alnwick,

(1) He was 26 years of age at his father's death (Esc. 42 Ed. III., m. 48). In the 50 Ed. III. he granted the hospital of St. Leonard, at Alnwick, which was of his ancestor's foundation, to the abbot and convent of Alnwick, to hold for ever in pure and perpetual alms (Pat. 50, Ed. III., P. 1, m. 24). He was the first Earl of Northumberland, so created at the coronation of King Richard II., on the 16th July, 1377, where he attended as Marshal of England.

(2) The celebrated Henry Hotspur.

suos tenerius diligebat, et confirmavit omnes donationes antecessorum suorum et super hoc fecit chartam et sigillo suo signavit. Iste etiam Henricus Anno Domini 1369 mare pertransijt in Franciam cum Duce Lancastriæ et alijs magnatibus Angliæ patriam vastando villas comburendo homines resistentes occidendo, sed in hoc itinere dictus Dominus tactus infirmitate coactus est repatriare citius quam vellet. Iste etiam Henricus Anno Domini 1372 secundo kalend Februarij accepit fraternitatem capituli nostri cum magna devotione et cum alijs militibus et armigeris. Iste etiam Henricus Anno Domini 1373 mare pertransijt cum exercitu magno cum Ducibus Lancastriæ et Britanniæ et alijs magnatibus Angliæ et regnum Francie pertranciens strenue se habebat patriam destruendo, resistentes occidendo villas et civitates comburendo et supra cæteros omnes suum exercitum optime gubernando cum honore et fama nobili repatriando. Eodem anno Henricus sextus primogenitus Henrici quinti accepit fraternitatem capituli nostri unacum duobus fratribus suis Thoma et Radulfo. Iste siquidem Henricus quintus Anno Domini 1377 factus fuit Mariscallus totius Angliæ per Dm̄n Regem ante Natale Domini.

Ad instantiam Walteri de Hepescotes Abbatis de Alnewyk peritissimi patris ac famæ vernantis religionis nobilis advocatus noster Henricus quintus Dominus de Percy Anno Domini 1376 in die Assumptionis Beatæ Mariæ in refectorio nostro conivavit cum 13 militibus quorum hæc sunt

and confirmed all the donations of his ancestors, and in addition to this made a charter and signed it with his seal. This Henry also, in the year of our Lord 1369, passed over the sea into France with the Duke of Lancaster, and other great men of England, laying waste the country, burning the towns, and killing those making resistance; but in this excursion the said lord being seized with sickness, was obliged to return to his country more quickly than he wished. Also this Henry in the year of our Lord 1372, the second of the kalends of February, took the brotherhood of our chapter with great devotion, and with other knights and esquires. Also this Henry, in the year of our Lord 1373, went over the sea with a great army, with the Dukes of Lancaster and Britany, and other great men of England, and going through the kingdom of France he behaved himself valiantly, destroying the country, killing those making resistance, burning towns and cities, and, beyond all others, governing his army well, he returned to his country with the highest honour and noble fame. In the same year Henry, the sixth, eldest son of Henry, the fifth, took the fraternity of our chapter, together with his two brothers, Thomas and Ralph. And this Henry, the fifth, in the year of our lord 1377, was made Marshal of all England by the king before Christmas.

At the instance of Walter de Hepescotes, Abbot of Alnwick, our most skilful father, and flourishing in religious fame; our noble patron, Henry, the fifth Lord de Percy, in the year of our Lord, 1376, on the day of the assumption of the blessed Mary, dined in our refectory with thirteen knights, the names

nomina Dominus Willimus de Acon, Dñs Richardus Tempest, Dñs Walterus Blount; Dñs Alunus de Heton, Dñs Johēs Coniers, Dñs Johannes Heron, Dñs Johannes de Lilleburum, Dñs Thoma de Ilderton, Dñs Thomas de Boynton, Dñs Ingramus de Umfravill, Dñs Johannnes de Dichaunt, Dñs Johannes de Swynton, Dñs Radulphus de Viners et multi alij nobiles Patriæ, Impleto Claustro Parochianis nostris et cōmunibus Patriæ computati fuerunt in Claustro cōmedentes utriusq; ætatis ad illam refectionem 1020. Viri in Refectorio vero 120, ad secundum refectionem in Refectorio 86.

Iste Abbas Walterus Hepescotes multis et varijs mundi anxietatibus irretitus et maxime ex caristia frugum insuper et pestilentia animalium quæ ultra modum suo tempore invaluit. Quia fere omnes boves et oves ad Ecclesiam suam pertinentes in illa pestilentia perierunt.

Hac omnia ex prefatis Chronicis de Fundatoribus Advocatis et Abbatibus Monasterij de Alnewyk, quæ extant in Bibliotheca Collegij Regalis Cantabriæ.

of whom were these: Sir Willam de Acon, Sir Richard Tempest, Sir Walter Blount, Sir Alan de Heton, Sir John Coniers, Sir John Heron, Sir John de Lilleburum, Sir Thomas de Ilderton, Sir Thomas de Boynton, Sir Ingram de Umfraville, Sir John de Dichaunt, Sir John de Swynton, Sir Ralph de Viners, and many other nobles of the country. The cloister being filled with our parishioners and the commons of the country, the persons eating in the cloister were computed of all ages at that repast, 1020; the men in the refectory, 120; to the second repast in the refectory, 86.

This abbot, Walter Hepescotes, was entangled with many and various anxieties of the world, and particularly from the dearth of corn, and pestilence of animals, which unusually prevailed in his time; because in a manner all the oxen and sheep *belonging to his church* perished in that pestilence.

All these matters from the aforesaid chronicles of the founders, patrons, and abbots of the monastery of Alnwick now extant in the library of King's College, Cambridge (1).

(1) On an enquiry at King's College, Cambridge, for the Chronicle of Alnwick Abbey, by the Rev. John Hodgson, he received the following answer. Nov. 3, 1820—"The manuscript enquired after, is not in the library, and is supposed to have been stolen out of it very many years ago."

*** *The preceding article (No. VI.) was sent to the Council by Mr.* DICKSON, *of Alnwick, one of the Members of the Society, accompanied by Letters, from which the following is extracted.*

Dodsworth, in 1638, made extracts from the original Chartulary of Alnwick Abbey (*Arch. Æliana*, Vol. ii., p. 214); since then, the Chartulary has been lost. These extracts, or part of them, are to be found in *Dugdale's Monasticon*, vi., 867 and 868.).

The following references may be useful, as relating to this Abbey:—

Cart. 2 John. Pro turbaria 24 acrarum inter Yerlesseter et divisas de le Morton et Edelingham.

Plac. in North^{d}. 21 Ed. I.—de Communn. past. in Edelingham.

Cart. 35 Ed. I., m. 25.—Confirmat. donationam.*

Pat. 1 Ed. II.—Ecclesia de Wollore concessa per H. Graham.

Pat. 3 Ed. II., m. 7.—Pro Abbati de Alnewyke.

Pat. 5 Ed. II., p. 1, m. 22.—Pro Canonicis B'e Marie de Alnewick—Ecclesia de Chatton.

Pat. 16 Ed. II., p. 2, m. 1.—Pro Abbati de Alnewyke—de terris apud Chatton et in Falendone.

Pat. 3 Ed. III., p. 2, m. 17.—Pro Abbati de Alnewyke.

Pat. 8 Ed. III., p. 2, m. 10.—Pro Abbati de Alnewyke.

Pat. 50 Ed. III., p. 1, m. 23.—License for Henry de Percy to grant the Hospital of St. Leonard to the Abbot and Convent in Mortmain.

Pat. 9 Rich. II.,—Pro Ecclesia S. Dunstani in Flete-strete, London, approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. IV., p. 4, m. 9.—Pro Abbati de Alnewyke.

Pat. 35 Hen. VI., p. 2, m. 19.—Pro Abbati de Alnewyke.

Pat. 37 Hen. VI., m. 4.—Pro Abbati de Alnewyke—Ecclesia de Lakenfeld, approprianda.

Mr. Dickson has copies of the charters of 35 Ed, I., 5 Ed. II., and 50 Ed. III.

* This charter of confirmation supplies the place of the lost chartulary, up to 20th March, 1307, when King Edward, at Carlisle, confirmed, by inspeximus, seven charters, by which the Abbot and Convent then held their property.

No. VII.—*Contents of the Chartulary of Hulne Abbey, in the Parish of Alnwick, founded by Wm. de Vescy,* A. D. 1240, 24 *Henry III.—Communicated by* WILLIAM DICKSON, *Esq., of Alnwick.*

THE original Chartulary of the Carmelite Friars of Hulne Abbey, written upon vellum, was with other Chartularies in the possession of Lord William Howard, at Naworth Castle, in 1638, and is now in the Harleian collection in the British Museum, No. 3897. It is too long for insertion here, but the following table of contents contains an accurate note of what may be found in this ancient munument.

The Patent Roll of 4 Ed. II. m. 2, contains a full confirmation of the lands and liberties of the Carmelite Friars in Alnwyk of the gifts of John de Vescy and others.

---

1. Carta Johannis de Vescy de loco et aliis libertatibus. .....Fol. 1
Without date. Printed in Dugd. Monast. vi. 1574.
2. Item alia carta ejusdem Johannis de eijsdem .....Fol. 3
Without date.
3. Carta confirmationis Willelmi de Vesci carte Johannis de Vesci fratris sui de area.....Fol. 4b
Dat. apud Tughal. 16 *June,* 1295.
4. Carta duo decim marcarum domini Johannis Vescy .....Fol.
Without date.
5. Mandatum Johannis de Vescy ballivis suis pro solutione.....Fol. 8
Dat. Alnewyc in festo Purif. B. V. Mariæ. 1277.
6. Carta ejusdem de pensione 20 Marcarum. .....Fol. 8b
Without date.
7. Confirmatio domini regis Edwardi. .....Fol. 9b
Dat. Berewycum super Twedum, 12 *Dec.,* 4, *an. reg. (sic.)*
8. Carta Willelmi de Vescy de XX. Marcis.....Fol. 10
Dat. Tughal, 16 *June,* 1295.
9. Carta Willelmi de Vescy de libertatibus et Exactionibus.....Fol. 11b
Dat. Tughal, 16 *June,* 1295.

10. Carta confirmacionis domini Henrici de Perci prima de cartis præcedentibus. Henricus primus. .....Fol. 12
Dat. apud Bridelyngtone, 5 May, 1312.
11. Incipit confirmatio domini Henrici de Percy secundi, qui dicebatur inter sapientes sapientissimus. ..... Fol. 16
Dat. London, 1 *Sept.,* 1334.
12. Carta [Walteri] de Wytvil de vj s̄ el octo denariis in Howyk.... .....Fol. 18
Without date.
13. Carta Alexandri de Brokesfelde. .....Fol. 18b
Without date.
14. Indentura Thome Herynge de Howyke.....Fol. 19
Dat. at Alnwyke, in Fest. Assump. B. M., 1339.
15. Confirmatio domini regis [Edw. III.] de xxs̄ Thomæ Heryng. .....Fol. 20b
Dat. West., 5 *May,* 14 *Edw.* [*III.*]
16. Confirmatio domini regis [Edw. III.] de cartis præcedentibus. .....Fol. 21
Dat. Berwyk, 14 *Oct.,* 9 *Edw.* [*III.*]
17. Confirmatio domini Johannis Papæ de redditibus de Howhie.....Fol. 23
Without date.
18. Bulla Bonefacii octavi.... .....Fol. 24
Dat. Rome, 5 *id. Jun. Pontif. Ann.* 4.
19. Carta Johannis de Clyfford. .....Fol. 24b
Dat. Newcastle, 1347.
20. Carta confirmationis et concessionis domini Henrici de Percy 3.....Fol. 25b
Dat. Werkworthe annunc. B. M., 1364.
21. Concessio graciosa [Henrici de Percy] pro piscaria in aquis de Alne et Lokynfenborñe.
Not paged after this.
Dat. Alnwyke in fest. B. Bartholom., 1376.
22. Confirmatio domini Johannis ducis Bedfordiæ.
Dat. Werkeworthe, 1 *Jan.* 7 *Hen. IV.*
23. Confirmatio domini Henrici de Percy sexti.
Dat. ibid. 3 *Oct.,* 5 *Hen. V.*
24. Copia restitutionis oblacionum ablatarum per canonicos Alnwici.
Dat. 7 *Nov.,* 1355.
25. Carta Henrici Percy comitis Northumbriæ et domini honoris de Cokermouth concedens herbagium pro 8 bobus infra parcum de Hulne.
Dat. apud Lekyngfelde, 5 *Apr.,* 1 *Hen. VI.*
26. A classed Catalogue of the Library, in which the Names of the Donors of the Volumes are frequently mentioned.*
27. A List of the Stoles, Palls, Dalmatics, &c., belonging to the House.

* See a Copy of this Catalogue printed among the publications of the Surtees' Society.—Vol. I., p. 129, 1838.

No. VIII.—*Notice relative to the Hospital of St. Leonard, in the Parish of Alnwick.—Communicated by* WILLIAM DICKSON, *Esq., of Alnwick.*

THERE is very little to be found in the local histories relative to this Hospital. It appears from the Chronicle of Alnwick Abbey (p. 35 ante.) that Eustace de Vescy, who succeeded his father, 31 Henry II. (A. D. 1185), acquired the land, upon which he founded this Chapel, for the soul of Malcolm, King of Scotland, by exchange with the Abbot and convent of Alnwick; and it further appears (p. 36), that William the Lion, King of Scotland, gave to this Eustace, the barony of Sprouston, for the foundation of the Chapel of St. Leonard, which the said Eustace had founded for the soul of Malcolm, King of Scotland, *there* mortally wounded, near a certain spring, leaving his name to the same spring for ever, whence that spring is called, in the English tongue, Malcolm's Well.

This Hospital was founded between 1185 and 1216, by Eustace de Vescy, for the soul of his wife's grandfather, Malcolm, and his eldest son, Edward,—the former was killed upon that spot, on the 13th November, 1093, and the latter there received a mortal wound, of which he died three days afterwards.

This religious institution continued a separate foundation, until the 50th year of Edward III., when it was granted by Henry de Percy, the first Earl of Northumberland, to the abbot and convent of Alnwick, in pure alms (see note p. 42 ante).

A copy of the charter of annexation is appended to this account :—

[Rot. Pat. 50 Edw. III., p. i., m. 23.]

D' licentia ponendi ad manū mortuā ꝑ Henr̃ de Percy.

℞ oīnibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ : saltm. Licet de cōmuni concilio regni nr̃i Angł

statutū sit q̃d non liceat viris religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodū alicujus. Ita q̣d ad manū mortuam sine licentia nr̃a aut capitalis d̃ni de quo res illa immediate tenet' de gr̃a tamen nr̃a spāli ⁊ p centū solidis quos dilcus ⁊ fidelis nr̃ Henr̃ de Percy nob̃ solvit concessimus ⁊ licentiam dedimus p nob̃ ⁊ heredibz nr̃is quantū in nob̃ est eidem Henr̃ q̃d ipe Hospitale S'ci Leonardi juxta Alnewyke quod est de fundacoe antecessoq̣ ipius Henr̃ ⁊ de patronatu suo ⁊ quod de nob̃ non tenet' in capite sicut p inquisicoem inde p dilcm ⁊ fidelem nr̃m Gilb̃m de Culwen escaetorem nr̃m in comitatū Northumbr̃ de mandato nr̃o captam ⁊ in cancellar̃ nr̃a retornatam est comptū dare possit ⁊ assignare dilcis nob̃ in xpo Abbati ⁊ Conventui Abb̃ie de Alnwyk̃ que de patronatu ejusdem Henr̃ similit̃ existit H'ind̃ ⁊ tenued̃ sibi ⁊ successoribz suis 'in puram ⁊ p petuam elemosinam' inppetm̃ ⁊ eidem abb̃i ⁊ conventui q̃d ipi hospitale p̃dcm̃ cum ptinenciis a p̃fato Henr̃ recipe ⁊ idem hospitale abb̃ie p̃d̃ce annecte ⁊ unire ⁊ illud sic annexū ⁊ unitū in usus proprios tenere possint sibi ⁊ successoribz suis 'in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam.' Ita q̃d ipi elemosinas on̄a cantarias hospitalites ⁊ alia pietatis opa in eodem hospitali ab olim ordinata ⁊ stabilita sustentent faciant ⁊ supportent impp̃m tenore p̃sentium similit̃ licentiam dedim⁹ sp̃alem statuto p̃d̃co non obstante. Nolentes q̃d p̃dc̃us Henr̃ vel heredes sui aut p̃fati Abbas ⁊ conventus seu successores sui ron̄e statuti p̃d̃ci p nos vel heredes nr̃os seu ministros nr̃os quoscunq̣ inde oc̃conent' molestant' in aliquo seu g'vent'. Salvis tamen capitalibz d̃ñis feodi illius s̃viciis inde debitis ⁊ consuetis. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T' R̸ apud Westm̃ decimo die maii.

TRANSLATION.

OF LICENCE FOR PUTTING TO MORTMAIN FOR HENRY DE PERCY.

The king to all to whom, &c., greeting, Although by the common counsel of our kingdom of England it be decreed that it is not lawful to religious men or others to enter the fee of any person, so that [it come] to mortmain, without our license, or of the capital lord of whom that thing is immediately holden, of our special grace, however, and for one hundred shillings, which our beloved and faithful Henry de Percy paid to us, we have granted and leave given for us and our heirs, as much as in us is, to the same Henry, that he may give and assign the Hospital of St. Leonard, near Alnwick, which is of the foundation of the ancestors of the same Henry and of his patronage, and which is not holden of us in capite, as by an inquisition thereupon taken by our beloved and faithful Gilbert de Culwen, our escheator, in the county of Northumberland, by our command, and returned in our chancery, is found, to our beloved in Christ, the Abbot and Convent of the Abbey of Alnwick, which is in like manner of the patronage of the same Henry, To have and to hold, to him and his successors, 'in pure and perpetual alms,' for ever, and to the same abbot and convent, that they, the hospital aforesaid, with its appurtenances, from the aforesaid

Henry, may receive, and annex, and unite the same hospital to the abbey aforesaid, and hold it so annexed and united to their proper uses, to them and their successors, 'in pure and perpetual alms,' so that they sustain, do, and support the alms, burdens, chantries, hospitalities, and other works of piety, in the same hospital of old ordained and established for ever. By the tenor of the presents, in like manner we have given special license the statute aforesaid, notwithstanding. Being unwilling that the aforesaid Henry, or his heirs, or the aforesaid abbot and convent, or their successors, by reason of the statute aforesaid, by us, or our heirs, or our ministers whomsoever, should thereupon be troubled, molested, in anything, or aggrieved, Saving, however, to the chief lords of that fee, the services thereupon due and accustomed. In witness of which, &c. Witness the King at Westminster, on the tenth day of May.

The well above referred to does not now exist; but the spot where the Hospital stood is marked, by the erection of a cross, which bears the following inscriptions:—

[WEST SIDE.]	[EAST SIDE.]
MALCOLM III.	K. MALCOLM'S CROSS
KING OF SCOTLAND	DECAYED BY TYME
BESIEGING	WAS RESTORED BY
ALNWICK CASTLE	HIS DESCENDANT
WAS SLAIN HERE	ELIZ. DUTCHESS OF
NOV. XIII. AN. MXCIII.	NORTHUMBERLAND
	MDCCLXXIV.

The pedestal of the cross stands upon a platform, having an ascent of three steps—on the north side is the Crown and Thistle, and on the south a Lion Rampant.

The pedestal and capital of the old cross are still remaining among the adjoining trees.

The site belonging to the Hospital lies on the east side of the turnpike road, one mile to the north of Alnwick, and is in the township of Denwick, in the parish of Alnwick. It would appear to have been separately granted out by the crown, and formed part of the possessions of JAMES, EARL OF DERWENTWATER, upon whose attainder, in 1715, it passed to the Commissioners of the Royal Hospital at Greenwich. His Grace the first DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND received it from them, with other premises, in the parishes of Alnwick, Embleton, and Warkworth, in exchange for lands at and near Corbridge.* It is now the property of His Grace the present Duke, and is commonly called the Ratcliff Closes.

* An Act of Parliament was passed in 1778 (18 Geo. III., c. xxix) to empower the Greenwich Hospital to make this exchange.

No. IX.—*Extracts from the* PATENT ROLLS *relating to the Rebellion of Gilbert de Middleton.—Transmitted by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq., of London, to the Rev.* JOHN HODGSON, *V.P., and by him communicated to* HENRY TURNER, *Esq., one of the Secretaries of the Society.*

Hartburn, Feb. 3, 1838.

DEAR SIR,

In a conversation here with Mr. TURNER, last summer, respecting the great sensation that the Rebellion of Gilbert de Middleton excited through all England, in the reign of Edward the Second, I showed him, in the Calendar of the Patent Rolls, the great number of references to grants of lands, in the northern counties, that were made in the succeeding reign, in consequence of the forfeitures incurred by that rash but chivalrous enterprize; and he very readily and kindly offered to copy me, from the original Rolls in the Tower of London, every such grant as could be useful to me, in my History of Northumberland. These I have now, with Mr. TURNER's permission, the pleasure of requesting you to do me the favour of presenting to the Newcastle Antiquarian Society, with a hope that the Society's Council will deem them worthy of a place in their Transactions; and, in doing so, I trust it will not be suspected that I am seeking to evade the insertion of unpopular matter in my own work; but that in it I am desirous to refer to important evidence, in the *Archæologia Æliana*, where, with other similar documents, these might, through the zeal and industry of the Society, be very naturally supposed to have found appropriate places.

I am, dear SIR,

Truly your's,

JOHN HODGSON.

To HENRY TURNER, Esq., Secretary to the
Newcastle Antiquarian Society.

[Rot. Pat., 32 Edw. III., pars. 1ma. m. 9.]

℘ Rog̃o de Mauduẏt.—℞. om̄ibȝ ad quos ⁊c̄.: salt̄m. Sciatis qđ de gr̄a nr̄a sp̄ali dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ dilco ⁊ fideli nr̄o Rog̃o Mauduẏt Castrum villam ⁊ man̄iū de Esshete ⁊ om̄ia alia t̄ras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ in Com̄ Northumbr̄ que fuerunt Rog̃i Mauduẏt p̄ris sui defuncti, ⁊ que ꝑ eo qđ idem Rog̃us pat̄ suus Scotis inimicis ⁊ rebellibȝ nr̄is ⁊ similit̄ Gilb̄to de Middeltoñ nuꝑ ꝑditori đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̄ris nr̄i adherens fuit, ad manus nr̄as tanq^a^m nob̄ forisfca devenerunt, ⁊ que valorem quinquaginta libraꝝ ꝑ annū ut dicit^r^ non excedunt: ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ p̄fato Rog̃o filio ⁊ heredibȝ suis imꝑpetuū una cum feodis militū ⁊ advocac̄oibȝ eccłiaꝝ ac om̄ibȝ aliis ad đca Castrum villam man̄iū t̄ras ⁊ teñ spectantibȝ, adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut ad manus nr̄as devenerunt, de nob̄ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is ac aliis capitalibȝ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ eadem s̄vicia ꝑ que p̄đcus Rog̃us pat̄ suus ea tenuit ante adhesionem sup^a^đcam. In cujus ⁊c̄. T. ℞. apud Westm̄, x. die Maii.

℘ b̄re de privato sigillo.

[Rot. Pat., 32 Edw. III., pars. 2da. m. 5,]

℘ Wiłło Heroñ.—℞. om̄ibȝ ad quos ⁊c̄.: salt̄m. Ex ꝑte dilci ⁊ fidelis nr̄i Wiłłi Heroñ consanguinei ⁊ unius heredū Ade de Swynbourñ nob̄ est ostensum qđ licet idem Adam toto tempore vite sue erga celebris memorie tam dñm E. quondam Regē Angł avū, q^a^m dñm E. nuꝑ Regem Angł pr̄em nr̄os bene ⁊ fidelit̄ se gessisset, ⁊ ad fidem đci pr̄is nr̄i ab om̄i suspicōe mali immunis obiisset, Wiłłs tamen de Nessefelđ Escaetor ñr in Com̄ Eboꝝ Northumbr̄ Cumbr̄ ⁊ Westm̄ł p̄tendens đcm Adam Scotis inimicis avi ⁊ pr̄is nr̄oꝝ p̄đcoꝝ ac Gilb̄to de Middeltoñ ꝑditori ejusdem pr̄is nr̄i cont^a^ ip̄m pr̄em nr̄m adhesissse, ⁊ cū ip̄is inimicis de guerra equitasse, incendia ⁊ alia mala q^a^m plurima ꝑpetrando, om̄ia t̄ras ⁊ teñ que đco Wiłło Heroñ ut consanguineo ⁊ uni heredū p̄đci Ade post mortem ejusdem Ade jure hereditario descenderunt in Simundesburñ, Esplywode ⁊ [cum] quibusdam teñ in villa de Nunnewyk̄ in lib̄tate de Tyndale ⁊ Gunwartoñ ac Chestrehop̄ in Com̄

Northumbr̃ simul cū quadam t̃ra vocata Shutlyngtoñ quā đcus Wiłłs Heron tenuit in liƀtate p̃đca, asserendo Adam de Shutlyngtoñ militem jam defunctū eandem t̃ram dudū tenuisse ⁊ đcis inimicis adhesisse, ac cū quibusdā aliis t̃ris ⁊ teñ que p̃fatus Wiłłs Heroñ siłit̃ tenuit in Gosdeñ ⁊ Harelawe infra liƀtatem sup^a đcam, asserendo ea de adquisic̃oe Joħis de Stokhalgħ fuisse ⁊ ip̃m Joħem inimicis p̃đcis adhesisse, ac cū quibusdam aliis t̃ris ⁊ teñ que đcus Wiłłs Heroñ tenuit in Devom in đco Com̃ Northumbr̃, asserendo Joħem de Devom militem defunctū eadem t̃ras ⁊ teñ tenuisse ⁊ ip̃m Joħem inimicis p̃đcis adhesisse, necnon cū quibusdam aliis t̃ris ⁊ teñ que đcus Wiłłs 'Heroñ' tenuit in đca villa de Nunnewyk̃ ⁊ Hedreslawe in đco Com̃ Northumbr̃, asserendo quosdam hōīes qui ea ante hec tempora tenuerunt inimicis p̃đcis adhesisse, cepit in manū nr̃am, ꝑ quod p̃fat⁹ Wiłłs Heroñ noƀ supplicavit ut sibi suꝑ hoc de remedio congruo ꝑvideri faciam⁹: Nos considerantes bonū gestū ip̃iu⁹ Wiłłi Heroñ erga nos hiis guerraꝝ temporibꝫ ac g^a ta ⁊ utilia obsequia noƀ ꝑ eū in eisdem guerris multiplicit̃ impensa, ac dampna ⁊ jacturas que occ̃one eaꝝdem guerraꝝ sustinuit, ac volentes ꝓinde ⁊ ꝑ ducentis sexaginta ⁊ sex marcis octo solidis decem denar̃ ⁊ uno obolo quos noƀ solvet, securitati ⁊ quieti ip̃ius Wiłłi Heroñ ꝓvidere in hac ꝑte: om̃ia t̃ras ⁊ teñ p̃đca cū ꝑtiñ in manū nr̃ā ut p̃mittit^r capta, licet noƀ ex causis p̃đcis vel aliis causis quibuscūq; forisfca fu̅int: eidē Wiłło Heroñ cū feodis militū advocacõibꝫ eccłiaꝝ s̃viciis tenenciū tam liƀoꝝ q^a m nativoꝝ reṽsionibꝫ ⁊ om̃ibꝫ aliis ad t̃ras ⁊ teñ p̃đca qualit̃cūq; ⁊ ubicumq; spectantibꝫ adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut ad manus nr̃as devenerunt restituim⁹: ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ eidē Wiłło Heroñ heredibꝫ ⁊ assignatis suis de capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ s̃vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imꝑpetuū: una cū exitibꝫ ⁊ ꝓficuis de t̃ris ⁊ teñ illis tam ante q^a m post cap̃coem eoꝝdem in manus nr̃as ꝑceptis. Remittim⁹ eciam ⁊ relaxam⁹ ac quiet̃ clamam⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is p̃fato Wiłło Heroñ heredibꝫ ⁊ assignatis suis totū jus ⁊ clameū ac om̃imodam accõnem que nos ħem⁹ seu ħere pot̃im⁹ vł heredes nr̃i p̃đci ħere pot̃unt in t̃ris ⁊ teñ p̃đcis, occ̃onibꝫ p̃đcis seu aliis causis quibuscūq;. Ita qđ nec nos nec heredes nr̃i p̃đci aliquid jur̃is seu clamei in t̃ris seu teñ feodis advocacõibꝫ reṽsionibꝫ s̃viciis aut exitibꝫ seu aliis p̃missis exig̃e vel vendicare pot̃im⁹ vel pot̃unt ullo modo. Nolentes qđ p̃đcus Wiłłs Heroñ seu heredes sui occ̃onibꝫ p̃đcis in t̃ris teñ feodis advo-

cac̃oibȝ ⁊ s̃viciis reṽsionibȝ seu exitibȝ vel ꝑficuis p̃dcis ꝑ nos vel heredes nr̃os seu ministros nr̃os quoscūq; molestent^r in aliquo seu g'vent^r. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. R̸. apud Westm̃ ⁊ xx. die Decembr̃.

P ip̃m Regem.

[Rot. Pat., 32 Edw. III., pars 2^nda m. 15.]

P Joħe de Coupland.—R̸. om̃ibȝ ad quos ⁊c̃: salt̃m. Supplicavit noƀ dilcus vallettus ñr Joħes de Coupland ut cum ipe nup reṽsionem medietatis mañii de Wollore cum ꝑtiñ quod de noƀ tenet^r in capite post mortem dilci ⁊ fidelis nr̃i Radi de Nevill qui medietatem illam jam tenet ad t̃minū vite sue ⁊ et eciam tria feoda militū ad eandem medietatem ꝑtinencia de Joħe de Lilleburñ p̃fato Joħi de Coupland ⁊ Johanne ux̃i ejus ⁊ heredibȝ ip̃ius Joħis de Coupland de licencia nr̃a adquisivisset ⁊ et jam ꝑ inquisic̃oem ꝑ dilcm noƀ Willm de Nessefeld Escaetorem nr̃m in Com̃ Northumbr̃ ex officio suo captam sit comꝑtū ⁊ qđ đca medietas post mortem p̃đci Radi et eciam tria feoda p̃đca ad nos ꝑ eo qđ p̃dcus Joħes de Lilleburñ ⁊ Gilƀto de Middletoñ ꝑditori đni E. nup Regis Angl p̃ris nr̃i in ꝑdic̃oe sua ⁊ ac inimicis nr̃is de Scoc̃ cont^a đcm p̃rem nr̃m adhesit ⁊ debeant ꝑtinere ⁊ velim⁹ đcam reṽsionem ⁊ eciam tria feoda ꝑđca ⁊ p̃fatis Joħi de Coupland ⁊ Johanne ⁊ heredibȝ ip̃ius Joħis de Coupland concedere de dono nr̃o. Nos ad g'ta ⁊ laudabilia obsequia que p̃đcus Joħes de Coupland noƀ impendit ⁊ in dies impendere non desistit ⁊ considerac̃oem ħentes ⁊ ac volentes eo p̃textu ⁊ ꝑ finem Centū marcaꝝ quam idem Joħes fecit nobiscū ex hac causa ⁊ indempnitati ip̃oꝝ Joħis de Coupland ⁊ Johanne in hac ꝑte ꝑvidere ⁊ de gr̃a nr̃a sp̃ali dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̃is p̃fatis Joħi de Coupland ⁊ Johanne đca tria feoda cum ꝑtiñ ⁊ ħend ⁊ tenend eisdem Joħi de Coupland de noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̃is ꝑ s̃vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imꝑp̃m. Concessim⁹ eciam ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̃is qđ đca medietas mañii p̃đci cum ꝑtiñ quam p̃đcus Rađus sic tenet ad vitam suam ⁊ et que post mortem ip̃ius Rađi ꝑ forisfcm p̃đci Joħis de Lilleburñ ad nos ⁊ heredes ñros tanq^am escaeta nr̃a remanere deberet ⁊ post decessum ejusdem Rađi p̃fatis Joħi de Coupland ⁊ Johanne ⁊ heredibȝ ip̃ius Joħis de Coupland remaneat: ħend ⁊ tenend una cum đcis tribȝ feodis militū de noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̃is ꝑ s̃vicia inde

debita ⁊ consueta impp̄m. Nolentes qđ p̄đci Joħes de Coupland ⁊ Johanna vel heredes ip̄ius Joħis de Coupland ꝑ eo qđ revsio medietatis p̄đce, ⁊ đca tria feoda militū ad nos ⁊ heredes nr̄os occone adhesionis p̄đci Joħis de Lilleburñ p̄fato Gilƀto vel Walto de Selbẏ aut aliquibȝ inimicis đci p̄ris nr̄i seu nr̄is de Scocia aut alicujus altius forisfcure p̄đci Joħis de Lilleburñ quovis modo fce, ꝑ nos vel heredes nr̄os aut ministros nr̄os quoscumꝝ impetantʳ, occonentʳ molestentʳ in aliquo seu gᵃventʳ. In cujꝰ ⁊c̄. T. R. apud Westm̄, x. die Novembr̄.

Inde solvit quinquaginta marcas in hanapio.

P Joħe de Coupland.—R. om̄ibȝ ad quos ⁊c̄: saltm. Supplicavit noƀ dilcus vallettus ñr Joħes de Coupland, ut cum ip̄e nuꝑ tciam ꝑtem manii de Byker cum ꝑtiñ, una cum revsione duaꝝ ꝑciū ejusdem manii quod de noƀ tenetʳ in capite, post mortem Juliane que fuit ux̄ Roƀti de Byker que đcas duas ꝑtes, ad tminū vite sue jam tenet, de Joħe de Bẏker, p̄fato Joħi de Coupland ⁊ Johanne ux̄i ejus ⁊ heredibȝ ip̄ius Joħis de Coupland de licencia nr̄a adquisivisset, ac eadem tcia pars ꝑ eo qđ p̄đcus Joħes de Byker, Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝑditori đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angl p̄ris nr̄i in sua ꝑdicoe contᵃ đcm p̄rem nr̄m adhesit, capta sit in manū nr̄am, velimꝰ đcam tciam ꝑtem cum ꝑtiñ, una cum revsione duaꝝ ꝑciū p̄đcaꝝ cum acciderit, p̄fatis Joħi de Coupland ⁊ Johanne, ac heredibȝ ip̄ius Joħis concedere de dono nr̄o. Nos considerantes grata ⁊ laudabilia obsequia noƀ ꝑ đcm Joħem de Coupland multiplicit impensa, recolentesq, nos ante hec tempora de nr̄a 'cta' sciencia p̄fato Joħi de Byker quicquid ad nos ꝑtinuit occone adhesionis p̄đce, ꝑdonasse, ac volentes ꝑinde cum p̄fatis Joħe de Coupland ⁊ Johanna age gr̄ose: dedimꝰ ⁊ concessimꝰ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is eisdem Joħi de Coupland ⁊ Johanne đcam tciam ꝑtem manii p̄đci cum ꝑtiñ, ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ, una cum advocacoe Capelle đci manii ⁊ sviciis liƀoꝝ tenenciū, ⁊ om̄ibȝ aliis p̄ficuis ad đcam tciam ꝑtem ꝑtinentibȝ, ⁊ cum om̄ibȝ exitibȝ de eadem tcia ꝑte, đe toto tempore p̄tito, ꝑvenientibȝ ⁊ ad nos r̄one forisfcure p̄đce spectantibȝ, eisdem Joħi de Coupland ⁊ Johanne ⁊ heredibȝ ip̄ius Joħis de noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is ꝑ svicia inde debita ⁊ consueta impp̄m: et eciam concessimꝰ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is qđ đce due ꝑtes ejusdem manii que ad nos r̄one forisfcure p̄đci Joħis de Byker post mortem

p̄đce Juliane remanere deberent, post decessum ejusdem Juliane p̄fatis Joħi de Couplanđ ⁊ Johanne ⁊ heredibȝ ip̄ius Joħis de Couplanđ remaneant: ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ, una cum t̄cia ꝑte p̄đca ac advocac̄ōe đce Capelle, s̄viciis liƀoꝝ tenenciū ⁊ om̄ibȝ aliis ꝑficuis, ad idem man̄iū spectantibȝ de noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is ꝑ s̄vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imꝑp̄m. Nolentes qđ p̄đci Joħes de Couplanđ ⁊ Johanna, vel hereds ip̄ius Joħis de Couplanđ, ꝑ eo qđ đca t̄cia pars vel rev̄sio p̄đca ad nos vel heredes nr̄os occ̄one adhesionis p̄đci Joħis de Byker p̄fato Gilƀto, aut Walt̄o de Selbẏ vel aliquibȝ aliis inimicis nr̄is de Scocia, vel Franc̄, seu aliunde, aut r̄one alicujus alt̄ius forisfcure p̄đci Joħis quovis modo ꝑtinent, vel dici pot̄unt ꝑtinere: ꝑ nos vel heredes nr̄os impetant^r, occ̄onent^r, molestent^r in aliquo seu g^a vent^r. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̄. T. R̸. apud Westm̄, x. die Novembr̄.

Ꝑ ƀre de privato sigillo.

Ꝑ Joħe de Couplanđ.—R̸. diłcis sibi Thome Heroñ ⁊ Roƀto Heroñ: salt̄m. Cum ꝑ łras nr̄as patentes dederim⁹ ⁊ concess̄im⁹ diłco noƀis Joħi de Couplanđ ⁊ Johanne ux̄i ejus tria feoda militū cum ꝑtiñ ad medietatem man̄ii de Wollore ꝑtinencia que ad manus nr̄as tanq^a m noƀ forisfca ex c̄tis causis devenerunt, ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ eisdem Joħi ⁊ Johanne ⁊ heredibȝ ip̄ius Joħis de noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is ꝑ s̄vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imꝑp̄m ꝑut in łris nr̄is p̄đcis plenius continet^r: voƀ mādam⁹ qđ eisdem Joħi ⁊ Johanne de fidelitate ⁊ aliis s̄viciis vr̄is r̄one đcoꝝ feodoꝝ debitis ꝑut moris est attornetis, ⁊ eis inde intendentes sitis ⁊ respondentes. T. R̸. apud Westm̄, xxx. die Novembr̄.

[Rot. Pat., 32 Edw. III., pars. 2nda. m. 19.]

Ꝑ Joħe Darreẏs.—R̸. om̄ibȝ ad quos ⁊c̄., salt̄m. Sciatis qđ ꝑ bono s̄vicio quod diłcus vallettus ñr Joħes Darreẏs noƀ impendit ⁊ impendet infutur̄: dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is p̄fato Joħi om̄ia t̄ras ⁊ teñ cū ꝑtiñ in Swethop̄ ⁊ Crokdeñ in Com̄ Northumƀr, que fuerunt Wiłł de Swethop̄ senioris ⁊ que ꝑ eo qđ idem Wiłłs Joħi de Clesbẏ ⁊ Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝑditoribȝ đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̄ris nr̄i adhesit, cum eisdem ꝑditoribȝ ⁊ Scotis inimicis ejusdē p̄ris nr̄i cont^a ip̄m p̄rem nr̄m vexillis

explicatis de guerra equitando, p forisfcm ipius Willi jam ad manus nras devenerunt, que eciam ad sexaginta & tresdecim solidos & quatuor denarios extendunt' p annū sicut p ctificacōem dilci nob Willi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nri in Com Bdco, nob in Cancellar nra missam est comptū, hend & tenend eidem Johi & heredibz suis de nob & heredibz nris ac capitalibz dnis feodi illius p eadem svicia p que tre & ten illa tenebant' anteq'm ad manus nras sic devenerunt imppm. In cuj & tc. T. R. apud Westm, vij. die Nov.

[Rot. Pat. 33 Edw. III., pars. 1, m. 8.]

P Rogo de Wyderyngton.—R. omibz ad quos tc.: salm. Sciatis qd p quindecim libris quas dilcus nob Rogus de Wyderyngton nob solvet: dedim & vendidim & concessim & eidem Rogo omia tras & ten cum ptin in villis de Westhidewyn, Apirley & Elmely in Com Northumbr, que Robtus de Westhidewyn nup tenuit, que Wills de Nescefeld Escaetor nr in Com Bdco, p eo qd invenit p inquisicōem coram ipo ex officio suo captam, qd dcus Robtus qui tras & ten Bdca in villis Bdcis nup tenuit in feodo, Gilbto de Middelton pditori dni. E. nup Regis Angl pris nri & Scotis tunc inimicis ejusdem pris nri dum ea sic tenuit adhesit, cepit in manū nram, hend & tenend eidem Rogo & heredibz suis, de capitalibz dnis feodi illius p eadē svicia, p que tenebant' anteq'm in manū nram sic capta fuerunt, imppetuū, una cum exitibz & pficuis, que ad nos de tris & ten illis occone adhesionis Bdce ptinent seu potunt ptinere. Nolentes qd Bdcus Rogus vel heredes sui occone adhesionis Bdce seu p exitibz aut pficuis Bdcis p nos vel heredes nros seu ministros nros vel heredum nrorum quosqumq occonent', molestent' in aliquo seu g'vent', nec qd tre & ten Bdca de exitibz vel pficuis Bdcis licet exitus & pficua illa ad nos potunt ptinere aliqualit onent', set qd eadem tre & ten de exitibz & pficuis Bdcis erga nos & heredes nros exonent' imppetuū. In cuj & tc. T. R. apud Westm, xx. die Maii.

P ipm Regem.

[Rot. Pat. 33 Edw. III., pars. 1., m. 6.]

P Thoma de Bretby & Willo Gascoigne.—R. omibz ad quos tc.: salm.

Sciatis qđ de gr̃a nr̃a sp̃ali ⁊ ꝑ bono ꝯvicio quod dilci noƀ Thomas de Bretby ⁊ Wiłłs Gascoigne noƀ impenderunt, necnon ꝑ quat̃ viginti marcis noƀ ꝑ ip̃os Thomam ⁊ Wiłłm solvenđ, dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is eisdem Thome ⁊ Wiłło om̃ia t̃ras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ in Disceforđ in Com̃ Eboꝝ, que fuerunt Wiłłi de Pokeforđ defuncti, ⁊ que ꝑ eo qđ Petrus de Pokthorp̃ fił ⁊ heres ꝑđci Wiłłi in Scocia natus fuit, ⁊ ibidem morabat' Scotis inimicis nr̃is adherendo, ⁊ om̃ia t̃ras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ in Hewyik̃ atte Brigg̃ juxta Rẏpoñ in eodem Com̃, que fuerunt Roƀti de Westhidewẏn defuncti, ⁊ que ꝑ eo qđ idem Roƀtus Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝑditori đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̃ris nr̃i in ꝑdic̃oe sua adhesit necnon om̃ia t̃ras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ in Dissẏngtoñ in Com̃ Northumƀr que fuerunt Wiłłi Russełł defuncti, ⁊ que ꝑ eo qđ Wiłłs de Dissẏngtoñ fił ⁊ heres ꝑđci Wiłłi Rusełł Scotis inimicis nr̃is adherens fuit, necnon om̃ia t̃ras ⁊ teñ cū ꝑtiñ in Dyssẏngtoñ, que fuerunt Joħis fił Nicħi de Dissẏngtoñ ⁊ Ade de Dissẏngtoñ in đco Com̃ Northumƀr, et eciam om̃ia t̃ras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ in Neubiggẏng̃ juxta mare ⁊ alibi in đco Com̃ Northumƀr que fuerunt Alex̃i fił Walt̃i de Neubiggẏng̃, ⁊ que ꝑ eo qđ ꝑđci Joħes fił Nicħi, Adam ⁊ Alex̃ ꝑđco Gilƀto ⁊ Scotis inimicis nr̃is adheserunt: ꝑ dilcm noƀ Wiłłm đe Nessefelđ Escaetorē nr̃m in Com̃ ꝑđcis ꝑ forisfcm ꝑđcoꝝ Petri, Roƀti, Wiłłi de Dissyngtoñ, Joħis fił Nicħi, Ade ⁊ Alex̃i capta fuerunt in manū nr̃am ⁊ sic in manu nr̃a existunt, ħenđ eisdem Thome ⁊ Wiłło Gascoigne ⁊ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is, ac aliis Capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ eadem ꝯvicia, ꝑ que t̃re ⁊ teñ illa tenebant' anteq'm ad manus nr̃as sic devenerunt imꝑpetuū, una cum exitibꝫ ⁊ ꝑficuis de t̃ris ⁊ teñ illis tam ante q'm post capc̃oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am, que ad nos ex causis ꝑđcis pot̃unt ꝑtinere. In cujus ⁊c̃. T. ℞. apud Wesm̃, xviij. die Maii.

Ꝑ ip̃m Regem ⁊ consiliū.

[Rot. pat. 33 Edw. III., pars. 2, m. 26.]

Ꝑ Joħe de Coupelanđ ⁊ Johanne ux̃e ejus.—℞. om̃ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃.: salt̃m. Sciatis qđ ꝑ bono ꝯvicio quod dilcus noƀ Joħes de Coupelanđ noƀ impendit, ⁊ ꝑ Centū marcis quas idem Joħes noƀ in hanaꝑio nr̃o solvit, dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is eidem Joħi duo mesuagia, ⁊ centū acras t̃re cū ꝑtiñ, que fuerunt Wiłłi de Benley in Hibburñ, ⁊ unū mesuagiū ⁊

viginti acras t͡re cū ꝑtiñ que fuerunt Wiłłi fił Nicħi de Hibburñ in eadem villa de Hibburñ. ⁊ quinq̧ mesuagia ⁊ đuas carucatas t͡re cum ꝑtiñ que fuerunt Rog͡i de Holthale in Holthale. ⁊ que ꝑ eo qđ đcus Wiłłs de Benley ⁊ Adam fił Nicħi de Hibburñ *cui* đca teñ que fuerunt ip̃ius Wiłłi fił Nicħi de Hibburñ jure hereditario descendisse debuerunt Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝑditori. ac eciam Scotis inimicis đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̃ris nr̃i ⁊ nr̃is ⁊ p͡đcus Rog͡us de Holthale đcis Scotis inimicis p͡đci p̃ris nr̃i ⁊ nr̃is adheserunt ꝑ diłcm noƀ Wiłłm de Nessefelđ Escaetorem nr̃m in Com̃ Northumƀr capta sunt in manū nr̃am. ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ p͡đco Joħi ⁊ ħeredibꝫ suis una cū s͡vciis tenenciū tam liƀoꝝ q'm nativoꝝ ⁊ om̃ibꝫ aliis ad t͡ras ⁊ teñ p͡đca qualit͡cumq̧ ⁊ ubicumq̧ spectantibꝫ de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is ac aliis capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ s͡vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imꝑꝑetuū. simul cū exitibꝫ ⁊ ꝑficuis de t͡ris ⁊ teñ p͡đcis. tam ante q'm post capc͡oem eaꝝdem in manū nr̃am ꝑceptis: dedim⁹ eciam ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is p͡đco Joħi ⁊ Johanne ux̃i ejus tresdecim mesuagia ⁊ trescentas acras t͡re cū ꝑtiñ que fuerunt Elene de Panberẏ in Holthale. tria mesuagia ⁊ centū acras t͡re cū ꝑtiñ que fuerunt Rog͡i de Wẏderyngtoñ de Dentoñ in Shottoñ. tria mesuagia ⁊ quadraginta acras t͡re cū ꝑtiñ que fuerunt Joħis de Trolhop̃ in Shottoñ ⁊ Palxtoñ. quandam pasturam vocatam Colpenhop̃ cū ꝑtiñ que fuit Aƀƀis de Kelshowe. quartam ꝑtem ville de Akylđ. ⁊ quartam ꝑtem Hameletti de Yenere cū ꝑtiñ que fuerunt Henr̃ de Prendregest in đco Com̃ Northumbr̃. ⁊ que ꝑ eo qđ p͡đci Joħes de Trolhop ⁊ Rog͡us de Wẏderẏngtoñ đe Dentoñ p͡fato ꝑditori ⁊ eciam p͡đcis Scotis inimicis đci p̃ris nr̃i ⁊ nr̃is ac p͡đcus Abbas đe Keshowe ⁊ quidam p͡decessores sui Aƀƀes ejusdem loci. Henr̃ de Prendregest ⁊ Elena de Panberrẏ eisđem Scotis inimicis ejusdem p̃ris nr̃i ⁊ nr̃is adheserunt. ⁊ similit͡ ꝑ eo qđ quedam de t͡ris ⁊ teñ p͡đcis in Holthale que de ꝑgenitoribꝫ nr̃is tenebant'. sine licencia regia alienata fuerunt ꝑ p͡fatū Escaetorem nr̃m similit͡ capta sunt in manū nr̃am: ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ eisdem Joħi ⁊ Johanne ⁊ her̃edibꝫ ip̃ius Joħis una cū quarta ꝑte advocac͡ois Capelle de Akylđ. s͡viciis tenenciū tam liƀoꝝ q'm nativoꝝ ⁊ om̃ibꝫ aliis ad eadem t͡ras ⁊ teñ qualit͡cūq̧ ⁊ ubicūq̧ spectantibꝫ de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is. ac aliis capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ s͡vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imꝑp̃m simul cū exitibꝫ ⁊ ꝑficuis de t͡ris ⁊ teñ illis tam ante q'm post capc͡oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am ꝑceptis.

Remittim⁹ insup ⁊ relaxam⁹ ac quietū clamam⁹ p nob ⁊ heredib3 nris ꝑdcis Johi ⁊ Johanne, ac heredib3 ⁊ assignatis ipius Johis totū jus ⁊ clamiū ⁊ omimodam accōem, que nos hem⁹, vel here potim⁹, vel heredes nri ꝑdci here potunt in tris ⁊ ten ꝑdcis occōnib3 ꝑdcis, seu aliis causis quibuscūq. Ita qd nec nos nec heredes nri ꝑdci aliquid juris vel clamii in tris seu ten, quarta pte advocacōis, sviciis, aut exitib3, seu aliis ꝑmissis exige vel vendicare potim⁹ vel potunt ullo modo in futur. Nolentes qd ꝑdcus Johes de Coupeland, aut ꝑfata Johanna seu heredes ipius Johis occōnib3 ꝑdcis in tris vel ten advocacōe sviciis, aut exitib3 sive pficuis, vel aliis ꝑdcis, p nos vel heredes nros Justic Escaetores, aut alios ministros nros, seu heredū nro⁊ quoscūq occonent', molestent' in aliquo seu g'vent'. In cuj⁹ ⁊c. T. R. apud Westm, vj. die Julii.

P ipm Regem ⁊ cons. Et ꝑdce C. marc sol sunt in Hanapio.

[Rot. Pat., 34 Edw. III., pars 1., m. 18.]

P Henr de Faudon.—R. Omib3 ad quos ⁊c. salt. Sciatis qd p ctificacōem dilci nob Willi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nri in Com Northumbr in Cancellar nram de mandato nro missam sit comptū qd Wills de Faudon ⁊ Johes frat ejus qui duo mesuagia, quinq tofta quatviginti ⁊ sexdecim acras tre vaste ⁊ octo acras prati cū ptin in Thropill ⁊ Mitford in feodo tenuerunt, quondam Gilbto de Middeltoñ pditori dni E. nup Regis Angl pris nri ac Scotis inimicis ejusdem pris nri in pdicōib3 suis adheserunt p quod eadem mesuagia tofta, tra ⁊ p'tum cū ptin rōne forisfcure ꝑdco⁊ Willi ⁊ Johis tanq'm escaeta nra capta sunt in manū nram. Nos p bono svicio qd Henr de Faudon qui ten ꝑdca ante capcōem eo⁊dem in manū nram tenuit nob in guerris Scocie impendit, ac p dampnis ⁊ depditis que in eisdem guerris est ppessus ⁊ p sex marcis quas nob solvet, volentes ei gram face spalem, dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ p nob ⁊ heredib3 nris ꝑfato Henr omia mesuagia tofta tras ⁊ pratū ꝑdca cū ptin una cum reditib3 sviciis ⁊ omib3 aliis ad eadem ten quoquo modo ptinentib3: hend ⁊ tenend sibi ⁊ heredib3 suis de nob ⁊ heredib3 nris ac aliis capitalib3 dnis feodi illius p eadem svicia p que tenebant' anteq'm in manū nram sic capta fuerunt adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut ꝑdci Wills ⁊ Johis ea quondam tenuerunt una cū exitib3 de

eisdem mesuagiis toftis tris ⁊ p'to de toto tempore ptito pceptis imppetuū. Remittentes p nob ⁊ heredibz nris eidem Henr totū jus ⁊ clameñ ac actōem que ad mesuagia tofta, tras ⁊ p'tum pdca cū ptiñ vel ad exitus eozdem hemus vel nos aut heredes nri here potim occonibz pdcis vel aliis causis quibuscūq, salvo jure cujuslibet. In cujus tc. T. Custode pdco apud Berkhampstede, vj. die Maii.

P ipm Custodem ⁊ cons.

[Rot. Pat., 34 Edw. III., pars. 1, m. 18.]

P Patricio de Middeltoñ ⁊ Is uxe ejus.—R Omnibz ad quos tc. salm. Sciatis qd cum p ctificacōem dilci nob Willi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nri in Com Northumbr in Cancellar nram de mandato nro missam sit comptum qd Wills de Croxtoñ qui unū mesuagiū ⁊ novem tras husbandozq cum ptiñ in Bradeford quazq quelt tra continet unum toftū ⁊ viginti ⁊ quatuor acras tre vaste in feodo huit, quondam Gilbto de Middeltoñ pditori dni E. nup Regis Angl pris nri ac Scotis inimicis nris in pdicōibz suis cont' fidem suam adhesit p quod eadem mesuagiū ⁊ tra cum ptiñ tanq'm escaeta nra rone forisfcure pdci Willi capta sunt in manū nram: Nos p bono svicio quod Patricius de Middelton qui tras ⁊ teñ pdca ante capcoem eozdem in manū nram tenuit, nob in guerris Scoc impendit ⁊ p dampnis ⁊ depditis que in dcis guerris sustinuit, ac p viginti ⁊ sex solidis ⁊ octo denar quos idem Patricius nob solvet volentes ei gram face spalem, dedim ⁊ concessim p nob ⁊ heredibz nris eidem Patricio ⁊ Isabelle uxi ejus ⁊ heredibz suis pdca mesuagiū ⁊ tram cum ptiñ una cum redditibz ⁊ sviciis ac omnibz aliis ad mesuagiū ⁊ tram illa spectantibz, hend ⁊ tenend eisdem Patricio ⁊ Isabelle ⁊ heredibz suis de nob ⁊ heredibz nris, ac aliis capitalibz dnis feodi illius p eadem svicia p que mesuagiū ⁊ tra illa ante capcōem eozdem in manū nram tenebant', adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut pdcus Willus ante adhesionem pdcam ea tenuit una cum exitibz de eisdem mesuagio ⁊ tra de toto tempore ptito pceptis imppetuū. Remittentes p nob ⁊ heredibz nris pfatis Patricio ⁊ Isabelle ⁊ heredibz suis totum jus ⁊ clameū ac accōem que ad teñ pdca sive exitus ⁊ pficua eozdem hem, aut nos vel heredes nri here potim occonibz pdcis vel aliis causis ptitis quibuscumq,

salvo jure cujusłt. In cuj⁹ ꝛc̃. T. Custode p̃đco apud Berkhampsted, sexto die Maii.

Ꝑ ip̃m Custod ꝛ cons̃, ꝛ đci. xxvj. s̃. viij. đ. solut̃ sunt in Hanapio.

[Rot. Pat. 32 Edw. III., pars. 1, m. 17.]

Ꝑ Thoma de Bretteby.—Ꝝ. om̃ibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃. : salt̃m. Sciatis qđ cum p ꝯtificacõem dilci noƀ Wiłłi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nr̃i in Com̃ Northumbr̃ in Cancellar̃ nr̃am de mandato nr̃o fcam sit comptū qđ om̃ia t̃re ꝛ teñ qui fuerunt Wiłłi Whitelawe, Wiłłi Eme de Newebiggyng̃, Rog̃i fił Rađ, Wiłłi fił Joħis de Newebiggyng̃, Joħis Thorald, Ivonis Shonte, Henr̃ Bat, Joħis Colyn ꝛ Roƀti Shont de Newebiggyng in villis de Newebiggyng, Lynemuth, Hereford ꝛ Cramlyngtoñ, ꝛ om̃ia alia t̃re ꝛ teñ que fuerunt Joħis de Useworth Walt̃i de Cliftoñ, Roƀti fił Alicie, Roƀti fił Hugonis de Langewuttoñ, Wiłłi de Echewyk̃, Thome de Bradeford, Wiłłi de Leghtoñ ꝛ David de Bicheburñ in Caldeton in Redesdale, Westwodburn, Langwuttoñ, Echewyk̃, Hankwełł, Greneleghtoñ, Caldestrother, Bradeford ꝛ Ingewe, ꝛ om̃ia t̃re ꝛ teñ que fuerunt Ric̃i de Morpath, Wiłłi Boule, Petri de la Lewe, Thome de Caphope ꝛ Joħis Pantil ꝛ Constancie ux̃is ejus in Morpath ꝛ Heppescotes ꝑ eo qđ p̃fati Wiłłs, Wiłłs, Rog̃us, Wiłłs, Joħes, Ivo, Henr̃, Joħes ꝛ Roƀtus, Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝑditori đni E. nup Regis Anglie p̃ris nr̃i ac Scotis inimicis ejusdem p̃ris nr̃i, ꝛ nr̃is, cont^a ip̃m p̃rem nr̃m ꝛ nos adheserunt, r̃one forisfcure eoꝝdem tanqu^am escaeta nr̃a capta sint in manū nr̃am: Nos ꝑ bono s̃vicio quod dilcus noƀ Thomas de Bretteby qui t̃ras ꝛ teñ p̃đca adquisivit ut dicit^r noƀ in guerris nr̃is Scocie ꝛ alibi impendit ꝛ in recompensacõem dampnoꝝ ꝛ jacturaꝝ que idem Thomas occõne guerraꝝ nr̃aꝝ sustinuit, ac ꝑ viginti libris quas idem Thomas noƀ solvet, volentes ei gr̃am fac̃e sp̃alem dedim⁹ ꝛ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ꝛ heredibꝫ nr̃is p̃fato Thome om̃ia t̃ras ꝛ teñ p̃đca cum ꝑtiñ una cum redditibꝫ ꝛ s̃viciis ꝛ om̃ibꝫ aliis ad p̃đca t̃ras ꝛ teñ quoquo modo ꝑtinentibꝫ, ħenđ ꝛ tenenđ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ꝛ heredibꝫ nr̃is ac aliis capitalibꝫ đnis feodi illius ꝑ eadem s̃vicia ꝑ que tenebant^r anteq^am in manū nr̃am sic capta fuerunt, adeo plene ꝛ integre sicut ad manus nr̃as devenerunt, una cum exitibꝫ de eisdem t̃ris ꝛ teñ p̃đcis, de toto tempore p̃t̃ito

pceptis imppetuū. Remittentes p nob ⁊ heredibz nris eidem Thome totū jus ⁊ clameū ac accōem que ad tras ⁊ teñ ꝑdca, vel exitus eozdem hem⁹ vel nos aut heredes nri here potim⁹ occōnibz ꝑdcis vel aliis causis quibuscūq. Salvo jure cujusit. In cuj⁹ ⁊c. T. Custode ꝑdco apud Redyng, vj. die Maii.

P ipm Custodem ⁊ cons.

[Rot. Pat., 34 Edw. III., pars. 1, m. 16.]

P Edmundo de Wydryngtoñ.—Rex omibz ad quos ⁊c. salm. Sciatis qd cum comptū sit p ctificacōem dilci nob Willi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nri in Com Northumbr in Cancellar nram de mandato nro missam, qd Rogus de Wydryngtoñ de Dentoñ qui decem marcatas annui redditus exeuntes de villa de Dentoñ ad tminos sci Martini ⁊ Pentecostes, ⁊ p aliam ctificacōem dilci nob Willi de Strother Majoris ville nre Novi Castri sup Tynam ac Escaetoris nri in eadem villa similit de mandato nro in dcam Cancellar nram missam qd Edus de Selby defunctus unū Burgagiū valoris decem solidoz p annū in dca villa Novi Castri in feodo tenuerunt, dudū Gilbto de Middelton pditori dni E. nup Regis Angl pris nri ac Scotis inimicis nris cont fidem suam adhesit, p quod eadem redditus ⁊ burgagiū cum ptiñ tanqm escaeta nra rone forisfcure ꝑdci Rogi capta sunt in manū nram: Nos p bono vicio quod Edmundus de Wydryngtoñ ad quē ꝑdca redditus ⁊ burgagiū ante capcōem eozdem in manū nram ptinuerunt ut dicit nob in guerris [ñris] Scocie impendit, ac p dampnis ⁊ depditis que in dcis guerris sustinuit, ⁊ p viginti libris quas nob solvet: volentes ei gram face spalem dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ p nob ⁊ heredibz nris eidem Edmundo redditū ⁊ burgagiū ꝑdca cum ptiñ, una cum viciis ⁊ omibz aliis ad eadem redditū ⁊ burgagiū quoquo modo spectantibz, hend ⁊ tenend sibi ⁊ heredibz suis de nob ⁊ heredibz nris, ac aliis capitalibz dnis feodoz illoz p eadem vicia p que tenebant, anteqm in manū nram sic capta fuerunt, adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut ꝑdcus Rogus ea quondam tenuit, una cum pficuis de eisdem redditu ⁊ burgagio de toto tempore ꝑtito pceptis imppetuū. Remittentes p nob ⁊ heredibz nris eidem Edmundo totū jus ⁊ clameū ac accōem que ad redditū ⁊ burgagiū ꝑdca cum ptiñ ⁊ ad pficua

eoꝝdem ħem⁹ seu nos vel heredes nr̃i ħere poꝛim⁹ occ̃onibꝫ p̃đcis, vel aliis causis p̃ꝛitis quibuscūq;. Salvo jure cujuslibet. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. Custode p̃đco apud Berkhampsteđ, vj. die Maii.

Ꝑ ip̃m Custodem ⁊ consiliū.

Ꝑ Rog̃o Corbet.—Ꝝ om̄ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃. : salt̃m. Sciatis qđ cum ꝑ certificac̃oem dilci noƀ Wiłłi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nr̃i in Com̃ Northumbr̃ in Cancellar̃ nr̃am missam sit comꝑtū qđ Walꝛus Corbet qui quedam ꝛras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ in Leverichild ad valenciam quinquaginta solidoꝝ ꝑ annū quondam tenuit, Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝑditori đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̃ris nr̃i ac Scotis inimicis nr̃is cont^a fidem suam ⁊ qđ Roƀtus de Paxtoñ qui unū mesuagiū ⁊ unam carucatam ꝛre cum ꝑtiñ in Abberwyk̃ ⁊ Joħes de Useworth qui unū toftū ⁊ triginta acras ꝛre cum ꝑtiñ in Hertlowe quondam tenuerunt đcis Scotis inimicis nr̃is cont^a fidem suam adheserunt ⁊ qđ eadem mesuagiū, toftū, ꝛre ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ tanq^am Escaeta nr̃a r̃one forisfcuraꝝ p̃đcoꝝ Walꝛi Roƀti, ⁊ Joħis capta sunt in manū nr̃am : Nos ꝑ bono s̃vicio qđ Rog̃us Corbet fił p̃đci Walꝛi qui mesuagiū, toftū, ꝛras ⁊ teñ p̃đca cum ꝑtiñ ante capc̃oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am prius tenuit noƀ in guerris Scocie impendit ⁊ ꝑ dampnis ⁊ deꝑditis que in đcis guerris sustinuit ⁊ ꝑ viginti marcis quas idem Rog̃us noƀ solvet volentes ei g̃ram fac̃e sp̃alem, dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is p̃fato Rog̃o om̄ia mesuagia, toftū, ꝛras ⁊ teñ p̃đca cum ꝑtiñ una cum redditibꝫ s̃viciis ⁊ om̄ibꝫ aliis ad eadem teñ quoquo modo spectantibꝫ ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ sibi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is ac aliis capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ eadem s̃vicia ꝑ que tenebant^r ante capc̃oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am, adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut p̃đci Walꝛus, Roƀtus, ⁊ Joħes p̃đca teñ quondam tenuerunt una cum exitibꝫ ⁊ ꝑficuis de eisdem mesuagiis, tofto, ꝛris ⁊ teñ de toto tempore p̃ꝛito ꝑceptis imꝑpetuū. Remittentes ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is eidem Rog̃o totū jus ⁊ clameū ac acc̃oem que ad p̃đca mesuagia, tofta, ꝛras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ ħem⁹ aut nos vel heredes nr̃i ħere poꝛim⁹ occ̃onibꝫ p̃đcis aut aliis causis p̃ꝛitis quibuscumq;. Salvo jure cujuslibt. In cujus ⁊c̃. T. Custode p̃đco apud Berkhampstede, sexto die Maii.

Ꝑ ip̃m Custodem ⁊ Cons̃.

[Rot. Pat., 34 Edw. III., pars 1., m. 14.]

℘ Wiłło de Collanwood.—℞. om̄ibȝ ad quos ⁊c̄. ⁊ sałtm. Sciatis qđ cum p c̄tificac̄oem diłci noƀ Wiłłi de Nessefelđ Escaetoris nr̄i in Com̄ Northumbr̄ in Cancellar̄ nr̄am de mandato nr̄o missam sit comptum qđ Thomas de Wollore qui quedam t̄ras ⁊ teñ cum ptiñ in Wollore que valent p annū in om̄ibȝ exitibȝ juxta verū valorem eoꝝdem, centum solidos, quondam Gilƀto de Middeltoñ pditori đni E. nup Regis Angł p̄ris nr̄i ac Scotis inimicis nr̄is in pdic̄oibȝ suis cont^a fidem suam adhesit, p quod eadem t̄re ⁊ teñ r̄one forisfcure ip̄ius Thome tanq^a m escaeta nr̄a capta sunt in manū nr̄am: Nos p bono s̄vicio quod Wiłłs de Collanwode qui t̄ras ⁊ teñ p̄đca ante capc̄oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̄am tenuit, noƀ in guerris Scocie impendit ac p dampnis ⁊ depditis que in eisdem guerris sustinuit ⁊ p decem marcis quas p̄fatus Wiłłs noƀ solvet: volentes ei gr̄am fac̄e sp̄alem, dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ p noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is eidem Wiłło t̄ras ⁊ teñ p̄đca cum ptiñ una cum redditibȝ s̄viciis ⁊ om̄ibȝ aliis ad eadem t̄ras ⁊ teñ quoquo modo spectantibȝ ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ sibi ⁊ heredibȝ suis de noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is ac aliis capitalibȝ đnis feodi illius p eadem s̄vicia p que tenebant^r anteq^a m in manū nr̄am sic capta fuerunt, adeo plene sicut Joħes pat̄ p̄đci, Thome ea dudum tenuit simul cum exitibȝ ⁊ pficuis de eisdem t̄ris ⁊ teñ de toto tempore p̄t̄ito pceptis imppetuū. Remittentes p noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̄is eidem Wiłło totum jus ⁊ clameū, ⁊ acc̄oem que ad t̄ras ⁊ teñ p̄đca ⁊ ad exitus ⁊ pficua eoꝝdem ħem⁹ seu nos vel heredes nr̄i ħere pot̄im⁹ occ̄onibȝ p̄đcis vel aliis causis p̄t̄itis quibuscumq;. Salvo jure cujusłt. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̄. T. Custode p̄đco apud Berkhampsteđ, decimo die Maii.

℘ Rico Hunter.—℞. om̄ibȝ ad quos ⁊c̄. ⁊ salt̄m. Sciatis qđ cū per c̄tificac̄oem diłci noƀ Wiłłi de Nessefelđ Escaetoris nr̄i in Com̄ Northumbr̄ in Cancellar̄ nr̄a de mandato nr̄o fcam sit comptum qđ om̄ia t̄re ⁊ teñ que fuerunt Joħis de Horseleye ⁊ Joħis Thorald in Hirst, Newbiggyng̃, Elyngtoñ, Esshendoñ, Lynemuth, Neutoñ Underwode ⁊ Neutoñ juxta Bywell, p eo qđ iidem Joħes ⁊ Joħes Gilƀto de Middeltoñ pditori đni E. nup Regis Angł p̄ris nr̄i ac Scotis inimicis ejusdem p̄ris nr̄i ⁊ nr̄is cont' đcm

p̃rem nr̃m ⁊ nos de guerra adheserunt r̃one forisfcure eoꝝdem Joħis ⁊ Joħis in manū nr̃am tanqᵃm escaeta nr̃a capta existant: Nos ꝑ bono s̃vicio quod dilcus noƀ Ric̃us Hunter qui đca t̃ras ⁊ teñ tempore capc̃ois eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am tenuit noƀ in guerris Scocie impendit, ac in recompensac̃oem dampnoꝝ ⁊ jacturaꝝ que idem Ric̃us occ̃one guerraꝝ p̃đcaꝝ sustinuit ⁊ ꝑ decem marcis quas noƀ solvet: volentes eidem Ric̃o gr̃am fac̃e sp̃alem dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is eidem Ric̃o om̃ia t̃ras ⁊ teñ p̃đca ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ sibi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis una cum redditibꝫ s̃viciis ⁊ om̃ibꝫ aliis ad eadem t̃ras ⁊ teñ spectantibꝫ de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is ac aliis capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ eadem s̃vicia ꝑ que ante capc̃oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am tenebantʳ, adeo plene sicut p̃đci Joħes ⁊ Joħes ea dudum tenuerunt simul cum exitibꝫ inde de toto tempore p̃t̃ito ꝑceptis. Remittentes ⁊ quietūclamantes ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is p̃fato Ric̃o ⁊ heredibꝫ suis totum jus ⁊ clameū ac acc̃oem que nos ħem⁹, seu nos vel heredes nr̃i ħere pot̃im⁹ in t̃ris ⁊ teñ p̃đcis occ̃onibꝫ p̃missis seu aliis causis quibuscumq; imꝑpetuū. Salvo jure cujusłt. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. Custode p̃đco apud Westm̃, quarto die Maii.

Ꝑ ip̃m Custodem ⁊ cons̃.

[Rot. pat. 34 Edw. III., pars 2, m. 31.]

Ꝑ Joħe de Strẏvelẏn.—R̸. om̃ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃.: salt̃m. Sciatis qđ cum nos octavo die Octobr̃ anno regni nr̃i Angł nono ꝑ bono s̃vicio quod dilcus ⁊ fidelis nr̃ Joħes de Strẏvelẏn noƀ impenderat, concesserim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is qđ mañia de Belsowe ⁊ Newelanđ cum ꝑtiñ ac om̃ia alia t̃re ⁊ teñ ⁊ reddit⁹ cum ꝑtiñ in Belsowe, Burnetoñ, Prestoñ, Warndham ⁊ villa Novi Castri suꝑ Tynam ac alibi in Com̃ Northumbr̃ que fuerunt Joħis de Middeltoñ qui contᵃ đnm E. nuꝑ Regem Angł p̃rem nr̃m Scotis inimicis ip̃ius p̃ris nr̃i adhesit, et que Joħes de Crumbweł ⁊ Thomas de Baumburgħ cłicus tenuerunt ad t̃minū vite eoꝝdem ex concessione ip̃ius p̃ris nr̃i ⁊ nr̃a que eciam post mortem eoꝝdem Joħis de Crumbweł ⁊ Thome ad nos ⁊ heredes nr̃os reṽti debuerant, p̃fato Joħi de Strẏvelẏn ⁊ heredibꝫ suis remanerent imꝑpetuū ꝑut in łris nr̃is patentibꝫ inde confectis plenius continetʳ, ac jam p̃fatus Joħes de Strẏvelẏn noƀ dederit intelligi qđ đcus pat̃

nr̃ ꝯcio die Aprił anno regni sui duodecimo ꝑ łras suas patentes Manꝯiū đe Burnetoñ medietates villaꝝ de Prestoñ ⁊ Belsowe ⁊ om̄ia alia ꝯras ⁊ teñ ⁊ redditus cum ꝑtiñ que fuerunt ꝑfati Joħis de Middeltoñ in villis de Bamburgħ, Pesestede ⁊ Blakmyddyngmore, Utlawes, Stranewode, Bechefelde, Bakstanside, Neweham, Spiriden, Hetoñ, Bistralẏ, Caldestrothere, Wallawe, Fiselbẏ, Cramelyngton ⁊ Novo Castro suꝑ Tẏnam, in Com̃ ꝑđco ꝑfato Joħi de Crumbweł sibi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis masculis de corpore suo ꝑcreatis, et qđ nos decimo die Aprił anno regni nr̃i Angł ꝯcio, om̄ia ꝯras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ que fuerunt ꝑđci Joħis de Middeltoñ in le Neweland ⁊ Warndham in eodem Com̃ ꝑfato Thome ad ꝯminū vite sue ħenđ dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ⁊ qđ idem Joħes de Crumbweł quedam de ꝯris ⁊ teñ ꝑđcis sibi sic datis videłt de đcis villis de Bamburgħ, Blakmyddyngmore ⁊ Utlawes ꝑ nomen oĩm ꝯraꝝ ⁊ teñ que đcus Joħes de Crumbweł in eisdem villis ħuit ꝑfato Thome ad ꝯminū viginti annoꝝ ħenđ dimisit que quidē dimissio ꝑ nos confirmata fuit, đcusq, Joħes de Strẏvelẏn post mortem ꝑfati Joħis de Crumbweł qui ante đcm octavū diem Octobr̃ obiit sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte, đca manꝯiū de Burnetoñ medietates villaꝝ de Prestoñ ⁊ Belsowe ac ꝯras, teñ ⁊ redditus in đcis villis de Peestede, Scranewode, Bechefelđ Bakstanside, Neweham Spirideñ, Heton, Bistralẏ, Caldestrothere, Wallawe, Fiselbẏ, Cramelyngtoñ ⁊ Novo Castro suꝑ Tẏnam ⁊ post lapsū đcoꝝ viginti annoꝝ đca ꝯras, ⁊ teñ in Baumburgħ, Blakmẏddẏngmore ⁊ Utlawes ac post decessū ꝑfati Thome de Baumburgħ đca ꝯras ⁊ teñ in le Newelanđ ⁊ Warndham virtute đce concessionis nr̃e ꝑfato Joħi de Strẏvelẏn de revꝯsione oĩm ꝯraꝝ ⁊ teñ que fuerunt ꝑđci Joħis de Middeltoñ ⁊ que ꝑfati Joħes de Crumbweł ⁊ Thomas tenuerunt ad ꝯminū vite sue ex concessione đci p̃ris nr̃i ⁊ nr̃a ꝑđco Joħi de Strẏvelẏn ꝑ nos sic fca ingressus: ea semꝑ hactenus occupavit ꝑ quod idem Joħes de Strẏvelẏn ꝑpendens đcas łras nr̃as de revꝯsione ꝑđca sibi fcas continere ꝑđcos Joħem de Crumbweł ⁊ Thomam đca manꝯia de Belsowe ⁊ Newelanđ ac om̄ia alia ꝯras teñ ⁊ redditus cum ꝑtiñ in Belsowe, Burnetoñ, Prestoñ, Warndham ⁊ villa Novi Castri ac alibi in Com̃ ꝑđco que fuerunt ꝑđci Joħis de Middelton đco octavo die Octobr̃, quo die đca revꝯsio ꝑfato Joħi de Strẏvelẏn concessa fuit ad ꝯminū vite eoꝝdem Joħis de Crūbweł ⁊ Thome tenuisse ⁊ revꝯsionem illam ad nos post mortem ip̃oꝝ Joħis de Crumbweł ⁊ Thome

ꝑtinuisse cum idem Joħes de Crumbweł đca maṅiū de Burnetoñ medietates villaꝝ de Prestoñ ⁊ Belsowe ac om̄ia alia t̊ras teñ et redditus que fuerunt ꝑfati Joħis de Middeltoñ in đcis villis de Baumburgħ Pesestede Blakmyddyngmore, Utlawes, Scranewode, Beckefeld, Bakstanside, Neweham Spirideñ Hetoñ, Bistralẏ Caldestrothere, Wallawe, Fiselbẏ, Cramelẏngtoñ ⁊ Novo Castro sibi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis masculis de corpore suo ꝑcreatis ex concessione đci p̃ris nr̃i, ⁊ ꝑfatus Thomas đca t̊ras ⁊ teñ que fuerunt ꝑfati Joħis de Middeltoñ in le Neulanđ ⁊ Warndham ad t̊minū vite sue ex concessione nr̃a tenuissent, ⁊ idem Joħes de Crumbweł ante confect̃oem t̊raꝝ nr̃aꝝ ꝑđcaꝝ ꝑđco Joħi de Strẏvelẏn de rev̊sione ꝑđca ꝑcaꝝ obiiset ⁊ sic om̄ia maṅia t̊re teñ ⁊ redditus ꝑđca que ꝑfatus Joħes de Crumbweł sic tenuit in possessione nr̃a ꝑ mortē ꝑđci Joħis de Crumbweł extitissent, metuensq; ip̃m Joħem de Strẏvelẏn occ̃one ingressus ⁊ occupac̃ois ꝑđcoꝝ posse de facili impetiri, đcm maṅiū de Burnetoñ ac alia 't̊ras teñ ⁊' redditus ꝑđca que ꝑfatus Joħes de Crumbweł sibi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis masculis in forma ꝑđca tenuit ⁊ que idem Joħes de Strẏvelẏñ post decessū ejusdem Joħis de Crumbweł suꝑ possessione nr̃a ingressus fuit reddidit in manus nr̃as, supplicando noƀ ut ꝑ statu suo ordinare dignarem^r. Nos ad g^a tuita obsequia noƀ ꝑ đcm Joħem de Strẏvelẏn in guerris nr̃is ⁊ alibi multiplicit⁹ impensa necnon dampna ⁊ deꝑdita que occ̃one guerraꝝ eaꝝdem in s̊vicio nr̃o sustinuit consideraĉoem ħentes ac ꝑinde volentes g'tius ag̊e cum eodem, dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is ꝑđco Joħi de Strẏvelẏñ đcm Maṅiū de Burnetoñ ac medietates t̊ras, teñ ⁊ redditus ꝑđca cum ꝑtiñ que ꝑfatus Joħes de Crumbweł sic tenuit ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ eidem Joħi de Strẏvelẏn heredibꝫ ⁊ assignatis suis una cū homagiis s̊viciis ⁊ redditibꝫ liƀoꝝ tenenciū ⁊ nativoꝝ ac sequelis nativoꝝ eoꝝdem ⁊ om̄ibꝫ aliis ad Maṅiū medietates t̊ras teñ ⁊ redditus ꝑđca qualit̊cumq; ⁊ ubicumq; ꝑtinentibꝫ de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is ac aliis capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ s̊vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imꝑpetuū, simul cum exitibꝫ ⁊ ꝑficuis inde a tempore mortis ꝑđci Joħis de Crumbweł qualit̊cumq; ꝑceptis. In cujus ⁊c̃. T. R̸. apud Westm̃, xij. die Junii.

Ꝑ ip̃m Regem ⁊ cons̃.

[Rot. Pat. 34 Edw. III., pars. 3, m. 12.]

Robto de Herle.—℞. om̄ibȝ ad quos ꝛc̄.: salt̄m. Sciatis qđ cum p ꝯtificacꝯem dilci nob Willi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nr̄i in Com̄ Northumbr̄ in Cancellar̄ nr̄am de mandato nr̄o missam sit comptū qđ Alex̄ de Herle ꝛ Johes frat ejus qui quedam tras ꝛ ten̄ cum ptin̄ huerunt in Westherle ꝛ Hatherwyk in Redesdale que Thomas de Herle nup tenuit ꝛ qđ Wills de Kemsyng, qui quedam tras ꝛ ten̄ cum ptin̄ in Ovlem ꝛ Cresswelle, Leghes in Redesdale in Com̄ pđco nup tenuerunt dudū Gilbto de Middelton̄ pditori đni E. nup Regis Angl p̄ris nr̄i ac Scotis inimicis suis in pdicꝯibȝ suis cont^a fidem ip̄ius p̄ris nr̄i adheserunt p quod pđca tre ꝛ ten̄ tanq^am Escaeta nr̄a rōne forisfcuraꝝ ip̄oꝝ Alex̄i, Johis ꝛ Willi p đcm Escaetorem capta sunt in manū nr̄am: Nos ptextu boni ꝛ g^atuiti svicii nob p dilcm ꝛ fidelem nr̄m Robm de Herle tam in guerris Scocie q^am alibi multiplicit impensi ꝛ p decem libris quas idem Robt⁹ nob solvet, volentes ei gr̄am facꝯ sp̄alem dedim⁹ ꝛ concessim⁹ p nob ꝛ heredibȝ nr̄is eidem Robto om̄ia tras ꝛ ten̄ pđca cum ptin̄ una cum redditibȝ ꝛ sviciis ꝛ om̄ibȝ aliis ad eadem tras ꝛ ten̄ spectantibȝ sive ptinentibȝ hend ꝛ tenend eidem Robto ꝛ heredibȝ suis de nob ꝛ heredibȝ nr̄is ac aliis capitalibȝ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ p eadem svicia p que tenebant^r ante capꝯem eaꝝdem in manū nr̄am adeo plene ꝛ integre sicut pđci Alex̄, Johes ꝛ Wills eadem tras ꝛ ten̄ ante adhesiones pđcas tenuerunt una cum exitibȝ de eisdem tris ꝛ ten̄ de toto tempore ptito pceptis imppetuū. Remittentes pfato Robto totū jus ꝛ clameū ac acꝯem que ad tras ꝛ ten̄ pđca sive ad exitus ꝛ pficua eoꝝdem hem⁹ aut nos vel heredes nr̄i here potim⁹ occꝯnibȝ pđcis aut aliis de causis de tempore ptito quibuscumq;. In cujus ꝛc̄. T. ℞. apud Westm̄, xx. die Nov̄.

P ip̄m Regem ꝛ Cons̄.

[Rot. Pat., 34 Edw. III., pars. 3, m. 8.]

P Willo de Hesilrig̃.—℞. om̄ibȝ ad quos ꝛc̄.: salt̄m. Sciatis qđ cum p ꝯtificacꝯem dilci nob Willi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nr̄i in Com̄ Northumbr̄ in Cancellar̄ nr̄am de mandato nr̄o missam sit comptū qđ Johes de Wetes-

lade qui quedam t͡ras ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ ħuit in Weteslade South⸗ que Wiłłs de Heselriḡ nuꝑ tenuit dudum Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝓditori đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̃ris nr̃i ac Scotis inimicis suis in Com̃ ꝑđco cont^a fidem ip̃ius p̃ris nr̃i adhesit⸗ ꝑ quod ꝑđca t͡re ⁊ teñ cum ꝑtiñ ꝑ đcm Escaetorem tanq^am escaeta nr̃a r̃one forisfcure ꝑfati Joħis capta sunt in manū nr̃am. Nos ꝑ bono s͡vicio quod ꝑfatus Wiłłs de Heselriḡ noƀ in guerris nr̃is Scocie impendit ⁊ ꝑ dampnis ⁊ deꝑditis que occ̃one guerraꝝ illaꝝ div͡simode sustinuit⸗ ac ꝑ decem libris quas idem Wiłłs de Heselriḡ noƀ solvet volentes ei gr̃am fac͡e sp̃alem dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is eidem Wiłło de Heselriḡ om̄ia t͡ras ⁊ teñ ꝑđca cum ꝑtiñ una cum redditibꝫ ⁊ s͡viciis ac om̄ibꝫ aliis ad t͡ras ⁊ teñ illa spectantibꝫ sive ꝑtinentibꝫ⸗ ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ eidem Wiłło de Heselriḡ ⁊ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is ac aliis Capitalibꝫ đnis feodi illius ꝑ eadem s͡vicia ꝑ que tenebant^r ante capc̃oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut ꝑđcus Joħes eadem t͡ras ⁊ teñ tenuit ante adhesionem ꝑđcam una cum exitibꝫ de t͡ris ⁊ teñ illis de toto tempore ꝑt͡ito ꝑceptis imꝑpetuū. Remittentes eidem Wiłło de Heselriḡ⸗ totū jus ⁊ clameū ac acc̃oem que ad t͡ras ⁊ teñ ꝑđca sive ad exitus ⁊ ꝑficua eoꝝdem ħem⁹ vel nos aut heredes nr̃i ħere ꝑot͡im⁹ occ̃onibꝫ ꝑđcis aut aliis de causis de tempore ꝑt͡ito quibuscumq;. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. ℞. apud Westm̃⸗ xx. die Novemƀr.

Ꝑ ip̃m Regem ⁊ cons̃.

[Rot. Pat., 35 Edw. III., pars. 1, m. 17.]

Ꝑ Ric̃o Raulanđ ⁊ Gilƀto fił Laurencii de Stokesfelđ.—℞. om̄ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃.: salt̃m. Sciatis qđ cum ꝑ c͡tificac̃oem diłci noƀ Wiłłi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nr̃i in Com̃ Northumbr̃ de mandato nr̃o in Cancellar̃ nr̃am missam sit comꝑtum qđ Joħes Forester de Corbriḡ⸗ Alanus Forester de Corbriḡ⸗ ⁊ Adam de Aẏdeñ qui quedam t͡ras⸗ teñ toftum ⁊ burgagia tenuerunt in Corbriḡ⸗ Bywełł⸗ 'Ayden' Falderlegh ⁊ Henyngtoñ que valent ꝑ annū in om̄ibꝫ exitibꝫ juxta verum valorem eoꝝdem quindecim solidos ⁊ decem denarios Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝓditori đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̃ris nr̃i in Com̃ ꝑđco ac Scotis inimicis suis in ꝓdic̃oibꝫ suis cont^a fidem ip̃ius p̃ris nr̃i adheserunt⸗ ꝑ quod ꝑđca t͡re⸗ teñ⸗ toftum ⁊ burgagia cum ꝑtiñ tanq^am

escaeta nr̃a r̃one forisfcuraꝝ p̊đcoꝝ Joħis⸗ Alani⸗ ⁊ Ade ꝑ đcm Escaetorem nr̃m capta sunt in manū nr̃am: Nos ꝑ bono s̊vicio quod Ric̃us Raulanđ ⁊ Gilƀtus fil Laurencii de Stokesfelđ noƀ in guerris nr̃is Scocie impenderunt ⁊ ꝑ dampnis ⁊ jacturis que occ̃one guerraꝝ illaꝝ div̊simode sustinuerunt ac ꝑ duabȝ marcis quas iidem Ricus⸗ ⁊ Gilƀtus noƀ solverunt volentes eis gr̃am fac̊e sp̃alem⸗ dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̃is eisdem Ric̃o ⁊ Gilƀto om̄ia t̊ras⸗ teñ⸗ toftum ⁊ burgagia p̊đca cum ꝑtiñ una cum redditibȝ ⁊ s̊viciis ac om̄ibȝ aliis ad eadem t̊ras⸗ teñ⸗ toftum ⁊ burgagia spectantibȝ sive ꝑtinentibȝ⸗ ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ eisdem Ric̃o ⁊ Gilƀto ⁊ heredibȝ suis de noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̃is ac aliis Capitalibȝ đnis feodi illius ꝑ eadem s̊vicia ꝑ que tenebant^r ante capc̃oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut p̊đci Joħes⸗ Alanus⸗ ⁊ Adam⸗ teñ p̊đca tenuerunt ante adhesionem p̊đcam una cum exitibȝ de teñ illis de toto tempore p̊t̊ito ꝑceptis imꝑpetuū. Remittentes eisdem Ric̃o ⁊ Gilƀto totum jus ⁊ clameū ac acc̃oem que ad teñ p̊đca sive ad exitus ⁊ ꝑficua eoꝝdem ħem⁹ aut nos vel heredes nr̃i ħere pot̊im⁹ occ̃onibȝ p̊dcis aut aliis de causis de tempore p̊t̊ito quibuscumq̧. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. R̸. apud Westm̃⸗ xxv. die Feƀr.

Ꝑ ip̃m Regem.

[Rot. Pat. 40 Edw. III., pars. 1, m. 43.]

R̸. om̄ibȝ ad quos ⁊c̃.: salt̃m. Sciatis qđ nos considerantes grata ⁊ utilia obsequia que Joħes de Coupelanđ defunctus⸗ qui in obsequio nr̃o int̊fectus fuit noƀ dum vixit impendit ac volentes ꝑinde cum Johanna que fuit ux̃ p̊đci Joħis ag̊e gr̃ose: dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̃is eidem Johanne om̄ia t̊ras ⁊ teñ cū ꝑtiñ que fuerunt Joħis de Clifforđ inimici ⁊ rebellis nr̃i⸗ ⁊ que ꝑ forisfcuram ip̃ius Joħis de Clifforđ de guerra in regno nr̃o equitando đcm Joħem de Coupelanđ in s̊vicio nr̃o existentem int̊ficiendo ⁊ Scotis inimicis nr̃is adherendo⸗ ad manus nr̃as tanq^a m escaeta nr̃a devenerunt⸗ ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ p̊fate Johanne ⁊ heredibȝ suis de noƀ ⁊ heredibȝ nr̃is ac aliis capitalibȝ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ eadē s̊vicia ꝑ que t̊re ⁊ teñ p̊đca anteq^a m ad manus nr̃as sic devenerunt tenebant^r imꝑp̃m. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. R̸. apud Westm̃⸗ x. die Febr̃.

[Rot. Pat. 34 Edw. III., pars. 1, m. 17.]

℘ Ricō de Doxford.—Rex. omnibz ad quos tc. : salm. Sciatis qd p quadraginta solidis quos dilcus nob Ricus de Doxford fil t heres Ade de Doxford defuncti qui quedam tras t ten in Framlyngton tenuit de herede David de Strabolgi nup Comitis Attholl tunc infra etatem t in custodia nra existente t de aliis quedam tras t ten in Doxford nob solvit pdonavim⁹ eidem Ricō t'nsgressionem quam fecit eadem tras t ten absq; libacōe inde 'p' pcessum in Cancellar nra fcm put moris est optenta ingrediendo : que quidem tre t ten in Framlyngton occōne t'nsgressionis illius capta sunt in manū nram sicut Willis de Nessefeld Escaetor nr in Com Northumbr nos in Cancellar nram ctificavit. Et concessim⁹ p nob t heredibz nris qd pdcus Ricus dca tras t ten heat t teneat sibi t heredibz suis de capitalibz dnis feodoq illoq p svicia inde debita t consueta imppetuū sine occōne vel impedimento nri vel heredum nroq Justic, Escaetoq, vicecomitum, aut alioq ballivoq seu ministroq nroq quoqcumq;. In cuj⁹ tc. T. Custode pdco apud Westm, quinto die Maii.

℘ ipm Custodem t consiliū.

℘ Johe de Trewyk.—Rex. omnibz ad quos tc. : saltm. Sciatis qd cum p ctificacōem dilci nob Willi de Nessefeld Escaetoris nri in Com Northumbr in Cancellar nra de mandato nro fcam : sit comptum qd omnia tre t ten que fuerunt Henr le Proktour de Trewyk, t Willi de Morpath in Southmiddelton, Trewyk, Cramlyngton Whitlawe, Hertlawe t Morpath p eo qd idem Henr t Willis Gilbto de Middelton pditori dni E. nup Regis Angl pris nri ac Scotis inimicis ejusdem pris nri t nris cont' ipm prem 'nrm' t nos de guerra adheserunt occōne forisfcure eoqdem Henr t Willi in manū nram tanq'm escaeta nra capta existant : Nos p bono svicio quod dilcus nob Johes de Trewyk, qui dca tras t ten tempore capcōis eoqdem in manū nram jure hereditar t alias ex adquisicōe sua tenuit, nob in guerris Scocie impendit ac in recompensacōem dampnoq t jacturaq que idem Johes occōne guerraq pdcaq sustinuit, t p viginti libris quas nob solvet, volentes eidem Johi gram face spalem, dedim⁹ t concessim⁹ p nob

ꝛ heredibꝫ nr̃is eidem Joħi om̄ia t͡ras ꝛ teñ ꝑđca cum ꝑtiñ. ħenđ ꝛ tenenđ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis una cum redditibꝫ s͡viciis ꝛ om̄ibꝫ aliis ad eadem t͡ras ꝛ teñ spectantibꝫ. ac cum exitibꝫ inde de toto tempore ꝑt͡ito ꝑceptis de noƀ ꝛ heredibꝫ nr̃is ac aliis capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ eadem s͡vicia ꝑ que ante capc͡oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̃am tenebant^r. adeo plene ꝛ integre sicut ꝑđci Henr̃ ꝛ Wiłłs ea tenuerunt ante adhesionem sup^a đcam. Remittentes ꝛ quietū clamantes ꝑ noƀ ꝛ heredibꝫ nr̃is ꝑfato Joħi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis totum jus ꝛ clameū ac acc͡oem que nos ħem⁹ seu nos vel heredes nr̃i ħere pot͡im⁹ in t͡ris ꝛ teñ ꝑđcis occ͡onibꝫ ꝑmissis seu aliis causis quibuscumq; imꝑpetuū. Salvo jure cujusłt. In cujus ꝛc̃. T. Custode ꝑđco apud Westm̃. quarto die Maii.

Ꝑ ip̃m Custodem ꝛ cons̃.

[Rot. Pat., 34 Edw. III., pars 1., m. 15.]

Ꝑ Joħe de Euer Milite.—℞. om̄ibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃. : sałtm. Supplicavit noƀ Joħes de Euer miles qđ cum iꝑe toto tempore vite sue constant͡ in fidelitate tam đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̃ris nr̃i q^a m nr̃a semꝑ ꝑstet͡it ꝛ dampna ꝛ deꝑdita magna ꝑ guerras Scocie div͡sis vicibꝫ sustinu͡it ac t͡ras ꝛ teñ sua cum ꝑtiñ sibi tam jure hereditario q^a m ex ꝑquisito delata hacten⁹ semꝑ pacifice tenu͡it. nichilomin⁹ Wiłłs de Nessefeld Escaetor nr̃ in Com̃ Eboꝝ. Northumbr̃. Cumbr̃ ꝛ Westm̃ł ꝑtendens Joħem de Euer p̃rem ꝑđci Joħis defunctum quondam Gilƀto de Middeltoñ ꝑditori đci p̃ris nr̃i ac Scotis inimicis nr̃is in ꝑdic͡oibꝫ suis cont^a fidem ejusdem p̃ris nr̃i adhesisse. man͡iū de Stokesleye cum ꝑtiñ ꝛ duas acras t͡re cum ꝑtiñ in Grenhou ꝛ quedam teñ in Ingelbẏ ꝛ Esebẏ una cum homagiis ꝛ s͡viciis div͡soꝝ liƀoꝝ tenenciū ꝛ alioꝝ đco man͡io ꝛ teñ ꝑtinentibꝫ in Com̃ Eboꝝ. ac man͡iū de Crikelowe cum ꝑtiñ simul cum quibusdam t͡ris ꝛ teñ in Parva Berewyk. Threpiłł Neutoñ Underwođ. Mitforđ. Benrig̃. Lynemuth. ꝛ Calvertoñ Darrays cum ꝑtiñ in Com̃ Northumbr̃ una cum homagiis ꝛ s͡viciis tam liƀoꝝ tenenciū q^a m alioꝝ eisdem man͡io ꝛ teñ ꝑtinentibꝫ que fuerunt ꝑđci Joħis p̃ris ꝛ in seisina ip̃ius Joħis fił r̃one adhesionis ꝑđce tanq^a m noƀ forisfca cepit in manū nr̃am. velim⁹ ꝑfato. Joħi fil Joħis man͡ia. t͡ras ꝛ teñ ꝑđca cum suis ꝑtiñ restitui jubere. Nos licet eadem man͡ia t͡re ꝛ teñ noƀ sint forisfca.

considerantes tamen bonū gestum ip̃ius Joħis ħacten⁹ penes nos fideliť continuatum ac dampna ⁊ depdita sua p̊đca, volentesq; ꝑinde ⁊ ꝑ quadringentis libris quas ip̃e Joħes noƀ solvet ac in recompensac̃oem dampnoꝝ ⁊ depditoꝝ suoꝝ p̊đcoꝝ gr̃am fac̃e sp̃alem, dedim⁹ concessim⁹ ⁊ restituim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is eidem Joħi fil Joħis om̃ia man̊ia, t̊ras ⁊ teñ p̊đca cum ꝑtiñ una cum feodis militum ⁊ advocac̃oibꝫ eccłiaꝝ, ac quibuscumq; redditibꝫ, homagiis ⁊ s̊viciis om̃ibꝫq; aliis ad eadem man̊ia t̊ras ⁊ teñ qualiťcumq; spectantibꝫ sive ꝑtinentibꝫ, ac eciam om̃ia alia t̊ras ⁊ teñ sua cum feodis s̊viciis ⁊ advocac̃oibꝫ in manū nr̃am non seisita, tam ea que tenet 'in đnico' qᵃm alia que sibi in futur̃ sunt rev̊sura in đcis Com̃ Eboꝝ ⁊ Northumbr̃ ac infra liƀtatem Dunołm ⁊ alibi ubicumq; fůint unde penes nos vel heredes nr̃os r̃one adhesionis p̊đce vel cujuscumq; alť̊ius forisfcure tam ꝑ ipm Joħem p̃rem qᵃm ꝑ p̊đcm Joħem fił vel ꝑ alios quoscumq; fcaꝝ ad nos de tempore p̊ť̊ito poť̊it impeti in futur̃, ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ sibi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is ac aliis Capitalibꝫ đnis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ eadem s̊vicia ꝑ que prius tenebantʳ ante đcam capc̃oem in manū nr̃am adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut eadem t̊re ⁊ teñ in manū nr̃am sic capta ad manū nr̃am devenerunt simul cum aliis t̊ris ⁊ teñ 'suis' feodis ⁊ advocac̃oibꝫ non seisitis in manū nr̃am, ac eciam cum exitibꝫ ⁊ ꝑficuis de t̊ris ⁊ teñ p̊đcis de toto tempore p̊ť̊ito ꝑceptis imꝑp̃m. Remittentes ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̃is p̊đco Joħi fił Joħis totum jus ⁊ clameū ac acc̃oem que ad t̊ras ⁊ teñ p̊đca feoda ⁊ advocac̃oes sive exitus eoꝝdem ħem⁹ vel nos aut heredes nr̃i ħere poť̊im⁹ occ̃onibꝫ p̊đcis vel aliis causis quibuscumq;. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Nolentesq; qđ p̊đcus Joħes vel heredes aut assignati sui r̃one p̊missoꝝ ꝑ nos vel heredes nr̃os Justic̃, Escaetores, vicecomites aut alios ballivos seu ministros nr̃os quoscumq; occ̃onentʳ molestentʳ in aliquo seu gᵃventʳ. In cujus ⁊c̃. T. Custode p̊đco apud Berkhampsteđ, vj. die Maii.

Ꝑ ip̃m Custodem ⁊ cons̃.

Ꝑ Joħe de Waltoñ.—Ꝝ. om̃ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃.: salť̃m. Sciatis qđ cum ꝑ c̊tificac̃oem diłci noƀ Wiłłi de Nessefelđ Escaetoris nr̃i in Com̃ Northumbr̃ in Cancellar̃ nr̃am de mandato nr̃o missam sit comꝑtum qđ Warinus de Swethop qui unū mesuagiū duodecim t̊ras husbandoꝝ cum ꝑtiñ in Bechefelđ, in Com̃ p̊đco, quaꝝ quełt continet unū toftum ⁊ viginti ⁊ quatuor

acras t͡re in feodo tenuit⸗ quondam Gilb̄to de Middeltoñ ꝑditori đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł p̄ris nr̄i ac Scotis inimicis nr̄is in ꝑdic͡oibꝫ suis cont^a fidem suam adhesit⸗ ꝑ quod đca mesuagiū ⁊ t͡ram cum ꝑtiñ r̄one forisfcure p͡đci Warini tanq^am escaeta nr̄a capta sunt in manū nr̄am. Nos ꝑ bono s͡vicio quod Joħes de Wottoñ qui mesuagiū ⁊ t͡ram p͡đca cum ꝑtiñ ante capc͡oem eoꝝdem in manū nr̄am tenuit noƀ in guerris Scocie impendit ac ꝑ dampnis ⁊ deꝑditis que in đcis guerris sustinuit ⁊ ꝑ decem marcis quas noƀ solvet⸗ volentes ei gr̄am fac͡ sp̄alem⸗ dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̄is p͡fato Joħi mesuagiū ⁊ t͡ram p͡đca cum ꝑtiñ una cum redditibꝫ ⁊ s͡viciis ac om̄ibꝫ aliis ad eadem teñ quoquo modo spectantibꝫ⸗ ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ sibi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̄is ac aliis Capitalibꝫ đnis feodi illius ꝑ eadem s͡vicia ꝑ que tenebant^r anteq^am in manū nr̄am sic capta fuerunt⸗ adeo plene ⁊ integre sicut p͡đcus Warinus ea quondam tenuit una cum exitibꝫ ⁊ ꝑficuis de eisdem mesuagio ⁊ t͡ra de toto tempore p͡t͡ito ꝑceptis imꝑp̄m. Remittentes ꝑ noƀ ⁊ heredibꝫ nr̄is eidem Joħi totum jus ⁊ clameū ac acc͡oem que ad mesuagiū ⁊ t͡ram p͡đca ⁊ ad exitus ⁊ ꝑficua eoꝝdem ħem⁹ aut nos vel heredes nr̄i ħere pot͡im⁹ occ̄onibꝫ p͡đcis vel aliis causis p͡t͡itis quibuscumq̧. Salvo jure cujuslibet. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̄. T. Custode p͡đco apud Berkhampsteđ⸗ vj. die Maii.

Ꝑ ip̄m Custodem ⁊ cons̄.

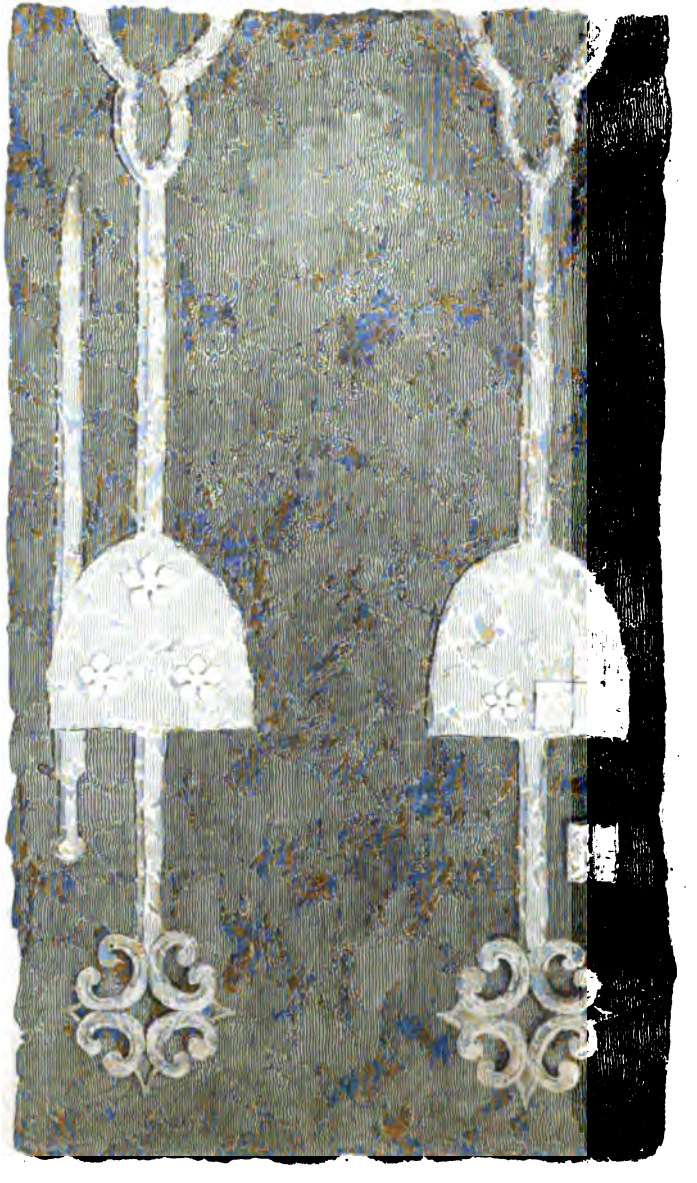
No. X.—*Extract from a Communication from Sir* JOHN EDWARD SWINBURNE, *Bart., President of the Society, to* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., Senior Secretary, giving an Account of some ancient Tomb Stones, discovered in Chollerton Church, in the County of Northumberland.*

November 8, 1839.

IN making some recent repairs at Chollerton Church, two ancient Tomb Stones were discovered, of which I send you the accompanying drawing. They are now placed in a situation to keep them from destruction, and are nearly similar to some found in the old ruins of the Chapel at Cambo, and placed in a wall there by Sir JOHN TREVELYAN; but on these the old armorial bearings of the UMFRAVILLES are distinctly seen, viz., three Cinque foils, two and one, which are the present arms of the SWINBURNES.

The estate at Chollerton was granted to my ancestor by UMFRAVILLE, Earl of ANGUS, and confirmed by a royal grant of HENRY III., anno 1268. The SWINBURNE arms were, previous to that, as appears by a roll of arms of the time of HENRY III. (ADAM DE SWINBURNE) *De Goules a trois Testes de Senglier d' argent,*—that is, *Gules three Boars' heads argent,* which arms are assigned to one of the Knights SWINBURNE, in the Roll of Carlaverock, which is supposed to have been compiled between 1240 and 1248, and the two leave no doubt that they were the antient arms of the family.

On the north side of the same church there is an inscription on the stones forming the two upright sides of a small window. Some of the letters of this inscription are difficult to make out, but the rest is plain enough, and is, on one, "DAME ELISABETH C.;" on the other, "PRIEZ PUR SA ALUM." The inscription, being in such old characters, and in French, indicates an early date. The window is a common plain window, probably repaired with stone from some antient tomb in the church.



No. XI.—*An Account of the Discovery, at Hexham, in Northumberland, of a Brass Vessel, containing a number of the Anglo-Saxon Coins called Stycas. Communicated to the Society of Antiquaries, by* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., M. R. S. L., F. SS. A., Lond and Edinb., F. L. S., &c.* Reprinted from the Archaeologia, Vol. 25.

THE accidental discovery of a number of these Coins, greater than any hitherto made, having been communicated to me by the Reverend William Airey, the Perpetual Curate of Hexham, I am enabled to lay the following account before the Society of Antiquaries.

On Monday the fifteenth day of October 1832, the sexton and his assistant were employed in preparing a grave, at the west side of the north transept of the present church of Hexham, about three yards from the wall. It was in that part of the church-yard now used, which is called the Campey Hill; and which many years ago was an eminence, but has since been levelled; and though not originally any portion of the burial ground, has been of late years appropriated for that purpose. Why this place received its name of the Campey Hill we have not at the present day the means of ascertaining; but the hill would appear to have been principally formed by the ruins of part of the church, and the consequent accumulations of soil and rubbish since the time at which the Coins were concealed, which was prior to the erection of the present building.

From some local cause it was desirable that the grave should be made about seven feet deep; yet, although it was so dug, there is no reason to believe that the person who hid the money went to any such depth.

During the operation of making the grave, the vessel containing the Coins was struck. From the appearance of several of them, the persons employed imagined that the treasure contained gold and silver, and their first idea was to secure as much as possible before the event should become known.

Mr. Airey, actuated solely by a desire that the best advantage should be taken of so important a discovery, by his prompt interference secured the great bulk of the Coins. Thus much spoliation was prevented. A very considerable number, however, was dispersed; a circumstance much to be regretted, as had the whole been preserved the means of investigation would have necessarily been more complete.

Supposing there came into the hands of Mr. Airey a few Coins of HEARDULF, 2000 of EANRED, 2000 of ETHELRED, 100 of REDULF, 60 of Archbishop EANBALD, and about 800 of VIGMUND, to which adding about 2000 dispersed on the first discovery, and several which probably remain amongst the rubbish, we may estimate the total number at nearly eight thousand.*

It was at first contemplated that a perfect series should be deposited in the Cabinet of the Antiquarian Society of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. That idea, however, was abandoned in consequence of an application on behalf of the British Museum; to which Institution, as the National Depository, it was properly urged that the primary consideration should be given. To this Mr. Airey, who had reason to suppose that by virtue of his office he was entitled to the Coins, readily consented; and proceeded to make arrangements accordingly. Subsequently Mr. Beaumont, one of the members of Parliament for the Southern Division of the County of Northumberland, claimed the articles found, as Lord of the Regality and Manor of Hexham, and substantiated his right to the satisfaction of Mr Airey. Mr. Beaumont, however, fully appreciating that gentleman's views, immediately signified his desire that no deviation in the intended distribution of the Coins should be made. The country therefore is indebted to those gentlemen jointly, for the great addition which has thus been made to the national collection of Coins at the British Museum, amounting to about three hundred specimens.

* Five hundred and forty-two were in 1808 turned up by a plough in the parish of Kirk Oswald, in Cumberland, *viz.* 99 of EANRED, 350 of ETHELRED, 14 of REDULF, 15 of OSBERCHT, 1 of EANBALD with the title, 58 of VIGMUND, and 5 of Archbishop WULFHERE. The next discovery of any moment was of the Coins of ECGFRID in the year 1813, in the Chapel-yard at Heworth, in the County of Durham. See Ruding's Annals of the Coinage of Britain, vol. i. p. 223. Archæologia Æliana, vol. i. p. 124.

The Drawings which have been kindly and liberally contributed by Mr. Gibsone, and which are as faithful as they are beautiful, greatly increase in number the Coins sent to the Museum. The originals of those which differ are in the hands of private individuals.

In offering an account of this discovery to the Society, I do not pretend to do more than to furnish materials, from whence perhaps very interesting deductions and facts may be drawn; and it will be a source of gratification to me if these materials shall call forth the attention of persons, to whom the subject may be more familiar. I shall continue to have drawings made of any varieties, which the advantage of my local situation may enable me to inspect, and, if successful, make a further communication to the Society.

The Vessel, in which the Coins were contained, was seriously injured by the blows it received. It does not seem ever to have had a cover, nor were there found near it any remains, which could have had any connection with the concealment.

Perhaps not the least curious fact relating to these Coins, is the variety of dies which have been used in their fabrication. The dots, which so frequently occur upon them, render it not improbable that they have some meaning beyond being merely ornamental.

The dispersion of so considerable a number of the Coins on the discovery being made, the destruction of the legends of many others by the operation of time, the false striking and blunders of the moneyers, altogether prevent any very accurate account being furnished, either as to the number of each king or prelate, or of their respective moneyers. I propose following the plan of Mr. Ruding, taking the monarchs and archbishops, and noticing in each reign or prelacy any thing which may appear curious or interesting; previously giving a description of the vessel in which the Coins were concealed.

Plate XXXIII. fig. 1, shows the size of the vessel ten inches and three quarters high, exclusive of the handle, which rises from the rim four inches. Fig. 2, is the section of the vessel showing its construction. The width at the bottom is nine inches and three quarters, and at the top seven inches and a quarter. It is made of brass plate, and at those places where it is

least corroded, is from one-sixteenth to one-twentieth of an inch in thickness. The upper part is ornamented with twelve frames rivetted on the body of the vessel (see Pl. XXXIV. fig. 1), each formerly holding a piece of latten brass, stamped with the impression of a plait, only two of which now remain. The body is divided below by three rows of double beads stamped in the brass. The bottom (Plate XXXIV. fig. 2) has a circular bead in the centre, of similar description, but broader. It is not soldered in, but is fixed with rivets, as are also the handle and its ornaments. The upper edge and bottom of the vessel are bound with brass, as shown in fig. 2. The handle is fixed by two heads with pendant draperies (see Pl. XXXIV. figs. 3 and 4), and two brass plates. (See Pl. XXXIV. figs. 3 and 5.)

The ornament round the top is given of the full size, Plate XXXIV. fig. 1; part of the bottom, fig. 2, to half the scale, the bottom being complete in the original. The front view of the handle, fig. 3, full size; a profile view of the same, fig. 4; the plait on the inside of the handle is exhibited, fig. 5; and as in the profile, fig. 4.

The Coins were found very dry and covered with dust, which, when removed by washing, left them generally of a blackish colour. Some, however, varied from this appearance, which led the discoverers to imagine they were gold and silver; and so much do some of them assume the appearance of silver, that they would without an examination be decidedly supposed to be composed of that metal. It is worthy of remark also that this distinction applies to the coins of different moneyers; in some cases the coins of one moneyer having the silvery appearance, whilst those of another give the brighter or golden colour.

I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. Johnston, the newly appointed Reader of Chemistry and Mineralogy at the University of Durham, for the following analysis of some of the Coins, which he says appear all to be varieties of the Corinthian brass of the ancients, though it can scarcely be supposed that the Saxons made these mixtures from any previous knowledge of the effect, either as regarded the beauty or the durability of the Coin, which would result from the respective quantities of the metals employed. It is supposed that those metals which exist in small quantities

were often derived from the impurities in the copper. The large proportion of silver which they contain, in Mr. Johnston's opinion, forms one of the most interesting circumstances connected with the composition, and it is his intention to analyse a larger number of them in the hope of throwing light upon some other points connected with their history.

From the analysis Mr. Johnston finds that the vessel itself is a true bronze, consisting of tin 10·91, copper 89·09.

A Coin of EANRED of the moneyer MONNE, weighing 16·58 grs. much crusted and of a brass colour gave—

Tin coloured by gold	4·34
Silver . .	6·11
Copper . .	70·14
Zinc . .	19·24
	99·83

Another coin of the same king of the moneyer EADVINI, weighing 20·35 grs., and of a dull white colour, but in remarkable preservation, gave—

Gold . .	0·34
Tin . .	1·47
Lead . .	0·77
Silver . .	11·46
Copper . .	60·14
Zinc . .	25·82
	100

The Zinc, owing to an accident, was determined in this case from the loss.

Another Coin of EANRED of the moneyer FORDRED, weighing 18·58 grs. gave, of gold 0·48, of tin 3·24 per cent.

Towards the bottom of the vessel, where the principal weight had pressed, some of the Coins had become cemented together, and the round figures of some of them are marked by this pressure upon it, but they have

not become masses, as was the case in some discoveries before made, and particularly at Heworth when the coins of ECGFRID were found. The present show merely two coins adhering to each other, and, on detaching them, beautiful minute crystals of copper of a ruby colour are disclosed. These are red oxide of copper, in modified regular octahedrons. In these cases also the Coins are nearly covered with a green coat of carbonate and muriate of copper, and in many instances the legends are entirely defaced. An interesting account may be seen as to the changes which take place in ancient alloys of copper by consulting the paper of Dr. Davy, published in the Philosophical Transactions for 1826, pt. 2, p. 55.

It was most probably about the year 867 that the concealment of these coins took place, for the reason assigned at the end of the account of the supposed Coin of King AELLA.

There not being any complete chronological list of the Kings of Northumberland, I have thought it not unappropriate to give the present, which my researches on this occasion have enabled me to compile, and which may serve as a general table of reference to any one pursuing the Northumbrian Anglo-Saxon History. In this and in other respects I have been materially assisted by the kind co-operation of Mr. John Trotter Brockett, junior.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF THE KINGS OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

547—559. IDA, 1st King of Bernicia.

560—588. ÆLLA, 1st King of Deira, and, on the death of THEODORIC, King of Bernicia, A. D. 587. ÆLLA united the two provinces of Deira and Bernicia with the kingdom of Northumberland.

560—567. ADDA (1st son of IDA by his Queen) 2d King of Bernicia.

567—572. GLAPPA, 3d King of Bernicia.

572—573. THEODWALD. 4th King of Bernicia, brother to GLAPPA.

573—580. FRETHULF, 5th King of Bernicia, brother to GLAPPA.

580—587. THEODORIC (3d son of IDA by his Queen), 6th King of Bernicia.

587—588. ÆLLA, 1st King of Northumberland.

588—593. ETHELRIC, 2d King of Northumberland.

593—617. ETHELFRITH, 3d King of Northumberland. *Sax. Chron.* ETHELFERTH. *Matt. West.* ETHELFRID. He was slain by REODWALD.

617—633. EDWINE (son of ÆLLA) 4th King of Northumberland. *Sax. Chron.* EADWIN. He was converted to Christianity by Augustin's vicar, Paulinus, in 627, and was the 4th Anglo-Saxon who held universal sway over the whole island; "majore potentia cunctis," as Florence of Worcester has it. Slain in battle against the Britons in 633.

After EDWINE the provinces were again divided.

634. *Sax. Chron.* EANFRID, 7th King of Bernicia (son of ETHELFRITH).

634. OSRIC, 2d King of Deira, son of ÆLFRIC, the brother of King EDWINE's father.

After whom the provinces were united.

634—642. OSWALD, 5th King of Northumberland. He was the 6th King who preponderated in the Anglo-Saxon octarchy.

In the following reign Northumberland was again divided.

642—670. OSWEO, 8th King of Bernicia, brother of OSWALD. He is ranked by Bede and other Chroniclers as the 7th of the preponderating Saxon monarchs.

642—651. OSWIN, 3d King of Deira (son of OSRIC the 2d King of Deira). On the death of OSWINO in 651, OSWEO, King of Bernicia, seized the throne of Deira, and ruled over the Northumbrian kingdom for two years. In 653, ETHELWALD, the son of OSWALD, became a competitor with OSWEO for the crown of Deira; but it is not known how long he continued in his disputed possession.

670—685. ECGFRID (son of OSWY), 6th King of Northumberland. *Sax. Chron.* ECVERTH. He was slain in battle against the Picts at Drumnechtan, and his body was taken and buried at Icolmkill.

685—705. ALCRED, ALEFRID. *Sax. Chron.* ALDFRITH, EALDFRITH (eldest, but natural son of OSWY), 7th King of Northumberland. He died at Driffelda, in Yorkshire. He is distinguished by Eddius with the epithet of the "most wise."

705. EADWULF was a fleeting monarch of two months. He seized the sceptre on the death of ALFRED, but was driven out by OSRED.

705—716. OSRED, the son of ALCFRED by Kenburg, the daughter of

Penda the Mercian. He was assassinated near the Southern Borders in 716, by his two kinsmen, CENRED and OSRIC.

716—718. COENRED or CENRED, the son of CUTHWIN. He was a descendant of IDA.

718—731. OSRIC, son of ALFRED.

731—737. CEOLWULF, the friend and patron of the venerable Bede, disgusted with the perils of monarchy, took the cowl.

738—759. EADBERT, EADBRYGHT, EADBERHT (the son of EATA), followed the example of his predecessor, and retired to a cloister.

759. OSULF or OSWULF, was slain at Methelwongtune on the ix kal. August.

759—765. MOLL ETHELWALD or EDELWOLD.

765—774. ALDRED, ALURED, ALCHRED, ALHRED, "suis destitutus mutavit reguum exilio."

774—778. ETHELRED, ÆDELRED, son of MOLL EDELWOLD. He was banished in 778; or, according to the *Chron. Mailros*, in 779.

778—789. ALFWOLD, ELFWOLD. He is called "Rex innocentium," by the Chronicle of Mailros. He was slain by his patrician Sigan, and his body was buried at Hexham.

789—790. OSRED, "nepos ALFWOLDI," expelled in 790.

790—794. ETHELRED, son of MOLL EDELWOLD, was again restored in 790; but his subjects, disgusted at his deeds of blood, assassinated him in 794.

794. OSBALD. He was deposed at the end of 27 days.

794—806. EARDULF or HEARDULF, ARDULF, ALDULF *(Brompton)*, the son of EANULF.

806—808. ALFWOLD or ÆLFWOLD, "per biennium regnum tenuit." *Sim. Dun.*

808—840. EANRED succeeded on the death of ALFWOLD, and held the sceptre for 32 years.

840—844. ETHELRED, EDILRED, EDELRED, AEILRED, ÆDELRED, ELRED, son of EANRED. He was expelled in 844, and restored in the same year.

844. READWLF, REDULF, who "confestim diademati insignatus," was slain

in battle against the Pagans at Aluetheleie. *Matt. West. sub anno* 844.

844—848. ETHELRED was again restored in 844, but slain in 848.

848—862. OSBERCHT banished in 862, but restored in 867 to share the throne with AELLA.

862—867. AELLA, "non de regali prosapia."

867. OSBERCHT and AELLA. They joined their forces against the Danes, and were both cruelly slain at York on the 12th April 867. After the death of OSBERCHT and AELLA, Northumbria was again divided into two provinces. The Danes took possession of the ancient Deira, while the Saxons ruled in Bernicia.

867— .... INGUAR the Dane reigned a long while in Deira, and died without issue.

867—873. EGBERT. "Quidam genere Anglicus, sub Danorum potestate regnum adeptus," was banished in 872, and died in 873. He was sovereign only of the tract of country between the rivers of Tyne and Tweed.

873—876. RICSIG (of Bernicia). "He died with grief at the distresses of his country." *Turner.*

HALFDEN, a Dane. In 875 he invaded the whole of Northumberland. "Nec multo post (accessionem RICSIG) Halfdene rex Danorum, assumpta de Reoppandune ubi tunc sederat plurima parte prædicti exercitus, multa cum classe Tinam ingrediens, circa Tomemuthe hyematurus applicuit totam ad aquilonalem plagam prædicti fluminis provinciam, quæ pacem eatenus habuerat per acta hyeme depopulaturus." *Sim. de Dun. Eccl.* lib. ii. c. 6. Will. Malmsbury makes this in 876. It would be prior to the death of RICSIG at all events. HALFDEN died in 876.

876— .... EGBERT ruled "super Northumbros ultra amnem Tynam." He was reigning in 883.

883—894. GUTHRED, son of HARDECNUT, "regnavit super Eboracum." See a curious legend in the Chronicle of Mailros, sub anno 883. The same is repeated in both the histories of Simeon. "Ex servo factus est rex.

GUTHRED died in 894, in which year the Danes, who inhabited Northumbria, made a treaty of peace with King ELFRED. *Will. Malmesbury. Sax. Chron.*

901—904. ATHELWOLD, brother of EDWARD the Elder was chosen *chief* monarch of all Northumberland in 901. The Chronicle of Mailros, sub anno 901, has "recessit Northumbriam, et ibi Rex et Princeps Regum eorum factus est." A number of petty kings, whose names have not come down to us, reigned during this period in Northumbria which accounts for the expression, "Princeps Regum." The language of Henry of Huntingdon (lib. v. ad finem), is "confuse autem regnaverunt Daci, ita quod ibi rex unus erat, modo duo, modo reguli multi.,' Athelwold relinquished the throne in 904.

...—914. NIELL. I do not find when he commenced his reign. He was slain by his brother SIHTRIC in 914.

914—926. SIHTRIC, the son of INGUAR, and grandson of RADNAR LOGBROK, slew his brother NIELL in 914. He married ORGIVA, the illegitimate daughter of EDWARD the Elder, by EGWINA, a shepherd's daughter of great beauty, in 925. SIHTRIC afterwards repudiated her, and returned to Paganism, from which he had been converted. He died in 926, meditating a hostile expedition against ETHELSTAN.

919—944. REIGNWALD or REGINALD. From Simeon we learn that "quidam Rex Paganus vocabulo REIGNWALD" came with a great fleet into Northumberland, gained possession of York, and occupied "totam mox terram Sancti Cuthberti." He made peace with Edward in 921, and was banished by EDMUND in 944.

926—927. GUTFERTH or GODOFRID, the son of SIHTRIC, succeeded his father, but was expelled in 927 by ETHELSTAN, who annexed Northumberland to his own kingdom. The Saxon Chronicle has "927. ꝼeꝼ Eðelꝼtan cẏnınʒ ꝼoꝼðꝼaꝼ Ꞓuðꝼꝼıð cẏnʒ."

In the reign of ETHELSTAN's successor the Northumbrians again swore fealty, but soon broke their oath.

Circa 927— .... ERIC, EYRIC, YRIC. Mr. Turner (vol. ii. p. 201 of his Anglo-Saxons) states from the Norwegian Annals, that "ATHELSTAN placed him in Northumbria, to reign in feudal subordination to him-

self. ERIC was baptized, and fixed his habitation at York." "In the reign of EDMUND, perceiving that this King, or his unquiet subjects, desired a new Regent, he hastened to his beloved ocean and its splendour." Ibid p. 229. He was again chosen in 949, and banished 950.

939—941. ANLAF. "Anno DCCCCXLI. Northumbri fidelitatem, quam EDMUNDO juraverant, postponentes, Noreganorum Regem ANLAFUM sibi elegerunt in Regem, qui Hamtonam veniens eam obsedit, nihilque proficiens, vertit exercitum ad Tamewrtham, et, vastatis omnibus, cum rediret, occurrit ei Rex Edmundus, et mox committeretur prælium, nisi sedassant eos duo Archiepiscopi Odo et Westan. Pace igitur facta, utriusque Regni terminus erat Wathlingestrate. Anlafus, incensa et vastata ecclesia sancti Baldredi in Tiningham, mox periit. Filius vero SIHITRICI nomine ANLAF regnavit in loco patris sui." *Chron. Mailros.*

The division between EDMUND and ANLAF was made in 939 [*Simeon de Gest. Reg. Ang.*]; the latter died in 941.

941?—944. ANLAF, the son of SIHTRIC, "regnavit in loco patris." There is much confusion in the authorities with respect to this and the preceding King. In the place where the passage quoted above occurs it is uncertain whether the "in loco patris" means immediately *subsequent to his father's decease*, or merely "in loco," i. e. "in regno," dating his accession from the decease of the Norwegian ANLAF. I should prefer the latter explanation. He made an attempt to gain the kingdom in 937, but was defeated by ATHELSTAN at Brunnanburgh. He was expelled along with REGINALD in 944 by EDMUND. "An. DCCCCXLIV. Þeꝛ Ɛaðmunð cẏninȝ ȝecoðe eal Noꝛð hẏmbꝛa lanð hım ꝛo ȝeꝑealde. ⁊ aꝼlẏmðe uꝛ ꝛꝑeȝen cẏninȝaꝛ. Ānlaꝼ Syhꝛꝑeceꝛ ꝛunu. ⁊ Reȝenalð Ꞇuðꝛeꝛðeꝛ ꝛunu." *Sax. Chron.*

"944. Rex EDMUNDUS, ANLAFUM, et REINOLDUM de Northumbria expulit, quia pacem cum eo factam infregerunt." *Chron. Mailros.* Simeon [*de Gestis Reg. Ang.*] makes this event happen in 945. He says, "945. EDMUNDUS Rex expulsis duobus regibus regnum obtinuit Northanhymbrorum." EDRED succeeded to his brother EDMUND on

the throne of England in 946, and "Northumbriam sibi rebellantem conquisivit." *Mailros.*

947—948. ANLAF, who had been expelled in 944, returned with a fleet, and was restored 947. He was again banished in the following year, and the Northumbrians swore fealty to King EDRED; but they speedily broke their oath, for in 949 (the Saxon Chronicle says 952) they again set up

(949*—950.) EYRIC, HERIC, HUTH, "de stirpe Danorum," the son of HAROLD. Him, however, they expelled in 950 (Saxon Chronicle 954) through fear of EDRED, who had devastated their territories, and burnt the famous monastery built by St. Wilfrid at Ripon. EYRIC made a fruitless resistance. Being betrayed by OSULF, he was slain, and was the last of the royal line of Northumbria, "nam ei successerunt comites."

"948, moxque (this must refer to a following year) Northumbriam (EDREDUS) circuiens totam possedit, sed post juratum ei fidelitatem Northymbrenses quendam Danum EIRICUM præfaciunt regem." *Sim. de Gestis Reg. Angl.* In the year 952, Simeon has, "defecerunt hic reges Northanhymbrorum; et deinceps ipsa provincia administrata est per comites." In the following year (953) he adds "comes OSULF suscepit comitatum Northanhymbrorum."

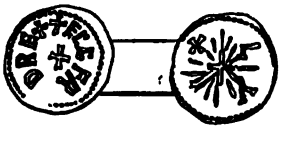
Subjoined is an epitome of the subsequent history as to the government of Northumberland, taken from the Chronicle of Mailros.

950.—Anno DCCCCL. Rex *Anglorum* EDREDUS *Northumbriam* devastat, in qua vastatione combustum est Monasterium quod sanctus Wilfridus construxerat in *Ripun*. *Northumbrenses* timore coacti regem, quem sibi fecerant, abjecerunt EYRICUM, filium HAROLDI, qui fuit ultimus rex illorum; nam ei successerunt comites, primus OSULFUS qui postea socium habuit OSLACUM, quibus successit WALLEVUS senior, post quem UHCTREDUS filius ejus, post Uhctredum EDOLF CUDES frater ejus, post hunc frater ejus ALDREDUS: Illi successit EADULFUS filius Cospatrici filii Uhctredi predicti. Eadulfo successit SIWARDUS; post eum Tos-

* Chron. Mail. Sim. de Gestis Reg. Angl.

TIUS frater Haraldi regis; Tosto MORKARUS, qui comitatum commisit OSULFO filio Edulfi Comitis, cui expulso successit COSPI; post eum COSPATRICUS filius Maldredi, quem Cospatricum Maldredus habuit ex Aldgitha filia Uhctredi Comitis et Elfgivæ filiæ Ethelredi regis. Iste Cospatricus erat pater Dolfini, Wallevi, Cospatrici. Post eum datus est comitatus WALTHEVO Siwardi Comitis filio. Capto Waltheuo, commissa est comitatus cura WALTHEVO Episcopo. Quo interfecto Rex dedit comitatum ALBIO; cui reverso patriam, successit RODBERTUS DE MULBREIO: sed eo capto, ipsi Reges deiniceps tenuerunt comitatum in manu sua, Primus WILLIELMUS junior, deinde HENRICUS, postea STEPHANUS, et post eum HENRICUS Secundus.

Before describing the Coins found at Hexham, it may not be irrelevant to notice the discovery of some stycas appropriated to a king who reigned long antecedent to the first of the present series. I allude to the small number of the Coins of ECGFRID, which were found at Heworth.

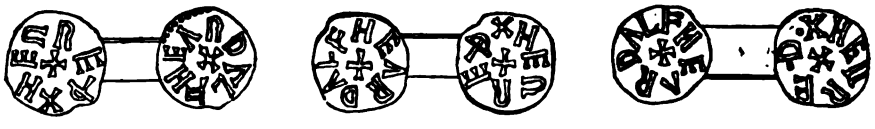


The Rev. John Hodgson, the author of the History of Northumberland, and then the Perpetual Curate of Jarrow and Heworth, in a paper printed in the first volume of the Transactions of the Antiquarian Society of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, after stating the probable connection between this King and the church of Jarrow, proceeds to give an ingenious explanation of the reverse of the Coins, which he observes are all from the same die. The legend on the reverse, however, instead of LUX, as was supposed at the time, appears to be rather LVN, at least on the Coin in my possession, which may either be the name of the moneyer or the place of mintage. The U is formed like Y, and the N is very indistinct. The ornamented cross has

probably its meaning, and none more likely than that assigned to it by the reverend and learned gentleman himself.

ECGFRID ascended the throne in 670 in preference to his elder, though illegitimate brother, ALFRED. He invaded Mercia in 679, and in 684 made a similar inroad into Ireland. His invasion of the Picts in the same year was fatal to him, for his enemies, by stratagem entangled him in a defile, near Drumnechtan, where he was slain.

Our series commences with HEARDVLF.



On the flight of King OSBALD, the Patrician HEARDULF* was called from exile,† and invested with the regal dignity. He was consecrated at the altar of St. Paul, in the church of St. Peter, at York, "ubi," adds Simeon, "illa gens primum perceperat gratiam baptismi," by the northern Archbishop EANBALD, assisted by Bishops ETHELBERHT, HIGBALD and BADEWULF, on the vii kal. Jun. 796.

ETHELRED, the predecessor of OSBALD on the Northumbrian throne, among innumerable other enormities, was the chief party in the intended assassination‡ of HEARDULF, who in the year 792 was dragged to the gates

* "Ex semine regio." *Johannis Wallingford Chron.* 530.

† The year of his accession is stated variously by the Chroniclers. The Saxon Chronicle has the 2 id Maii 795, and adds that he was consecrated and "ꝛo hiꝛ cine-ꝛꝛole ahoꝛen," vii kal. Junii. The Chronicle of Mailros makes it 794. Simeon of Durham "de Gestis Regum Anglorum," has the following, "Anno DCCXCVI (796) EARDULF filius EARDULFI de exilio vocatus, regni infulis est sublimatus, et in *Eboraca* in ecclesia Sancti *Petri* ad altare beati Apostoli *Pauli*, ubi illa gens primum perceperat gratiam baptismi, consecratus est vii. kal. Junii." Matt. Westmin. says 797.

‡ Both the Chronicle of Mailros and the Monk Simeon make particular mention of this act of ETHELRED's cruelty. From the letter we learn that it happened in the second year of ETHELRED's reign, that is in 792. I subjoin their respective accounts: "Qui (ETHELREDUS) *Eardulfum* ducem capiens, et ad Ripum producens ibi eum occidit extra portam monasterii: Dilato autem corpore ipsius, in ecclesiam, et psallentibus circa eum et pro eo fratribus, post mediam noctem vivus inventus est." *Chron. Mailros sub anno* 790; under the year 794 it adds, "*Eardulfus* vero filius EARNULFI, qui ut supra diximus post occisionem revixit, de exilio revocatus, Rex est constitutus." In the "Historia Simeonis de Gestis Regum Anglorum III." we find, "cujus (Ethelredi) anno secundo (the same authority makes his reign commence in 790) Eardulf dux captus est et ad *Ripun* perductus, ibique occidi jussus extra portam monasterii à rege præfato. Cujus corpus fratres cum *Gregorianis* concentibus ad ecclesiam portantes, et in tentorio foris ponentes, post mediam noctem vivus est in ecclesia inventus."

of the monastery of Ripon, and there left for dead. The charitable monks however, finding the body so near their precincts, carried it into the church, and were the means of his safe recovery before the morning. HEARDULF escaped, visited Rome, and sought the protection of Charlemagne, "who in conjunction with the papal Legate, assisted him in his efforts."* to gain the throne.

In 798† the murderers of ETHELRED conspired against their former idol HEARDULF. The King met the rebels, and, after a severe contest, and much slaughter on both sides, the royal army was victorious, and the insurgent leader WADA was obliged to fly.‡

Two events stain the government of HEARDULF, but they were only in accordance with the character of the times. One, the death of MOLL, is thus recorded by Simeon: "MOLL quoque dux paulo post (799) *jussione urgente* EARDULFI regis occisus est."‖ The other is the massacre of ALCMUND. The same authority says, "Eodem anno (800) ALCHMUND§ filius ALCREDI regis, ut dicunt quidam, à tutoribus EARDWLFI regis est apprehensus, ejusque jussione cum suis profugis occisus est."

After these transactions, the Northumbrian King turned, in 801, his arms against KENWLF of Mercia; who meeting his hostilities with equal alacrity, soon raised an army, and was quickly in the field. The Clergy and "Principes Anglorum," however, interfered, and with their advice a reconciliation was effected, and peace agreed upon by both parties;¶ the

* Turner, Ang. Sax. vol. i. p. 400, who quotes Ann. Franc. ap. Duchesne, vol. ii. p. 45.

† In this year the great Synod was held by Eanbald at Finchale. See after, in the account of the Archbishop.

‡ Anno DCCXCVIII. Conjuratione facta ab interfectoribus ETHELDREDI regis, WADA dux in illa conjuratione cum eis bellum inierunt contra EARDWLFUM regem in loco qui appellatur ab Anglis BILLINGAHOTH juxta WALALEGE, et ex utraque parte plurimus interfectis WADA dux cum suis in fugam versus est, et EARDWLFUS rex victoriam regaliter sumpsit ex inimicis." *Sim. Dun. de Gestis Regum Anglorum.* "Anno DCCXCVIII Interfectores ETHELREDI Regis cum duce WADA bellum inierunt contra EARDULFUM successorum apud BILLANGAHO juxta WALELEIE, in quo multi ceciderunt, sed, duce WADA in fugam verso victoriam habuit EARDULFUS." *Chron. de Mailros sub anno.* "Peridem tempus rex Northanhumbrorum EARDULFSUS, in loco qui BILINGEHO dicitur, prelium commisit contra WADUM ducem, et alios quosdam conspiratores suos. Sed demum multis hinc inde interfectis, rex regaliter victoriam obtinuit ex hostibus supradictis." *Matt. Westm. sub anno* 798.

‖ De Gestis Reg. Anglor. 115—sic etiam Chron. de Mailros sub anno 799.

§ Sic Matt. West. et Chron. de Mailros sub anno 800.

¶ Anno DCCCI. EARDULFUS *Northumbrorum* Rex et KINEWLFUS *Merciorum* ad bellandum convenerunt,

two kings swearing "in evangelio Christi ut in diebus eorum quamdiu vita potirentur præsenti, et regni essent infulis suffulti, pax firma veraque inter eos amicitia inconcussa et inviolata persisteret."

In 806* HEARDULF was deserted by his subjects and banished the kingdom; "et deinceps," adds the Chronicle of Mailros, "Rege *diu* carebat." The limits of the *diu* was two years; for in 808 ALFWOLD was chosen his successor.† Of ALFWOLD not any coins have been found, and the only historical memorial of him is, that he held the reins of government for the short space of two years.

The Stycas of HEARDULF,‡ which are unnoticed by Mr. Ruding, and a very limited number of which were found amongst the Hexham Coins, are, in point of execution, similar to those of his successors EANRED, ETHELRED, and REDULF. The legends differ from the majority of them in the omission of the title Rex, which omission however is not unusual in the Coins of the subsequent reigns. The only moneyer which as yet has been found amongst the Hexham Coins, is HERRETH.

EANRED.

After the expulsion of ALFWOLD, the crown was worn by EANRED for the long space of thirty-two years.‖ During the reign of this latter prince, the sbperiority of Wessex under its King EGBERT was fully established. After

sed Episcoporum ac Principum consilio pacem inter se jurejurando confirmaverunt, quamdiu viverent tenendam. *Chron. de Mailros sub anno.* In Simeon (*de Gestis Reg. Angl.* 117) we find, "801. His temporibus EARDULF Rex *Northanhymbrorum* duxit exercitum contra KENWLFUM regem *Merciorum* propter susceptionem inimicorum ejus. Qui et ipse congregans exercitum secum aliarum promovit auxilia Provinciarum plurima, longa inter eos expeditione facta. Tandem cum consilio episcoporum ac principum *Anglorum* ex utraque parte pacem inierunt per gratiam regis *Anglorum* Factaque firmissimæ pacis concordia inter eos, quam sub jurejurando in evangelio Christi ambo reges confirmaverunt, Deum testem et fidejussorem interponentes, ut in diebus eorum quamdiu vita potirentur præsenti, et regni essent infulis suffulti, pax firma veraque inter eos amicitia inconcussa et inviolata persisteret."

* An. DCCCVI. "Þeɿ ɿe mona aþiɿtnoue on kl'Seɿt. ⁊ Eaɿuɿulɿ. Noɿþanhýmbɿa cinnɿ. þæɿ oɿ hiɿ ɿuce uɿiɿen." *Chron. Sad., sub anno.*

† Matt. Westm.

‡ Sir Andrew Fountaine in Tab. x. at the end of his Dissertation on Saxon Coins in Hickes's Thesaurus, gives five Stycas of a king Heardulf, all of different moneyers, amongst which are Odilo and Broder.

‖ "Post ALFWODUM EANREDUS (successit) qui regnavit XXXIX. annis." *Chron. Joan. Wallingford.* This is a mistake which a little further down the same Chronicler corrects; his words are, "qui XXXII. annis regnavit in Northimbria."

conquering Mercia, whose military strength had been completely exhausted by the imprudence of the usurpers BEORNWULF and LUDECAN, EGBERT moved his army beyond the Humber, and assumed a hostile position towards Northumberland, at this time in a state of internal weakness, the fruits of many years of anarchy and misrule. EANRED knew full well his inability to compete, in his present situation, with the successful EGBERT, and aware that none but peaceful measures could safely be adopted, he met his opponent at a place called Dore; and there, to use the words of the Worcester Chronicle, whose account of this transaction I have given in a note, "occurrens pacifice, ei concordiam humilemque subjectionem obtulit;" and, as we find in Matthew of Westminster, "regem Eandredum statuit sub tributo."*

Although Northumbria was, on this, as on many other, occasions, reduced to a temporal submission, yet she still preserved her position as a separate kingdom. It was not until the victory of EDRED over ERIC in 946, and his subsequent partition of it into counties under the government of an Earl, that she lost her independence, and was inseparably annexed to the realm of England.

EANRED, unlike many of his near cotemporaries, finished a long reign without being banished, and died in 840 in possession of his throne.†

The moneyers of EANRED, as given by Mr. Ruding, exclusive of the silver penny, are:

ALDATES	DAEGBERCT	EARRDVVLF
BRODER	EADVINI	FORDRED
BRODR	EANRED	FVLCNOD

* "Ꝛnd ꝛe Ecgbryhꝛ læddꝛe ꝛynꝛde to Dorꝛe þiꝺ Norꝛdanhymbrꝛe ⁊ hy him þæꝛ eaþmeꝺꝺ buꝺon ⁊ gef þæꝛneꝛꝛe ⁊ hy on þam to-hꝛuꝛꝛan." *Saxon Chron. sub anno.* DCCCXXVII.

"827. Eodem anno Rex Occidentalium Saxonum Egbertus, expulso regno Wiglafo, regnum Merciorum suo abjecit imperio. Deinde suam movit expeditionem ultra Humbri flumen. Cui Northimbrenses (in loco qui Dore vocatur) occurentes pacifice, ei concordiam humilemque subjectionem obtulere; absic ab invicem divisi sunt magna mentis alacritate." *Flor. Wigorn*, 288. "Anno gratiæ 829. Cum Egbertus rex Occidentalium Saxonum omnia australia Angliæ regna obtinuisset, exercitum grandem in Northanhumbria ducens, provinciam illam gravi depopulatione contrivit, regemque Eandredum statuit sub tributo." *Matt. West. sub anno.*

† "Anno gratiæ 840, defuncto rege Northanhumbrorum EANDREDO, ÆTHELREDUS filius ejus septem annis successit. *Matt. West.*

GADVTES	HERRED	MONNE
GADVTEIS	HRRED	VVLFHEARD
HEARDLF	HVAETRED	VVLFRED.
HEARDVLF		

The following have been found amongst that portion of the Coins discovered at Hexham, which have undergone a careful examination.

ALDATES	EANRED	HEARETHI
ALFHEARD	EANRETH	HERRD
BRODER	EARAINI	HERRED
BRODR	EARDVLF	HERREDA
BROER	EARRDVVLF	HERRETH
BRꝼƿMR	EADILVARD	HRRED
CVDHARD	EADILVEAD	HVAETRED
CVNVVLF	EORDRED	IEADVINE
CNAALF	ERDRED	MONNE
C↓AALF	EVNVALF } pro	ODILO
C↓AANLF	E↓VVNLF } CVNVVLF	TEVEH
CVAVLF } pro	FOLCNOD	THADIGILS
CVVN↓EF } CVNVVLF	FORDRED	TIDVINI
C↓VVNF	FVLCNOD	TIDVNI
C↓VV-LF	FVLNOD	VILHEAH
DAEGBERCT	GADTEIS	VVLFHEARD
DAEXBERC	GADVTEIS	VVLFRED
ƀAEXBERC	GADVTELS	WINTRD
DAEXBERCT	GADVTES	WINTRED
EADVINI	HEARDVLF	ƿINTRM⋊
EADVNI	HEARDVVLF	WINTRR.

Being, with the exception of one of the readings of HEARDULF in Ruding, all that were known to that author; and shewing as new moneyers of this King, or readings of their names—

ALFHEARD	CVNVVLF	ƀAEXBERC
BROER	(with all its various	DAEXBERCT
BRꝼƿMR	readings.)	EADVNI
CVDHARD	DAEXBERC	EANRETH

EARAINI	GADVTELS	THADIGILS
EARDVLF	HEARDVVLF	TIDVINI
EDILVARD	HEARETHI	TIDVNI
EDILVEAD	HERREDA	VILHEAH
EORDRED	HERRD	WINTRD
ERDRED	HERRETH	WINTRED
FOLCNOD	IEADVINE	ÞINTRMᴘ
FVLNOD	ODILO	WINTRR.
GADTEIS	TEVEH	

Of EDILVARD, EDILVEAD, ERDRED, HEARETHI, IEADVINE, TEVEH, TIDVINI, and TIDUNI, single specimens have only hitherto been found, which may be considered as most probably unique. Several of the other moneyers, as CVNVVLF, EADVINI, FORDRED, and MONNE, afford numerous specimens.

The drawings render any particular explanations of the Coins unnecessary. The peculiarity as to the dots may be seen in several of them. On a coin of the moneyer VVLFHEARD, we find a very singular distribution of the legend; the D, instead of being with the other letters in the usual manner, usurps the place which is usually occupied by a cross in the centre. FOLCNOD and ODILO are the only moneyers in this reign, who have added their designation of office. Thus, in all the Coins of FOLCNOD we find the letter M after the name. In one Coin of ODILO we have the letters MON, and in another the letters MO., abbreviations of the officer MONETARIVS.

The moneyers BRODER, HEARDULF, HERRED, and WINTRED, according to a practice not uncommon at the time, have in some instances abbreviated their names by leaving out the final vowel; thus BRODR, HEARDLF, HERRD, and WINTRD.

The Runic letters on a Coin of the moneyer BROTHER, and also on one of WINTRED, are worthy of attention. In the inscription BRᚩÞMR, the letters BR and Þ are common to both the Saxon and Runic alphabets, but the ᚩ and M are peculiar to the latter only; the one being an O and the other an E. In the other inscription ÞINTRMᴘ, the first five letters are also common to the two alphabets; the latter letters E and D, however, are

peculiarly Runic; see the "Litterarum Runicarum varietas universa collecta," given in the first volume of Hickes's Thesaurus. On the knowledge which the Anglo-Saxons possessed of the Runic characters, Mr. Turner gives a very interesting account in the fourth chapter of the Appendix to his work, vol. i. p. 232.

ETHELRED.

ETHELRED, or as his name is variously spelled AEDELRED, AIDELRED, AEILRED, ÆTHELRED, ATHELRED, ETHELRED, EDELRED, EDILRED, ELRED, and ETHERED,* the son of King EANRED, mounted the throne at his father's death, in 840.† Of the transactions of this reign no satisfactory information can be gleaned from our early Chroniclers and Historians. The comparative beauty of various Stycas of Ethelred's coinage, are however so many evidences of improving taste and execution, if not in the kingdom at large, at least in individuals; and shews that the arts were not totally neglected. The long reign of EANRED, and the undisturbed state of the country after EGBERT's hostile visit, had perhaps tended in some degree to soften down the ruggedness of the Northumbrian character; and to produce a few shoots of that intellect, which had flourished so healthily during the reigns of their Kings ALFRED and CEOLWULF.

In the year 844 ETHELRED gave offence to his people, and was expelled to make room for REDULF; on whosh death he was recalled, "et tunc iterum regnavit."‡ He was slain in 848.||

* The present is only one amongst the many instances of variations in the orthography of Anglo-Saxon names. In a note in vol. i. p. 472, of Turner's History of the Anglo-Saxons, that gentleman, speaking of the different modes of writing the name of ETHELWULF the successor of EGBERT, says, "The name of this king has been disfigured by that variety of orthography which prevailed at this time, and often confuses history. ETHELWLFUS, ETHULFUS, ATHULFUS, ADULFUS, AITHULFUS, ADHEHOLFUS, ATHELWLFUS, ATWULFUS." The cause of this fluctuation was no doubt owing in a great measure to the writers of subsequant ages, having, in the absence of contemporary originals, to depend so much upon oral tradition, received perhaps thsough the medium of a vitiated or provincial pronunciation.

† Matthew of Westminster makes him reign *seven* years. In the Chron. Joannis Wallingford, 531 we find ATHELREDUS qui regnavit IX annis.

‡ Matt. West.

|| "Anno gratiæ 848 ATHELREDO rege Northanhumbrorum interfecto, OSBERTUS successit pro eo annis 18." *Matt. West. sub anno.* Simeon the Monk, in his History of the Church of Durham, lib. ii. cap. v. makes this event happen in 849. His words are, "anno ab incarnatione Domini DCCCLIIJ. imperii autem OSBERTI, qui occiso ETHELREDO in regnum successerat anno quinto."

Mr. Ruding gives as moneyers of ETHELRED:

ALDHERE	EDILREED	MONNE
ALGHERE	EORDRED, pro	ODILO
ANRED	FORDRED ?	OLDVN
BROTHER	HNIFVLA	TIDVLF
CEOLBALD	IEVVBE	VBRODER
CVDHEARD	INRED	VENDELBEHRT
EADMVND	LEOFDEG	VVLFRED
EANBALD	LEOFDEGN	WINTRD
EANRED	LEOGDEGN	WINTRED
EARDVVLF		

In the Hexham collection have been found:

ALDHERE	ELEHOJH	LEOFDEXN
ALGHERE	EORDRED	MONNE
ANRED	ERWINNE	ODILO
BRODER	EVDRTEDA	VBRODER*
BROTHER	FORDRED	VVLFRED
CEOLBALD	GADVTES	VVLFSIC
COENRED	HNIFVLA	VENDELBERHT
CVNEMUND	HVNLAF	VINTRD
EADVIN	LEODEGN	WINTNRD
EAFDVVLF	LEOFDEG	WINTNRE
EANRED	LEOFDGN	WINTRD
EANREDE	LEOFDEGN	WINTRED.
EARDVVLF	LEOFDEGNX	

Therefore we do not find amongst them,

CVDHEARD	EDILREED	LEOGDEGN
EADMVND	IEVBBE	OLDVN
EANBALD	INRED	TIDVLF.

But we have as new,

BRODER	CVNEMVVND	EAFDVLF
COENRED	EADVIN	EANREDE

* A single specimen of this moneyer's coin was found by Mr. Airey, and has been unfortunately mislaid or lost.

ELEHOJH	LEODEGN	VVLFSIC
ERWINNE	LEOFDGN	VINTRED
EVDRTEDA	LEOFDEGNX	WINTNRD
GADVTES	LEOFDEXN	WINTNRE.
HVNLAF		

Single Coins only have occurred of CEOLBALD and HNIFVLA, differing in each case from those figured by Mr. Ruding. Those of COENRED, EADVIN, EAFDVLF, EANREDE, EVDRTEDA, GADVTES, HVVLAF, LEODEGN, are unique, so far as the examination has proceeded.

The same peculiarity of dotting runs through the money of this reign. Some of the Coins of ALGHERE shew curious instances of it.

The moneyer LEOFDEGN appears to have been a man of infinitely more taste than any either of his predecessors or cotemporaries. The beautiful devices upon several of the pieces of his minting, particularly those whereon we see the figure of a horse, probably the first deviation from the usual marks of crosses, circles, and pellets, will not fail to obtain for him the admiration he deserves.

At the beginning of the money of this King we have placed three Coins, and in the supplemental Plate will be found two others, having on the reverse the name and title of his father EANRED. We might have been induced to give them this situation, under the idea that they might be the first Coins struck in his reign. At the end are two Coins, both of which have EDILRED REX on the obverse; the one has very distinctly AIELREDA on the reverse, the other is not so distinct, but the legend appears the same.

We have again, in the coinage of this King, some of the moneyers adding their designation of office. ODILO, as in the former reign, having the letters MO on his Coins, and LEOFDEGN, on some of his, MONET. This latter moneyer has also gone through all the various ways of spelling the name of ETHELRED.

In the centre of the obverse of some of the Coins we have the Saxon ꝏ, and, in numbers 193, 194, we also find an A in a similar situation. Had the M occurred on the reverse, it might have been supposed an abbreviation of the word MONETARIUS; but, placed as it is, we are at a loss to conjecture

either the meaning of it or of the A. It may be proper to observe, however, that these letters do not unfrequently occur upon other Coins of the Saxons. Had this not been the case, we might have hazarded the conjecture, that they designated the places of mintage, and that the M might stand for MUNELACEASTER, MONKCHESTER, the present NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE; and the A for AGUSTALD, one of the Saxon names for Hexham.

REDULF.

REDULF* or READWLF, on the banishment of King ETHELRED, succeeded in 844. The only chronicler who notices his possession of the sceptre is Matthew of Westminster†, all the other historians assigning it to OSBERCHT, and passing by unnoticed ETHELRED's expulsion and subsequent elevation. Here the value of the Northumbrian Stycas, as historical monuments, is strikingly apparent; for, had no money with this monarch's name and title been discovered, the Monk of Westminster's testimony might have been destroyed by a host of other authorities, in point of authenticity and fidelity equal to his own.

REDULF was scarcely seated on the throne when he turned his arms against the Danes, then making one of their frequent inroads. At Aluetheleie, his enemies were victorious, and the King, with his general ALFRED, and a great part of his soldiers, were left dead in the field. ETHELRED reigned again in the same year.

The moneyers of REDULF, according to Mr. Ruding, are

ALGHERE	COENED	FORDRED
ALDHERE ?	CVDBEREHT	MONNE
BROTHER	EANRED	VENDELBERHT.

The Hexham Coins afford of this King,

ALGHERE	COENED	EANRED
BROTHER	CVDBEREHT	EORDRED

* Mr. Ruding writes that he had not been able to discover the date of the accession of this king. Vol. i. p. 243.

† "Anno gratiæ 844.... Eodem anno rex Northanhumbrorum Æthelredus a regno fugatus est, cui READWLFUS successit in regnum, qui confestim diademate insignitus, cum Paganis commisso prælio apud ALUETHELEIE, ipse et consul ÆLFREDUS ceciderunt cum parte maxima subditorum, et tunc iterum ÆTHELREDUS regnavit." *Matt. West. sub anno.*

FORDRED	HVNLAF	VENDELBERHT.
HVAETNDD	MONNE	

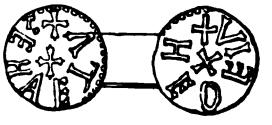
Of which are new, HVAETNDD, HVNLAF, and EORDRED.

Very few Coins of this reign were found, in comparison with those of the others. The shortness of the time which REDULF held the sceptre, sufficiently accounts for this circumstance; and it is only remarkable that the variations should have been so numerous. Of the moneyer HUNLAF only one Coin has as yet occurred. Of the others there are more than single specimens.

On the death of ETHELRED, OSBERCHT was invested with the regal dignity in 848; banished in 862, and again restored in 867 to share the throne with AELLA.

Of the Coins of OSBERCHT not any specimens were discovered among the Stycas found at Hexham; but Mr. Ruding gives several in his work on the British Coinage, and enumerates the following moneyers, EANULF, EANVVLF, MONNE, VINEBEGHT, and VINEBERT.*

AELLA.



AELLA, or as we have his name on the Styca, AELA, whom a chronicler styles "non de regali prosapia," usurped the throne in 862, on the banishment of OSBERCHT. This reign witnessed an event which was chiefly instrumental in provoking the great Danish invasion. The celebrated northern Vikingr RAGNAR LODBROK,† on one of his roving expedition, was wrecked on the coast of Northumbria, and immediately on landing began to put his favourite plans of plunder into execution. On this, AELLA, the then King, marced against him. The native army was victorious, and RAGNAR remained in the hands of the conqueror, who, in accordance with the bar-

* Ruding, Plate XI. Nos. 1 to 10. Plate XXVII. Nos. 1 to 3.

† For a detailed history of RAGNAR LODBROK see Mr. Turner's very learned History of the Ang. Sax. vol. i. p. 445.

barity of the age, tormented his prisoner with a lingering death. RAGNAR'S sons, burning with revenge, collected an immense host of neighbouring chiefs, and sailed for Northumbria. A storm, however, changed their destination to East Anglia, where they landed. The spring succeeding their arrival, saw them at the gates of York.* The civil discord which, says Asser, "diabolico instincter orta fuerat, sicut semper populo qui odium incurrerit Dei evenire solet," was still raging in Northumberland, and it was not until the Pagans had gained possession of their capital that the contending parties were appeased. They joined in one cause against their common enemy, and marched "in die Palmarum" against York, near which place they met the Danes, who immediately retreated within the walls of the city. They were closely pursued by the Saxons, who found no difficulty in breaking the fortification and entering the town. "Non enim tunc adhuc illa civitas firmos et stabilitos muros illis temporibus habebat." A general conflict ensued, and the Danes, driven by despair, redoubled all their efforts against the now broken ranks of the Northumbrians. Of this juncture I transcribe Matthew of Westminster's account: "Tandem ingressi civitatem pugnam contra paganos, sibi nimis damnosam, commiserunt. Nam in illa pugna ceciderunt reges OSBERTUS et ELLA† et cum eis 8 consules, in die palmarum, cum turbarum multitudine copiosa. Deinde nefandissimi victores Dani, totam Northanhumbrorum provinciam usque ad ostium Tynæ fluminis depopulantes patriam sibi, victis hostis, subdiderunt."‡

* "An. DCCCLXVII. Þeꝛ ꝼoꝛ ꝼe heꝛe oꝼ Eaꝛt-Eng̃lum oꝼeꝛ Þumbꝛe muðan to Eoꝼoꝛþic-ceaꝛeꝛe on Noꝛð-humbꝛe." *Sax. Chron.*

867. "Paganorum exercitus de Orientalibus Anglis ad Eboracum civitatem migravit, quæ in aquiloni ripa Humbra fluminis sita est." *Flor. Wigorn.*

"Anno gratiæ 867. Eodem anno Danorum nefandus exercitus, in die Omnium Sanctorum, ab Orientalibus Anglis ad Ebor. civitatem migravit. *Matt. West.*

† Sic Chron. de Mailros sub anno 867.

‡ [An. DCCCXLVII.] Ꝺnꝺ þæꝺ pæꝺmicel un-ge þ̃pænneꝺ þæne þeoꝺe beꝺpeox him ꝼelꝼum. ⁊ hý hæꝼꝺon hiona cýning sþonꝺenne Oꝺbýht. ⁊ un-gecýnꝺ e cýning unꝺeꝺ-ꝼengon Ælla. Ꝺnꝺ hý laꝺe on geaꝺe to þam gecýnꝺon. [The passage in connection with this is given in the preceding note.] ⁊ hý [Oꝺbýht ⁊ Ælla] þiꝺ þone heꝺe þinnenꝺe pæꝺun. Ꝺnꝺ hý þeah micele ꝼýꝺe gegæꝺeꝺoꝺon. ⁊ þone heꝺe ꝼohton æt Eoꝼoꝺþic-ceaꝺꝺe. ⁊ on þa ceaꝺꝺe bꝺecon. ⁊ hýꝼume inne þuꝺon Ꝺnꝺ þa þæꝺ un-gemetlic þæl geꝺlegen Noꝺðan-hýmbꝺa. ꝼume binnan ꝼume butan. ⁊ þa cýningaꝺ begen oꝼ-ꝼlegen þæꝺ þuꝺon. ⁊ ꝼi ꝼ þiꝺ þone heꝺe ꝼꝺiꝺ namon. *Sax. Chron.*

The respective accounts of Asser and Florence of Worcester being so verbally alike, I refrain from giving both. I have added that of Asser as being the older historian. There is a balance of authorities in favour of the date 867, which Asser has 866.

Mr. Turner, quoting from northern authorities, says: "The sons of RAGNAR inflicted a cruel and inhuman retaliation on ELLA, for their father's sufferings. They divided his back, spread his ribs into the figure of an eagle, and agonised his lacerated flesh by the addition of the saline stimulant." This is a refinement of cruelty scarcely to be expected from a people in the vilest stage of barbarity.

Of the money of AELLA, which was, I consider, entirely unknown to former writers,* and is therefore unnoticed by Mr. Ruding, one styca only has been discovered, and which I think may be with safety assigned to him. It has on the obverse the King's name spelled AELA, and his title Rex. The reverse bears the name of the moneyer HEDEIV. The Coin of EANRED No. 95, has the name and title similarly placed. The workmanship is rude. and approaches nearest in execution to some of the worst struck pieces of Archbishop Vigmund's mint.

We may fix the date 867 to the concealment of the Hexham treasure; and the reader need only glance over the account given by our Chroniclers of the Danish ravages, subsequent to the battle of York, to assign a very cogent reason for the caution of the owner. There can be little doubt that he perished in the general massacre.

EANBALD.

EANBALD II. was the tenth Archbishop of York. He was Presbyter of

866. Anno DCCCXLVI. ... Eo tempore maxima inter *Nordanhymbros* discordia diabolico instinctu orta fuerat, sicut semper populo, qui odium incurrerit Dei, evenire solet. Nam *Nordanhymbri* eo tempore, ut diximus, legitimum Regum suum, OSBRICHTUM nomine, Regno expulerant, et tyrannum quendam AELLA nomine, non de regali prosapia progenitum, super Regni apicem constituerant. Sed, advenientibus Paganis, consilio divino & optimatum amminiculo, pro communi utilitate discordia illa aliquantulum sedata, OSBRICHTUS & AELLA, adunatis viribus, congregato exercitu, Eboracum oppidum ademit. Quibus advenientibus Pagani confestim fugam arripiunt, et intra urbis mœnia se defendere procurant. Quorum fugam & pavorem Christiani cernentes, etiam intra Urbis mœnia eos persequi et murum frangere instituunt quod & fecerunt. Non enim tune adhuc illa civitas firmos & stabilitos muros illis temporibus habebat. Cumque Christiani murum ut proposuerant fregissent, & eorum magna pars in civitatem simul cum Paganis intrasset, Pagani dolore & necessitate compulsi super eos atrociter irrumpunt, cædunt, fugant, prosternunt intus & extra, illic maxima ex parte omnes Nordanhymbrensium capti, occisis duobus Regibus cum multis Nobilibus ibi occubuerunt, reliqui vero, qui evaserunt, pacem cum Paganis pepigerunt. *Annales Asserii*, p. 159.

* The Stycas called ALLA's given in Sir Andrew Fountaine's work at the end of Hickes's Thesaurus, cannot be appropriated to this king, and the legends have probably been mistaken by that author.

the church of St. Peter there, and was elected immediately on the death EANBALD I. in 796, and the second year of King Heardulf. He was ordained on Sunday the 15th day of August, at Socburn, in Durham, in the presence of ADELBERT, Bishop of Hexham, HIGBALD, Bishop of Lindisfarne, and Bishop BADWLF; and in the following year (797), having accepted the pallium from the Pope, was solemnly confirmed in the Archbishopric by the Northumbrian nation, on the Nativity of the Virgin (8th September).*

In 798 EANBALD presided at a Synod† of the clergy and great men, held at Finchale, in the county of Durham. It was convened for the purpose of settling the disputes about the observation of the Easter feast, and for other ecclesiastical matters which needed regulation. I have subjoined a very full account of this meeting in the notes.‡

* "An. DCCXCVI. Þeɼ ɼoɼð-ɼeɼðe Ꞇanbalð Aɼceb on IV. ıoup Auꞯ. ⁊ hıɼ lıc hꞯð on Ꞇoɼeðþıc. Anð þeɼ ılcan ꞯeaɼneɼ ɼoɼð-ɼeɼðe Leolpulɼ bıɼcop. ⁊ man ꞯehal ꞯooe oþeɼ Ꞇanbalð on þæɼ oþɼneɼ ɼtal on XIX. kal. Sept." *Sax. Chron.*

"An. DCCXCVII. Anð Ꞇanbalð on-ɼenꞯ Pallium on VI. ıoup Sept." *Ibid.*

"Accepto ab Apostolica sede pallio, in Archiepiscopatum confirmatus est Sept. 8, 797." *Hoveden*, 233.

"Anno gratiæ 797 ... hoc quoque anno EANBALDUS Ebor. Archiepiscopus decessit, et alter EANBALDUS successit, quo utique anno EANBALDUS Ebor. Archiepiscopus, accepto pallio, per antistitem ordinavit EADREDUM, adjuncto sibi HIGBALDO Episcopo, ad pontificatus honorem." *Matt. Westm.*

"Anno DCCXCVI. EANBALDUS Archiepiscopus Eboracensis obiit, cui successit alter EAFBALDUS ordinantibus eum Episcopis ETHELBERTO, HIGBALDO, et BADULFO." *Chron. de Mailros*

"746. Et paulo post, id est IIII. Ides Augusti EANBALDUS Archiepiscopus obiit in monasterio quod dicitur Etlete, corpusque ejus magno comitante agmine ad Eboracam civitatem portantes, in Ecclesia beati Petri Apostoli sepultum est honorifice. Statim vero alter EANBALDUS ejusdem Ecclesiæ Presbyter in episcopatum est electus. convenientibus ad ordinationem ejus ETHELBERTO et HYGBALDO atque BADULFO episcopis, in Monasterio quod dicitur Sochasburg XVIIJ. kal. Septemb. die dominica. Anno DCCXCVIJ. EANBALDUS, ille posterior accepto ab apostolica sede pallio in Archiepiscopatum genti Northanhymbrorum. Confirmatus est VI Idus Septembris, qua die celebratur, id est, nativitas Sanctæ Mariæ de qua poeta ait:

Splendet honore dies est in quo virgo Maria
Stripe David regis procedens edita mundo."

Sim. Dun. de Gestis Reg. Angl.

† Stubbs, in his Chronicle of the Archbishops of York, writes, "congregata est Synodus *non parva*, in loco qui vocatur *Pinchamhalch*, cui ipsi præsidens cum magnis et sapientibus personis quamplurimsi quorum prudentia et justicia status regni Northumbrorum illis temporibus incredibiliter redolebat."

‡ The Chronicle of Mailros barely mentions this convention, "Anno DCCXCVIII. Congregata est Synodus *apud Pinkenhalhe* præsidente EANBALDO Archiepiscopo;" a similar entry occurs in Matthew of Westminster's History, "Eodem anno (798) EANBALDUS, Ebor Archiepiscopus apud FINCHALE Synodum congregavit."

The following is an extract from Simeon de Gestis Regum Anglorum 798. "Eodem quoque anno qui est annus III CENWLFI prædicti Regis (Merciorum) Synodus congregata in loco qui appellatur

The exact year of EANBALD's death is not mentioned by the Chroniclers; but from Simeon of Durham's letter, de Archiepiscopis Eboraci, we learn that it happened "EANREDO regnante," that is sometime between the years 808 and 840.

It was during this prelacy that the Coins bearing the name, and frequently the titles, of EANBALD, were fabricated.

Mr. Ruding has engravings with the following moneyers.

EADVLF EDILVEARD.

The Coin of EADVLF having the name only; and that of EDILVEARD having his title AREP.

Amongst the few Coins of this Prelate found at Hexham, are

C↓NVLF?	EANVLF	EODVLFI
C↓ANVLF?	EANVVLF	EDILVARD
EADVVLF	EODVLF	EDILVEARD.
EADVVOLF		

Of which are new,

C↓NVLF?	EADVVLF	EODVLF
C↓ANVLF?	EANVLF	EODVLFI
EADVVOLF	EANVVLF	EDILVARD

of all which more than single specimens occur, except C↓NVLF, C↓ANVLF, and EODVLFI.

Respecting the two first I entertain some doubts whether they may not be corrupt readings of EANVVLF; the second is in the supplemental plate.

The first gives the title AREP, the second APER.

We find amongst the Coins of the moneyer EADVVLF, some with and

Pincanhalth, præsidente EANBALDO Archiepiscopo, aliisque quamplurimis principalibus et ecclesiasticis viris, multa de utilitate Sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ gentisque *Northanhymbrorum* omniumque provinciarum consiliati sunt, & de observatione Paschalis festi, & judiciorum divinorum atque secularium quæ in diebis justorum regum et ducum bonorum atque sanctorum episcoporum aliorumque sapientum, monachorum scilicet atque clericorum, quoque prudentia, et justitia, atque divinis artibus status regni *Northanhymbrorum* suaviter & inedicibiliter redolebat his temporibus. Rationabili vero consilio providebant, ut de honore ecclesiarum Dei servorumque ejus necessitatibus disputarent et servitium Domini augerent, ut pro his mercedem æternæ retributionis bonam perciperent. Præcepit dominus antistes EANBALDUS recitari quinque Synodorum fidem."

For a copy of what was commanded recitari by EANBALD, I would refer the reader to Simeon of Durham *de Gestis Reg. Angl. sub anno*, and also to Stubbs's account of this occurrence.

others without the title; where the title does occur it varies, in some being AREP, in others APE.

The moneyer EANVLF gives the title AREP, and the name ENBALD.

The moneyer EANVVLF gives AER and AREP.

EODVVLF's Coins are principally without the title; where it occurs we have AR.

In EODVVLFI's Coin it is AB.

EDILVARD gives it V and AR, the V being an A reversed.

The Coin of EDILVEARD is without the title.

VIGMVND.

EANBALD was followed in the Archiepiscopate by WULSIUS, who died in 831. Of this Prelate no stycas have been discovered, and we therefore pass to his successor.

VIGMUND, WYMUND, or WIMOND, accepted the Pallium on the death of Wulsius. Nothing occurred during his prelacy of importance sufficient to warrant its being recorded in the pages of history, and the Chroniclers are therefore uniformly barren of all information. He died in 854.*

Mr. Ruding gives the following moneyers;

COENRED	EDILVEARD	FROINNE
EDILHARD	EULPHELM	HVNLAF.

Amongst those at Hexham, are

COENRED	EDILHELM	EDILVHARD
CONERED, pro COENRED?	EDILVEARD	HVNLAF

not having EDILHARD, EVLPHELM, or FROINNE.

With respect to EDILHARD we have probably the same in EDILVHARD, both being corruptions of EDILVEARD; and I am strongly inclined to think that EULPHELM has been misread for EDELHELM. Of all the moneyers there are numerous specimens. Where the title occurs it varies: thus we have on the Coins of COENRED, IREP. AREP. and some are without any title, as are all those of EDELHELM. On the Coins of EDILVEARD we have AREP. APEP, IPEP. IREP. IRER. and EREP. and find none without. HUNLAF

* Anno gratiæ 854, defuncto Wymondo Ebor. Archiepiscopo Wlferus successit. *Matt. West.*

gives the title IR, and in some instances the Coins have only VIGMUND. One of the Coins of the moneyer EDELHELM is curiously struck, having part of the Archbishop's and his own name on each side, and two Coins of VIGMUND shew the curious circumstance of the Prelate's name and title on the obverse and reverse. We also find a Coin having the moneyer's name EDILVEARD on both sides, which may belong to this Prelate.

WVLFHERE.

Although the series of Coins found at Hexham closes with VIGMUND, yet, as money was coined during this prelacy, the following short notice respecting WULPHERE may not be uninteresting, more particularly as he was the last Archbishop of whom any Stycas are known.

WLFHERE, VULFHERE "pallium suscepit,"* on the death of VIGMUND in 854. In his prelacy the great battle between the Northumbrians and the Northmen was fought at York, during which, as we find in Simeon's Letter on the Archbishops, "Remotius se agebat episcopus Vulferius apud Addingeham in occidentali parte Eboraci in valle quæ vocatur Hiververdale, super ripam fluminis Hwert, inter Oteleiam et castellum de Scipetum."

In 872 the Northumbrians conspired against EGBERT, whom they had elected King on the slaughter of their sovereigns OSBERCHT and AELLA, and drove him, with the Archbishop, from the country.† On the death of EGBERT, however, in the following year, WULPHERE was again restored to his church,‡ which he governed until his decease in 892.||

Mr. Ruding gives engravings of three Stycas of WULFHERE, with VVLFRED as moneyer.

Amongst the Coins are some which I have not been able to appropriate.

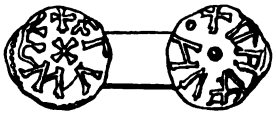
* "Anno Dominicæ incarnationis DCCCliv WLFERE Archiepiscopus pallium suscepit." *Simeon de Gestis Reg. Angl.*

† "Anno DCCCLXIIJ. Northumbri suum regem EGBERTUM et suum Archiepiscopum WLFERE expulerunt." Ibid.

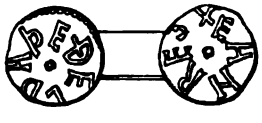
‡ "Anno DCCCLXIIJ. EGBERTUS rex Northanhymbrorum moriens successorem habuit RICSIG qui regnavit tribus annis; et WLFERE in suum Archiepiscopatum receptus est." Ibid.

|| "Anno DCCCXCIJ. WLFEAE Archiepiscopus Eboracensis obiit anno sui Archiepiscopatus XXXIX." Ibid. "Anno 892. WLFERE Archiepiscopus Eboracensis obiit anno præsulatus sui XXXIX. *Chron. Mailros.*

These have, therefore, been placed at the end under the head of uncertain. There are two, however, which may claim more particular notice, and about which some doubt exists. On one, the legend on the obverse reads ATVVVLF, and, unless we consider it as an orthographical variation of EARDVVLF, we cannot assign it to any Northumbrian King.



The confused manner in which the letters on the reverse are placed, renders it impossible to decypher the name of the moneyer. Should it belong to a King, ETHELWULF,* who succeeded on the death of his father, the great EGBERT, in 836, is probably the only one who could claim it. He was, however, entirely unconnected with the Northern Kingdom; and if this really is a coin of his, the discovery at Hexham will be of much greater importance than hitherto imagined; inasmuch as it would show that this description of money, heretofore considered as confined to Northumberland, was coined in other parts of the heptarchy. ETHELWULF was deprived of his dominions in 856, and died in 857. On the obverse of the other, we read EÐELB.AP, evidently the name of an Archbishop, with his title. The moneyer's name is EANRED.



If the name could be considered as a contraction for ETHELBALD, the coin might with much plausibility be given to ETHELBALD, who succeeded WULFHERE in the Archbishopric of York. From the state of the coin, and the relative positions of the letter L and its immediate successor, we may safely conclude that the last letter is the remaining half of a B, and not a D, as would at first sight appear; such being the fact, any difficulty which might have attended the abbreviation EÐELD is overcome. Our

* See remark in a former note upon the modes of spelling ETHELRED.

former conjecture as to the date of the concealment of the coins would, on the establishment of this appropriation, be of course overturned, and the period fixed twenty years later.

Amongst the uncertain Coins three are found with the legend EVDI REX on the obverse. From the remainder, nothing in the least satisfactory can be made out. It is not improbable that the practice of counterfeiting the Coinage might exist, and that these may be the work of forgers.

No, XII.—*Further Account of the Anglo-Saxon Coins, called Stycas, recently discovered at Hexham, in the County of Northumberland: communicated by* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., Sec. S. A., Newcastle-upon-Tyne.* Reprinted from the Archaeologia, Vol, 26.

IN the account of the discovery of these Coins,* which I had the honour to present to the Society, I signified my intention of taking advantage of my local situation to have drawings made of any varieties which might come under my view, and of making a further communication to the Society, if my researches should prove successful.

Through the valuable assistance of Mr. Fairless of Hexham, and the willingness shewn by parties to submit to my inspection the different Coins in their possession; and most particularly by my friend the Rev. Anthony Hedley, of Chesterholm, in the county of Northumberland, lately deceased, I am now enabled to add representations of 214 Coins, making together with those engraven and given with the former account, the considerable number of 941: being 3 of Heardulf, 318 of Eanred, 402 of Ethelred, 37 of Redulf, 56 of Archbishop Eanbald,† 80 of Archbishop Vigmund, and 45 uncertain or undecided.

In these subsequent inspections we have not found the Coin of any other King or Archbishop, but the following new moneyers or readings of their names occur:

During the reign of Eanred:

BROTHER		EADVVLF
C↓NVVF	pro CVNVVLF	EDILVEAD
C↓VVꝼꝼF		EODVVLF
C↓NAALF		ERWINNE

* See former account in Archaeologia, vol. xxv. p. 279.

† It would appear that more Coins of this Archbishop had been found than the number at first supposed.

E↓NVVLF pro CVNVVLF VVLFEHRLD.
ORDRED

Of the reign of Ethelred we have as new:

CVDHEARD ELEOFDEGN LEOCDEN ORDRED

During Redulf's:

BRODER VENDELBERH

Of Archbishop Eanbald:

C↓AHVLF
C↓NAVLF } pro CVNVVLF EDILVARDI
CV↓VVLF VVLFEAOD.

EADVVLRF
EAEVVLF } pro EADVVLF

And of Vigmund:

COENED EDILVEAD EDILVEIAED.

Amongst the Coins now given the most remarkable are Nos. 35 and 82 of Eanred; the former in having the letter A in the centre of the obverse, and the latter the letter D in that of the reverse, which D is the concluding letter of the name of the moneyer, but differing from a Coin given with the former account.

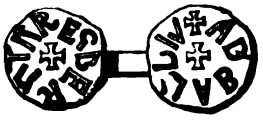
In my observations on the Coins, I did not notice the peculiarity attending many of the Coins of the moneyer Eadvini, in the reign of Eanred, where the curved-backed Saxon Є occurs. Not any other of the moneyers, with all the varieties of die, gives this letter of this shape. The H in the name of the moneyer Cudberecht, is also singular in its formation, differing from the other letters.

In giving, as this and the former Paper may be considered to do, an account of all the Anglo-Saxon Coins of this description which are known, it may be proper to refer to the engravings and memoirs which appeared in the Gentleman's Magazine for 1832, but which came under my notice only a short time ago. In the first memoir* the author, Mr. Wright, claims for a Coin then in the possession of Mr. Clarkson of Richmond, in Yorkshire, the rank of being the earliest Coin of the series of Archbishops

* Gent. Magazine, April 1832, p. 304.

of York. His belief, from the legend and view of the Coin, is, that it was struck during the life of Egbert, who held the see of York from 735 to 767, and was a predecessor of Eanbald who stands first in our list. The Coin, has the legend on the obverse EGBERHT.AR. That on the reverse is, in this first notice, stated to be lost, or rather illegible.

In the second memoir,* an anonymous writer communicates the opinion of another antiquary (Mr. Gordon of Richmond) who had examined the reverse, and gave as a reading "+AÐEALWIN, probably the name of the moneyer who struck it." The engraving here copied accompanies this second notice.



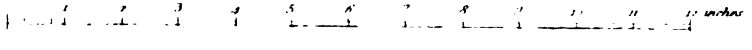
Should this Coin be genuine, its pretensions appear very strong to rank it as the first hitherto known to have been issued from the archiepiscopal mint of York,

In regard to the statement in my former account, that not any complete chronological list of the Kings of Northumberland existed, I beg to observe, that neither my late lamented friend Mr. Brockett, jun. nor myself, was aware of the Table given in Sir Francis Palgrave's work, which will appear evident on the slightest comparison of the two lists.

* Gent. Magazine, 2d. Supplement 1832, p 601.

Fig. 1

Fig. 2



Vessel in which the Anglo Saxon Styeas were found at Hexham.

Fig 1

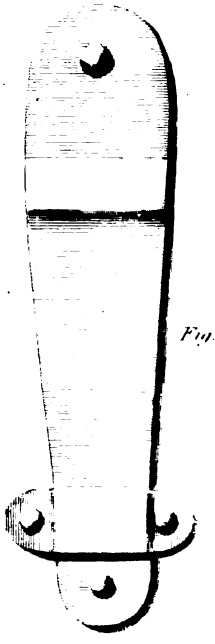


Fig. 5.

Fig. 3.

Fig. 4.

Fig 2.

J. Basire del. et sculp.

Details of the Vessel found at Hexham.

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London and Dublin, 22

EANRED.

ALDATES.

ALFHEARD. BRODER.

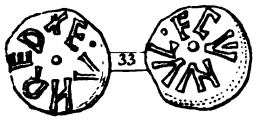
BRODR.

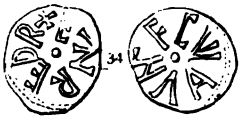
BROER. CVDHARD.

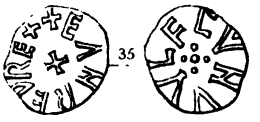
CVNVVLF.

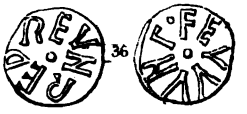
EANRED.

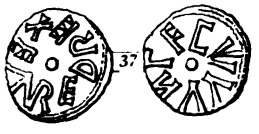
CVNVVLF.


33


34


35

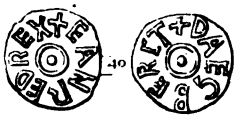

36

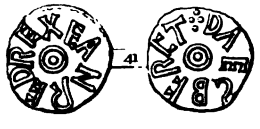

37

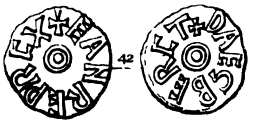
38

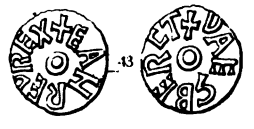
39

DAEGBERCT.

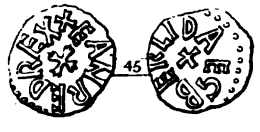

40

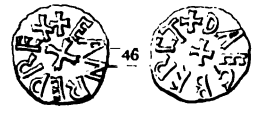

41

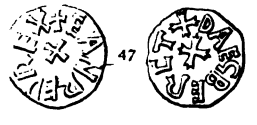

42


43

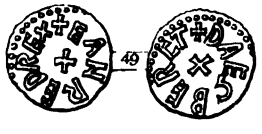
44

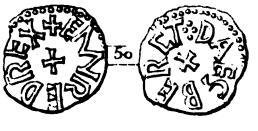

45


46

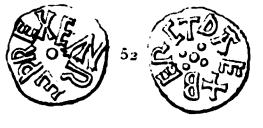

47

48

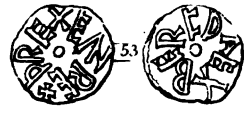

49

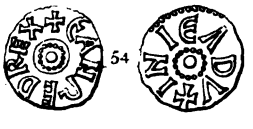

50

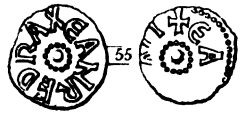
51

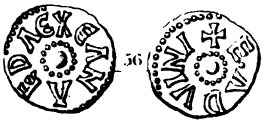

52

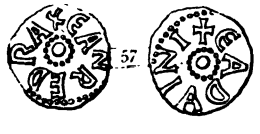
EADVINI.


53

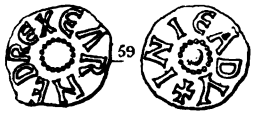

54

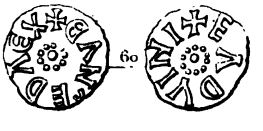

55

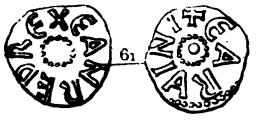

56

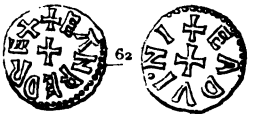

57

58

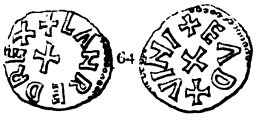

59


60


61


62

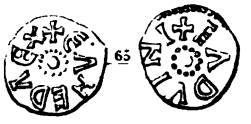
63

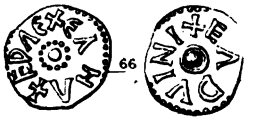

64

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 29th April, 1834.

EANRED.

EADVINI


65

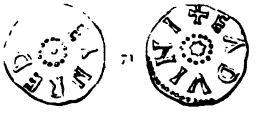

66

67

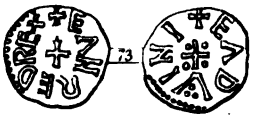
68

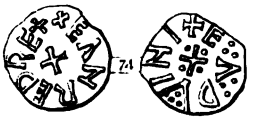
69

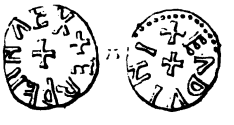
70


71

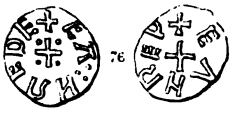
72


73

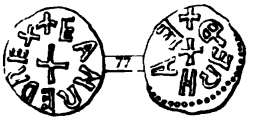

74


75

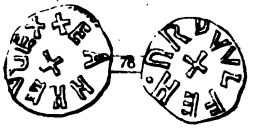
EANRED

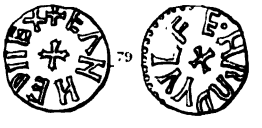

76

EANRETH

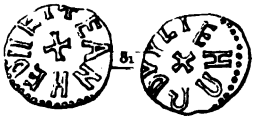

77

EARRDVVLF


78


79

80

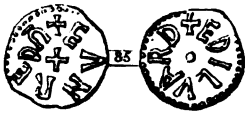

81

82

83

84

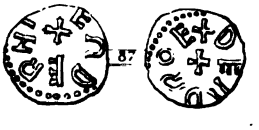
EDILVARD


85

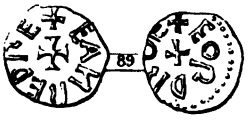
EDILVEAD

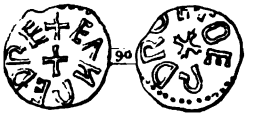
86

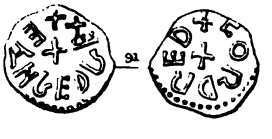
EORDRED


87

88


89


90

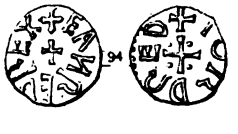

91

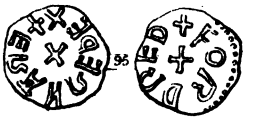
ERDRED

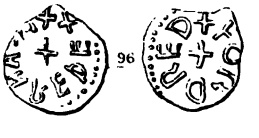
92

FORDRED

93


94


95


96

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. 23rd April 1834

EANRED.

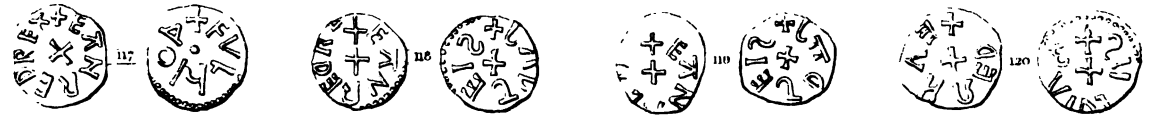
FORDRED

FOLCNOD

FVLCNOD

FVLNOD

GADTEIS



GADVTEIS

GADVTEIS

GADVTES

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 3rd April 1834

EANRED.

HEARDVLF

HEARDVVLF

HEARETHI

HERRD

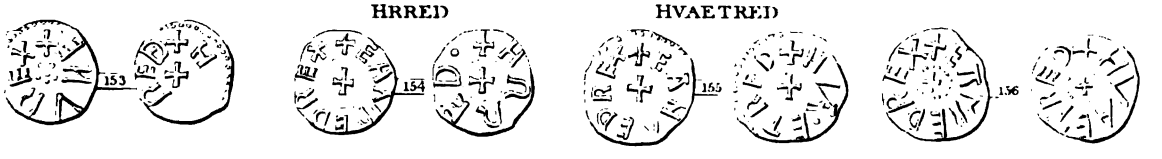
HERRED

HERREDA

HERRETH

HRRED

HVAETRED



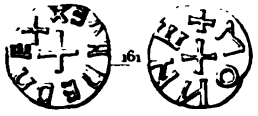
IEADVINE

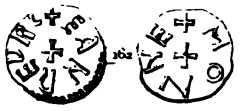
MONNE

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 23rd April, 1834.

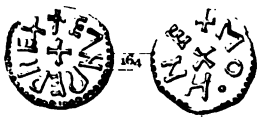
EANRED.

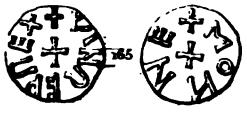
MONNE

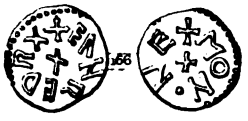

161


162

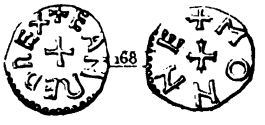
163

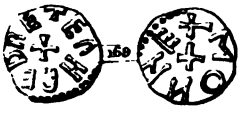

164

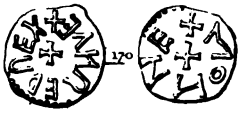

165

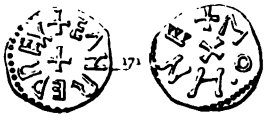

166

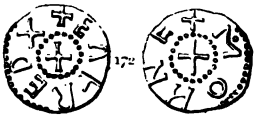
167

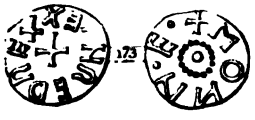

168


169

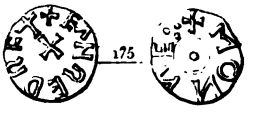

170

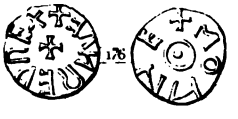

171


172

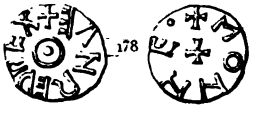

173

174

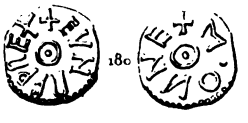

175


176

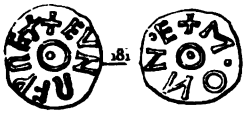
177

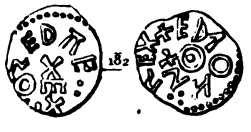

178

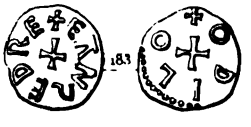
179

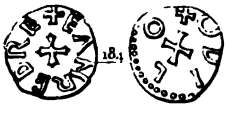

180

ODILO


181

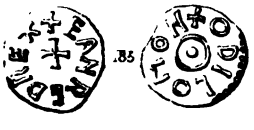

182

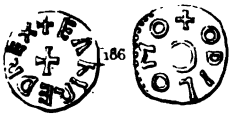

183

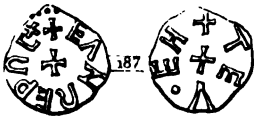

184

TEVEH

THADIGILS


185

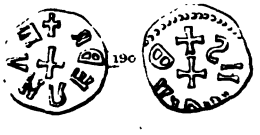

186

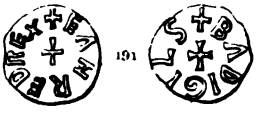

187

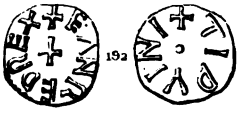
188

TIDVINI

189


190


191

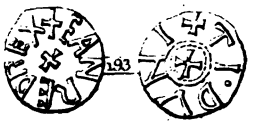

192

J. Basire sc.

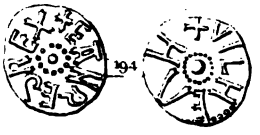
Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 21st April 1834.

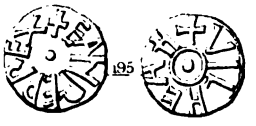
EANRED.

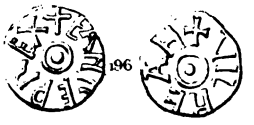
TIDVNI

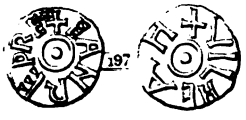

193

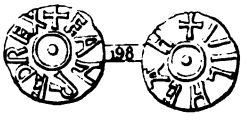
VILHEAH

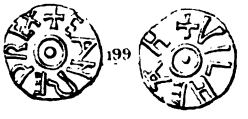

194

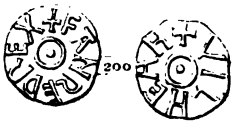

195


196

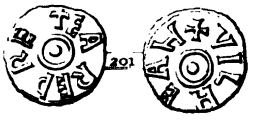

197

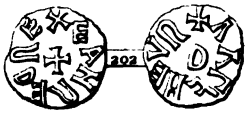

198

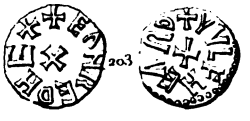

199


200

VVLFHEARD

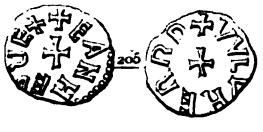

201

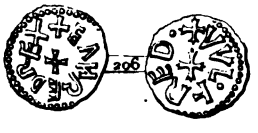

202


203

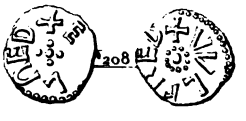
204

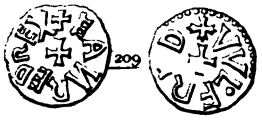
VVLFRED

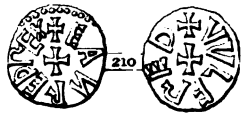

205

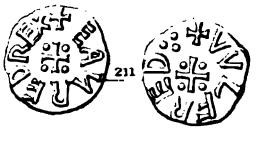

206

207


208

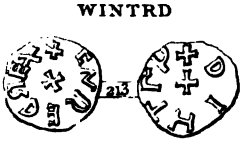

209


210


211

212

WINTRD


213

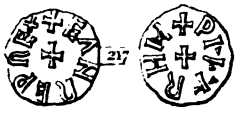
WINTRED

214

215

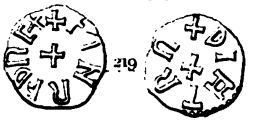
216

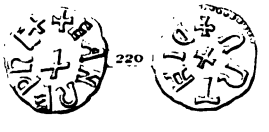
WINTRHM


217

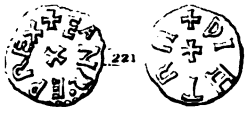
218

WINTRR

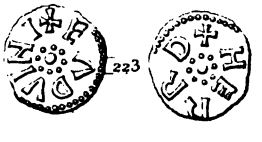

219


220

UNCERTAIN


221

222


223

224

J. Basire sc.

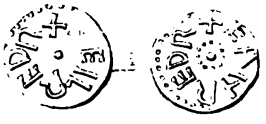
Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 25th April 1834.

EANRED.

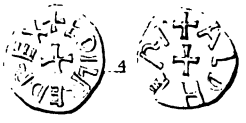
UNCERTAIN

ETHELRED.

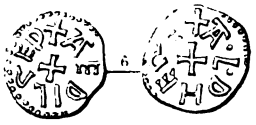
ETHELRED ETEANRED REGES

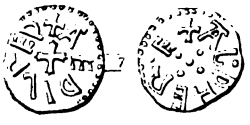


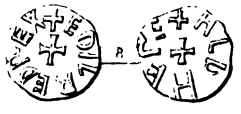
ALDHERE

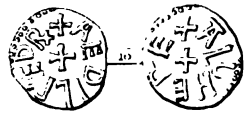


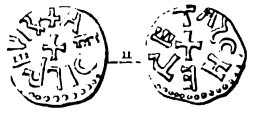
ALGHERE



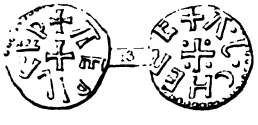


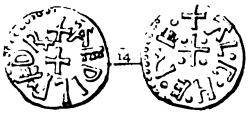


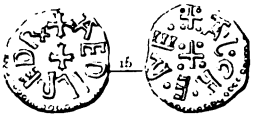


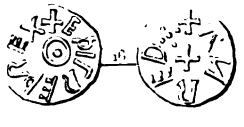


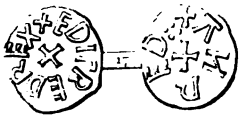
ANRED

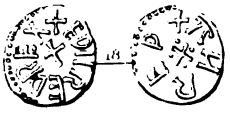


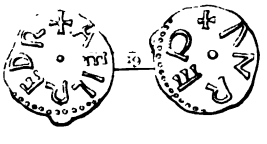


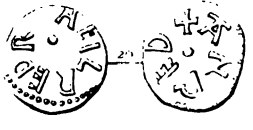




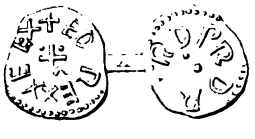


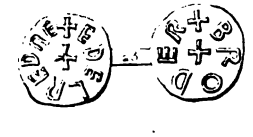


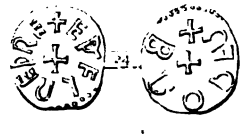




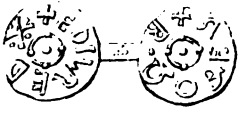
BRODER

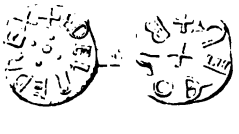


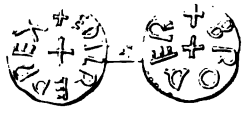




BROTHER







Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 23rd April 1834.

ETHELRED.

BROTHER

29

30

CEOLBALD

31

COENRED

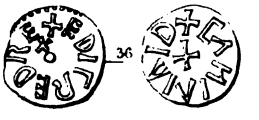
32

CVNEMVND

33

34

35

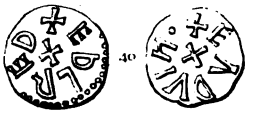

36

37

38

39

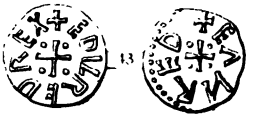
EADVIN

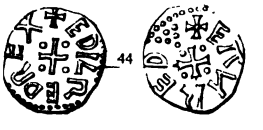

40

EANRED

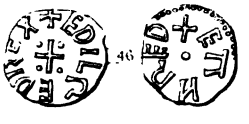
41

42


43

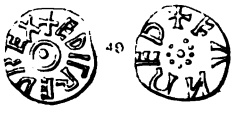

44

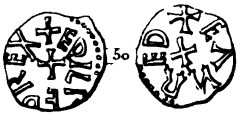
45


46

47

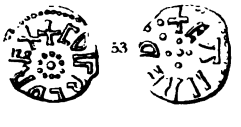
48

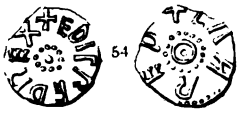

49


50

51

52

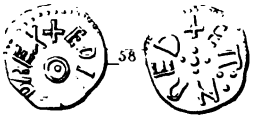

53


54

55

56

57


58

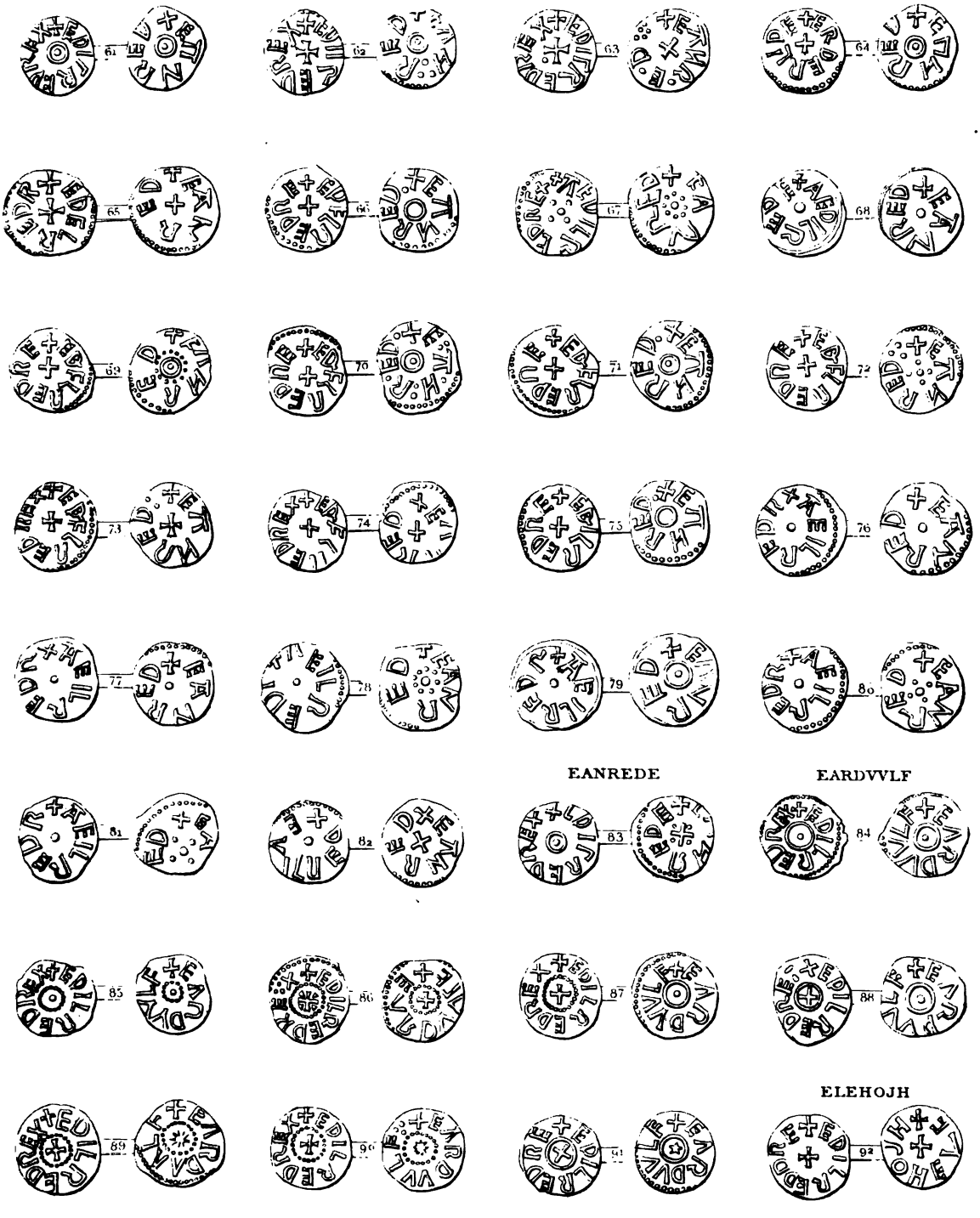
59

60

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 25th April 1834

ETHELRED.

EANRED



EANREDE

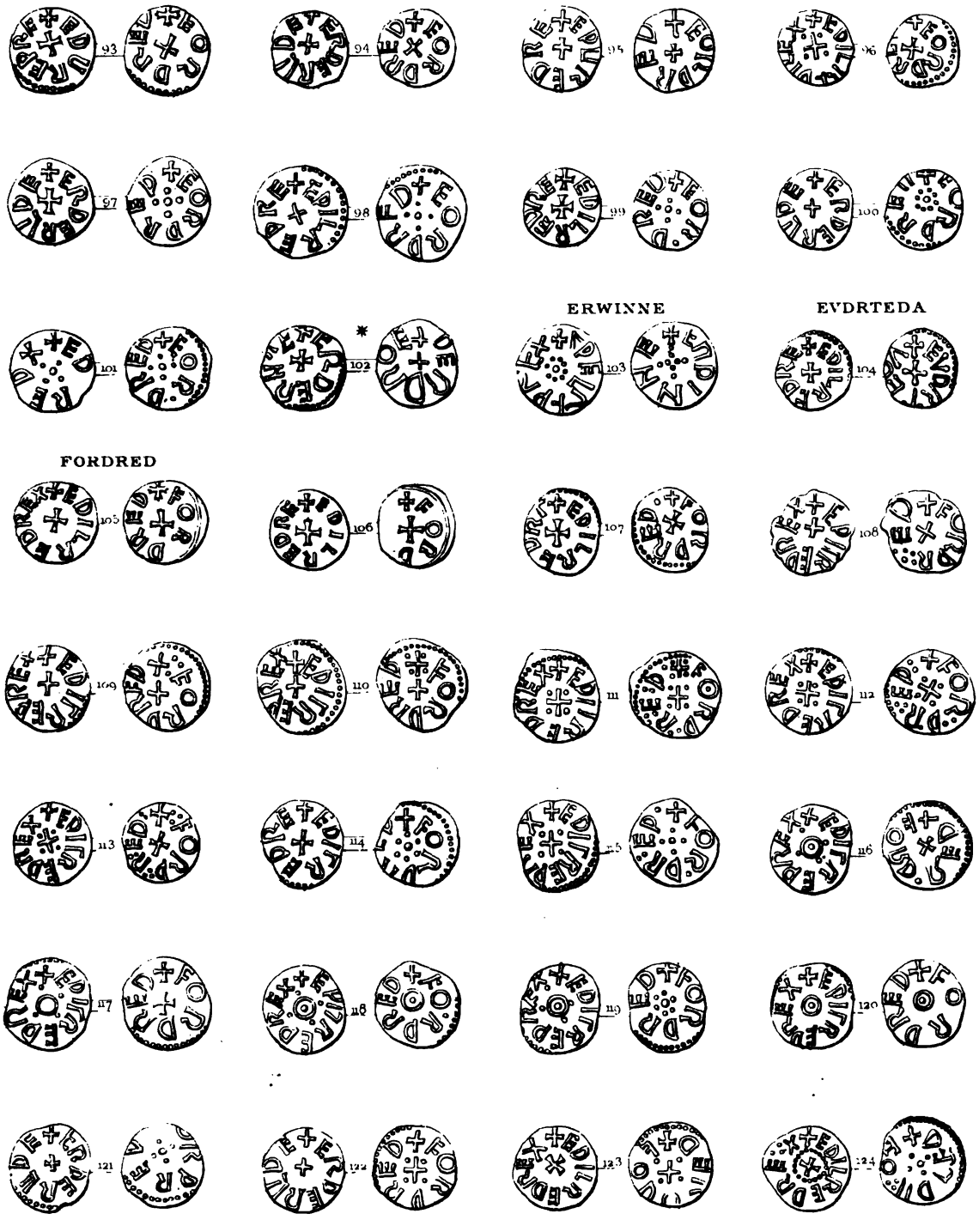
EARDVVLF

ELEHOJH

J. Basire sc.

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 25th April 1789

ETHELRED.

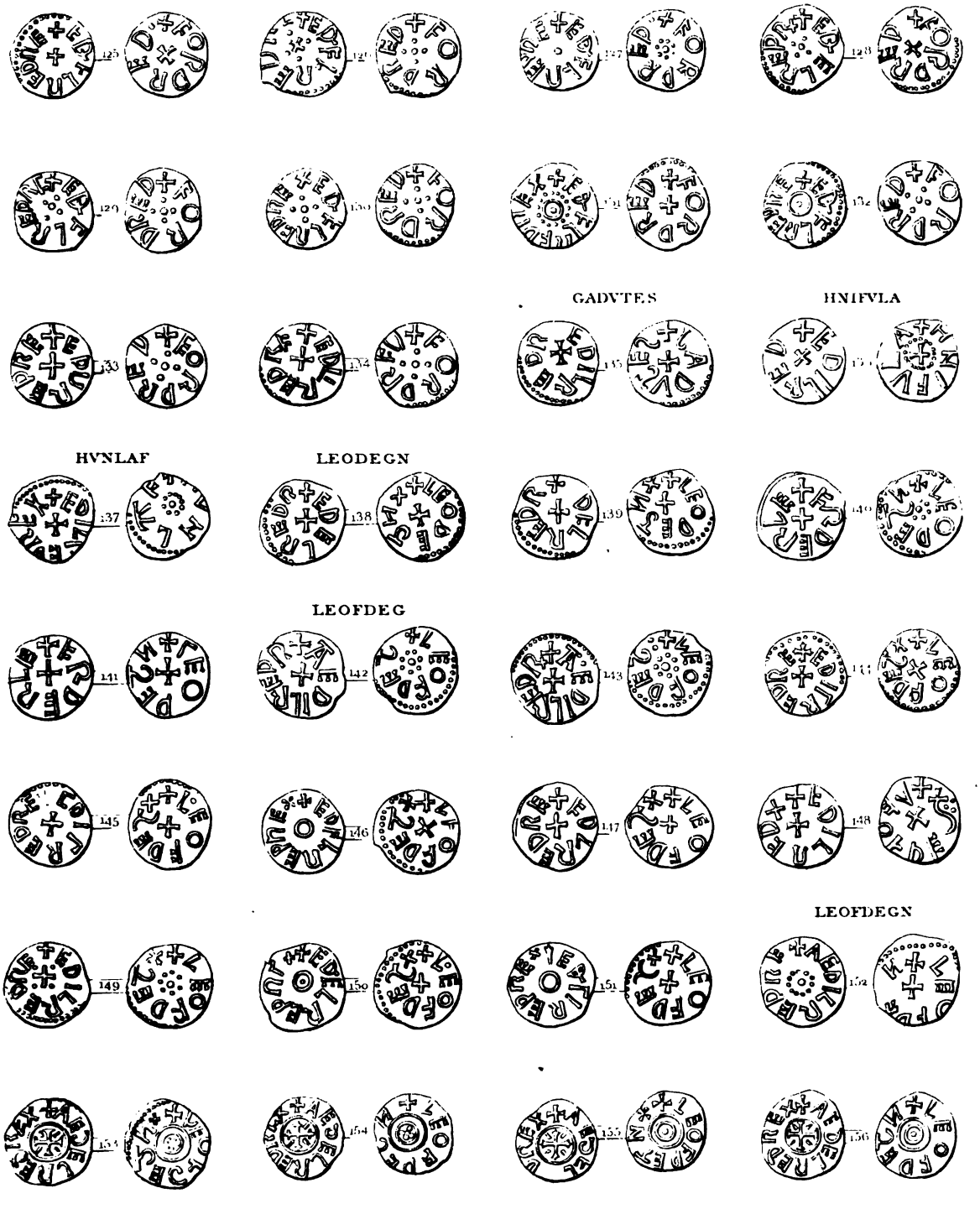


* This Coin belongs to Eanred and should have been amongst the Coins of that King. J.A.

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1[illegible]

ETHELRED.

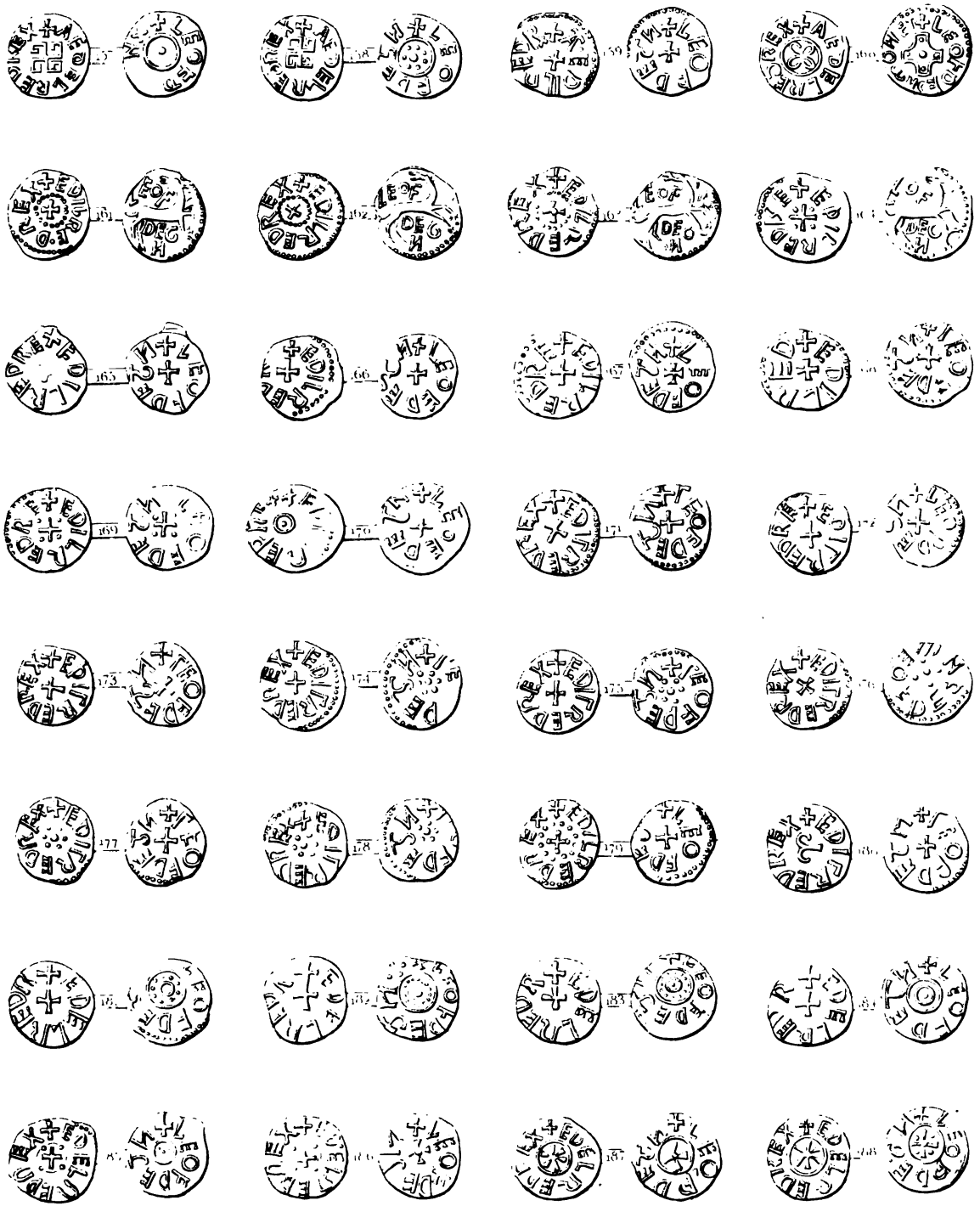
FORDRED



Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1834.

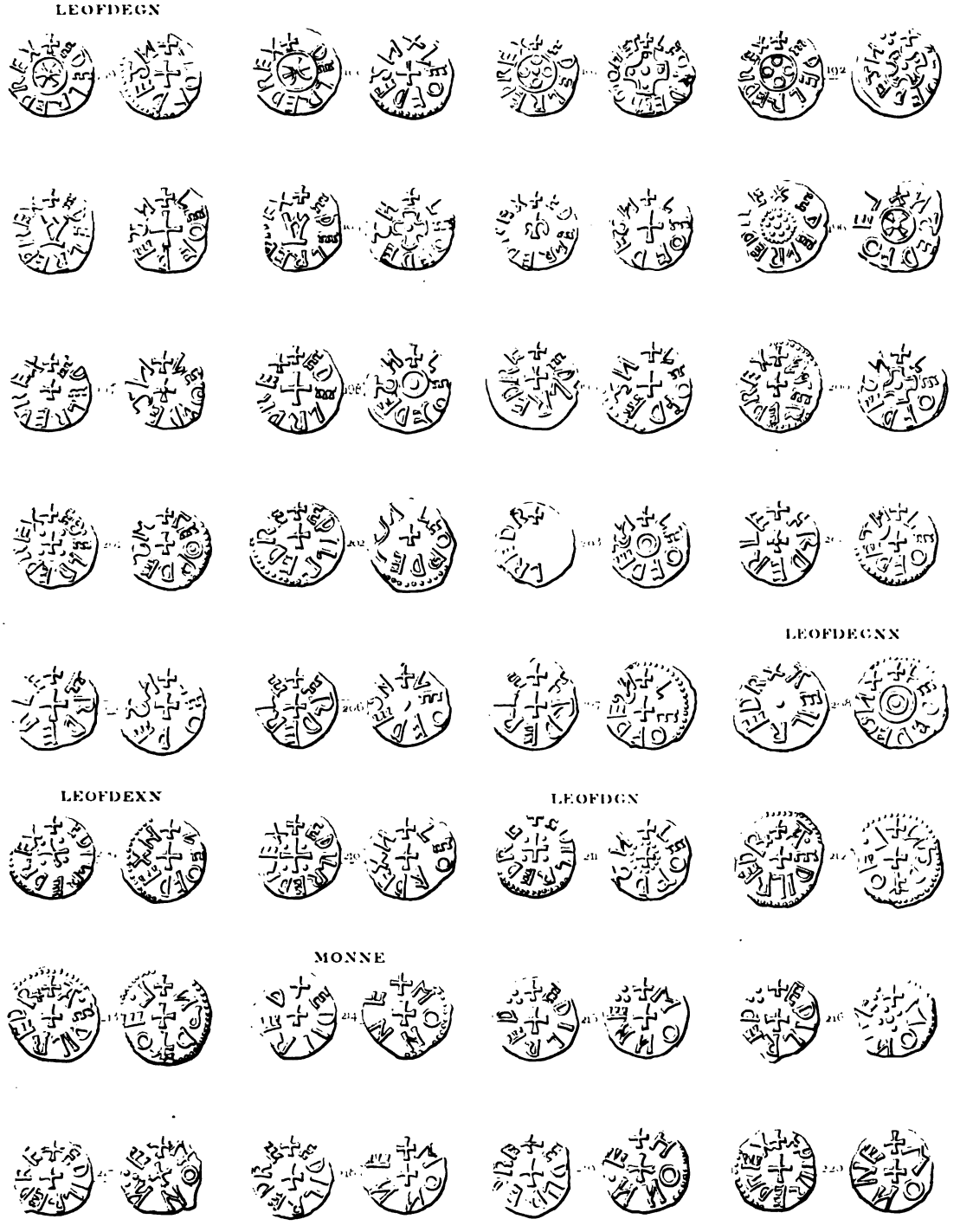
ETHELRED.

LEOFDEGN



Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 1834

ETHELRED.



Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1834

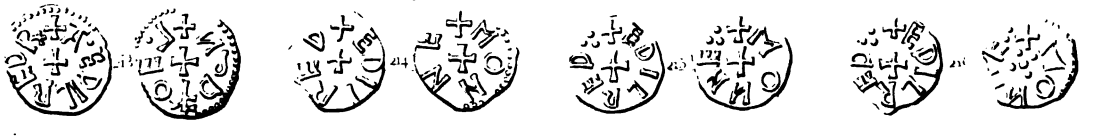
ETHELRED.

LEOFDEGN

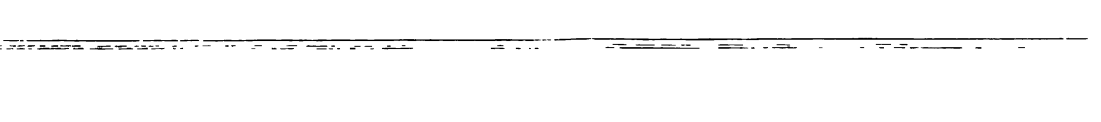
LEOFDECNX

LEOFDEXN

LEOFDCN



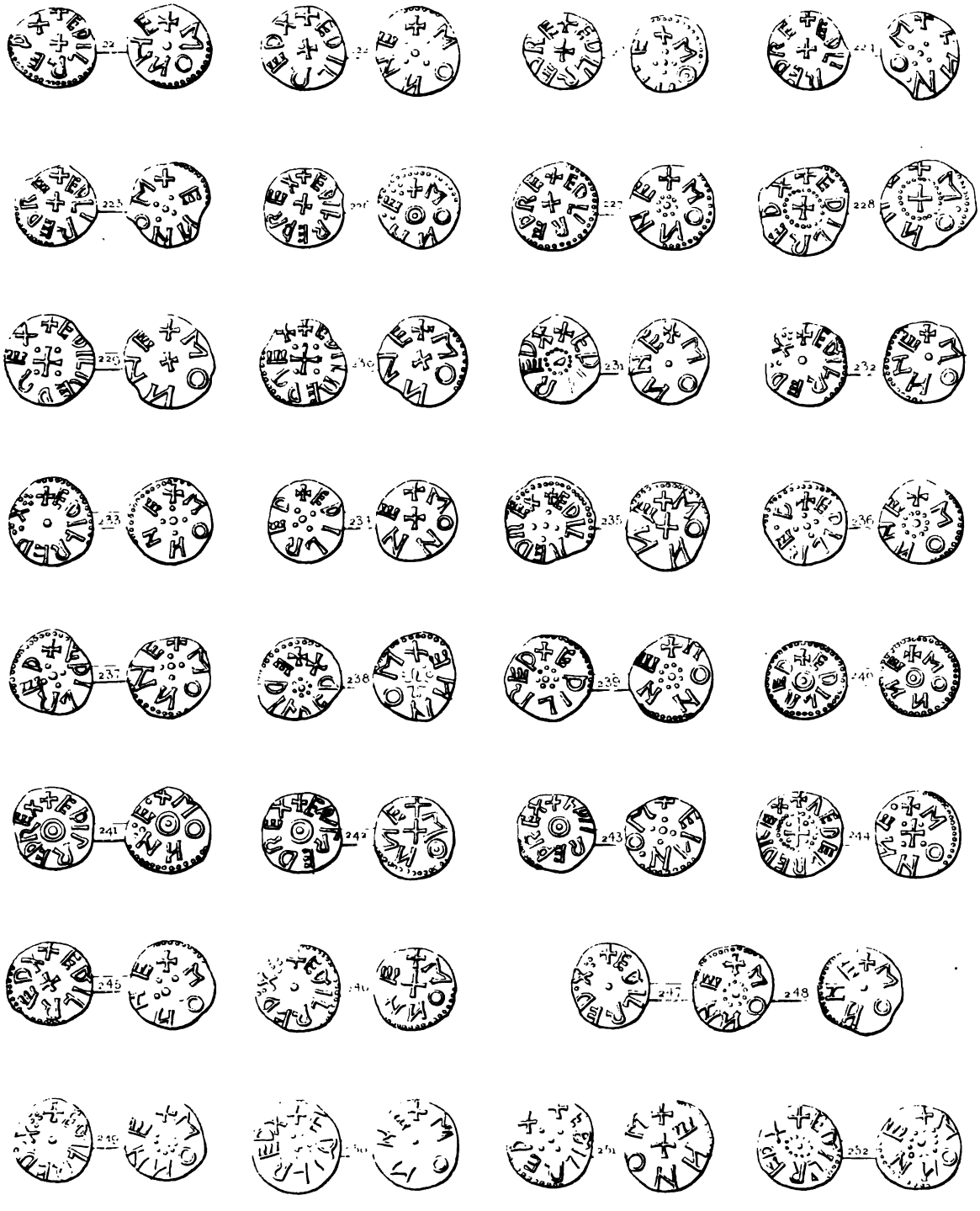
MONNE



Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1834

ETHELRED.

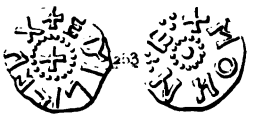
MONNE

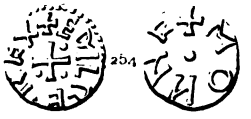


Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 25th April 1834

ETHELRED.

MONNE

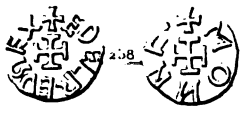

253

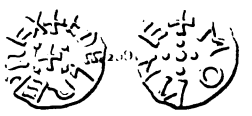

254

255

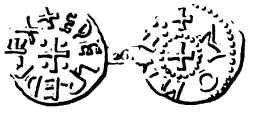
256

257

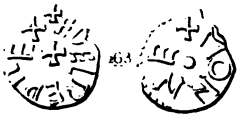

258

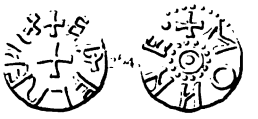

259

260

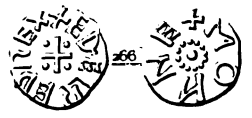

261

262


263


264

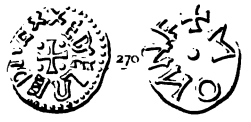
265

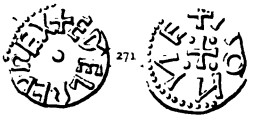

266

267

268

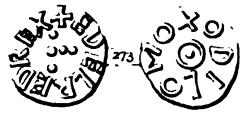
269

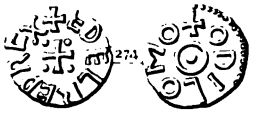

270

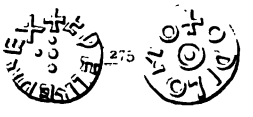

271

272

ODILO


273

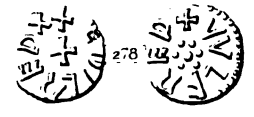

274

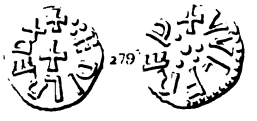

275

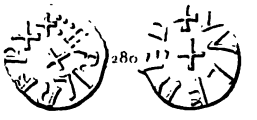
VVLFRED

276

277


278


279


280

281

282

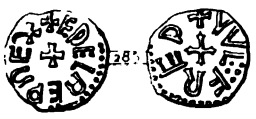
283

284

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1834.

ETHELRED.

WVLFRED

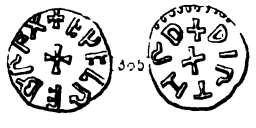


WVLFSIC

VENDELBERHT

VINTRED

WINTNRD

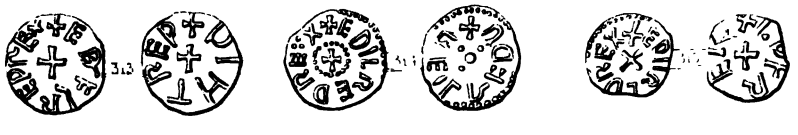


WINTNRE

WINTRD

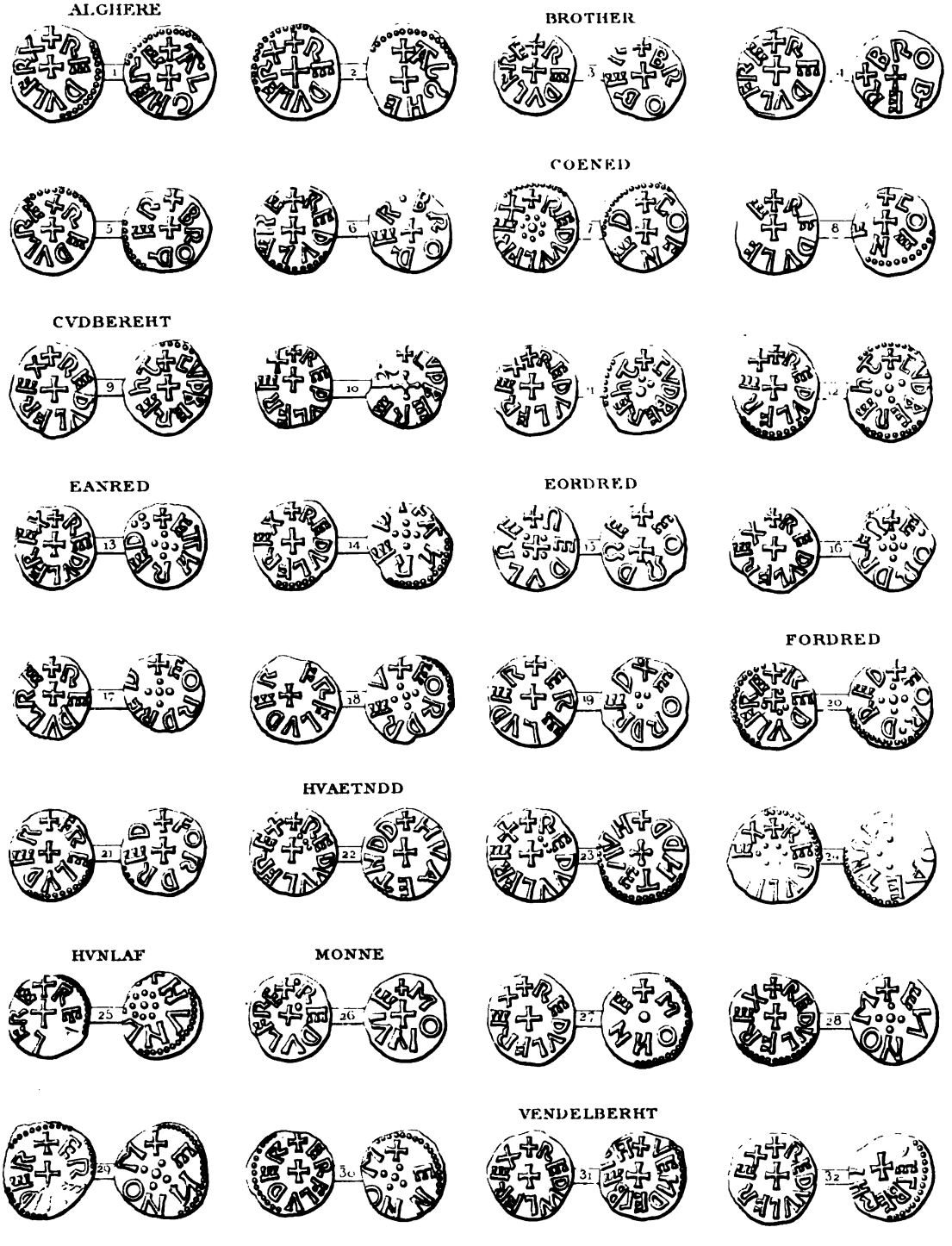
WINTRED

AEILREDA vel AIELREDA.



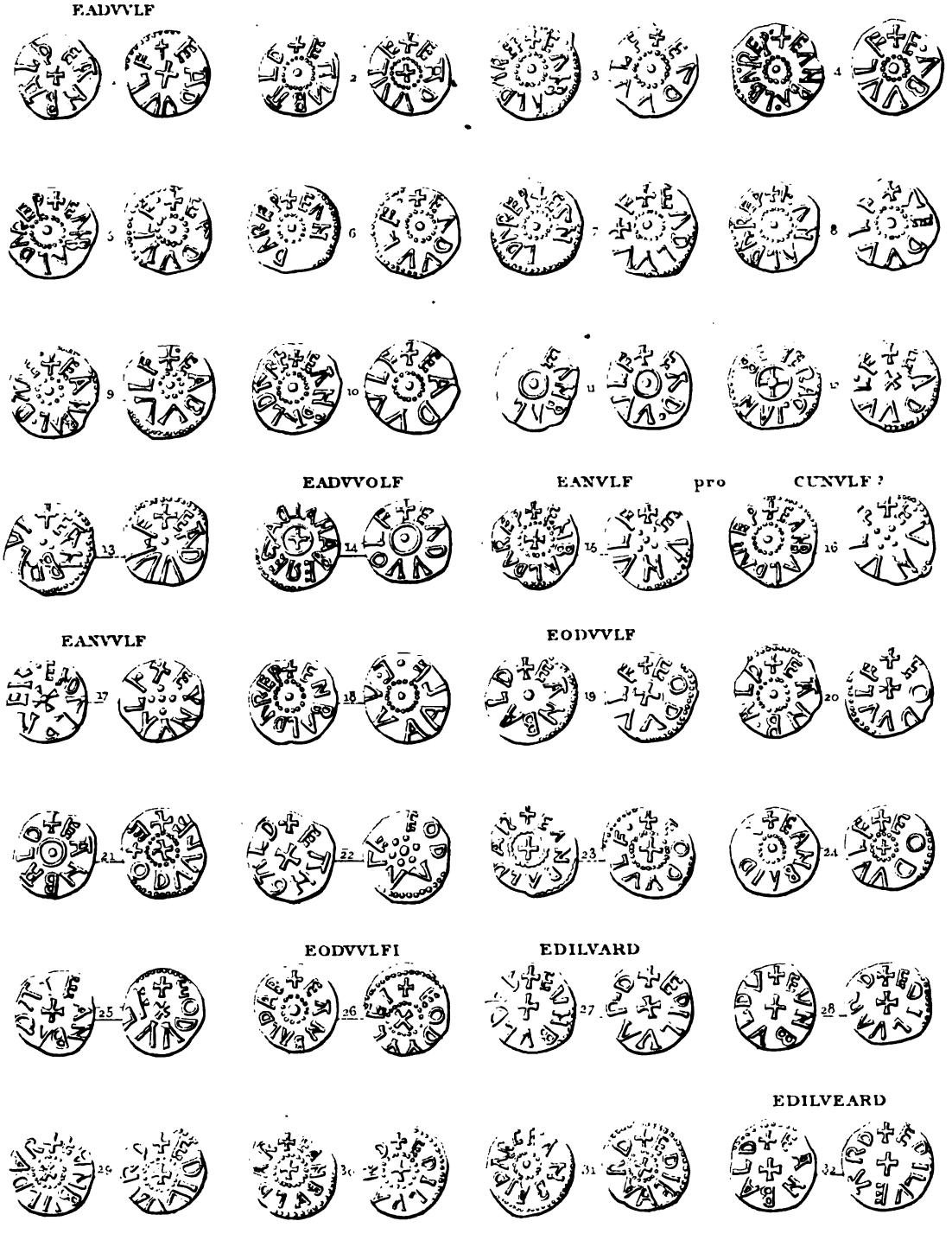
Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1934

REDULF.



Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. 25th April 1834.

EANBALD.

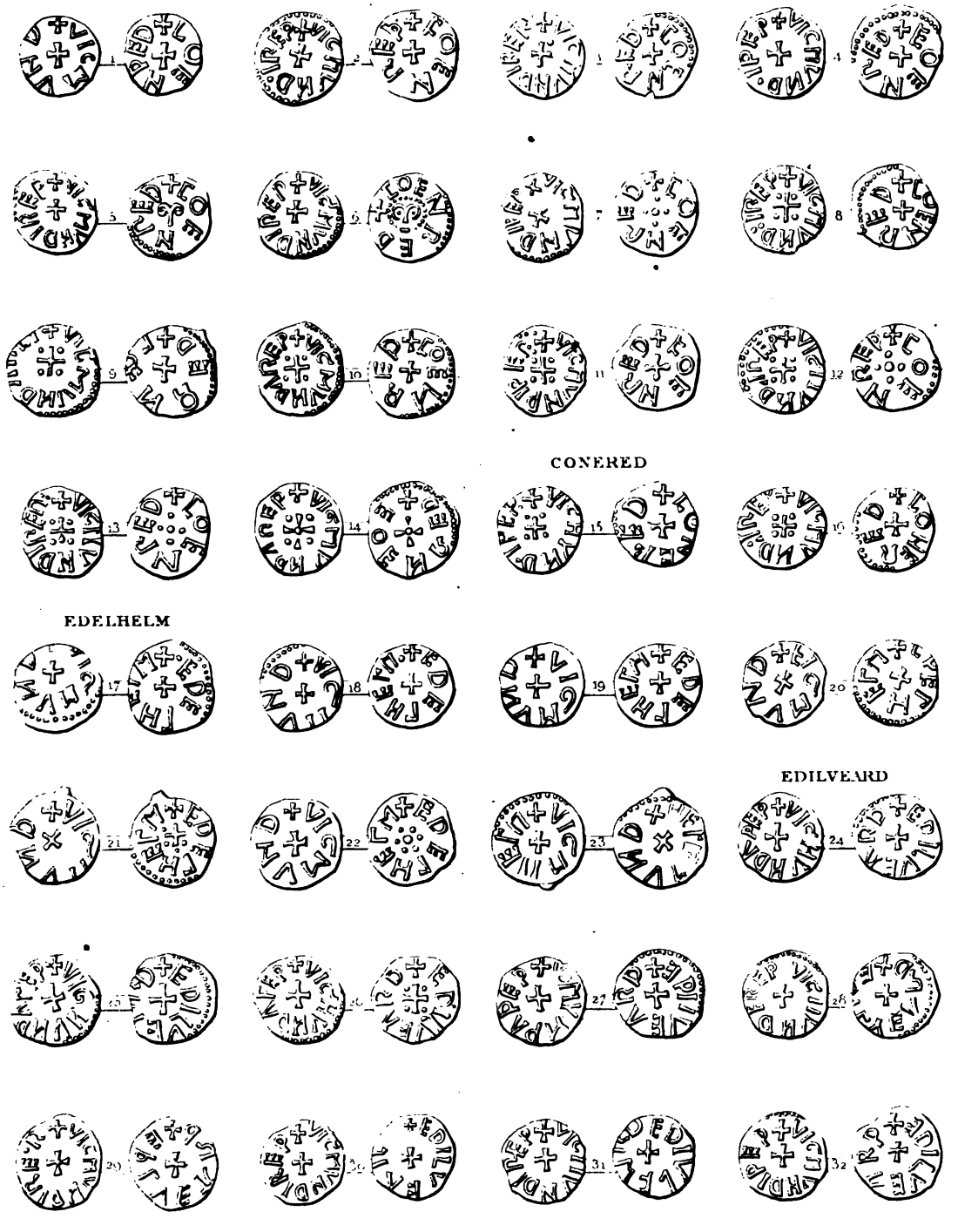


J. Basire sculp.

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1834.

VIGMUND.

COENRED



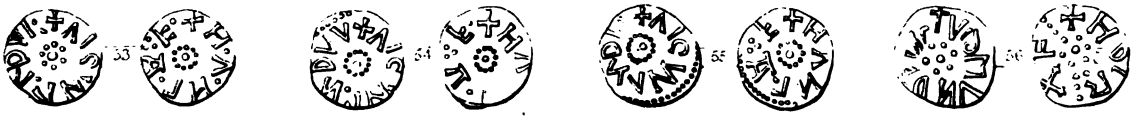
Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 30th April, 1834.

VIGMVND.

EDILVEARD

EDILVHARD

HVNLAF

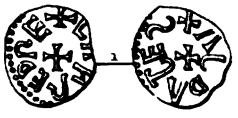


VIGMVND et VIGMVND EDILVEARD

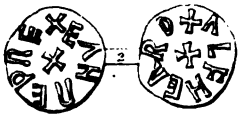
Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1873

EANRED

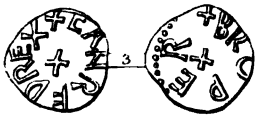
ALDATES



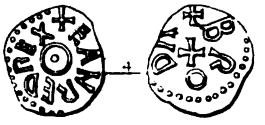
ALFHEARD

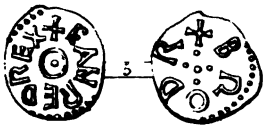


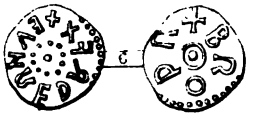
BRODER

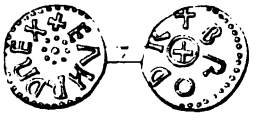


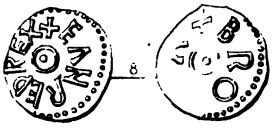
BRODR

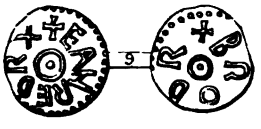


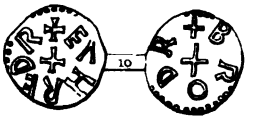


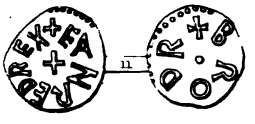




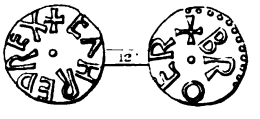




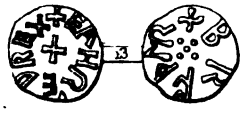




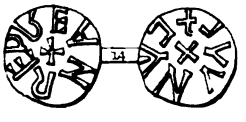
BROER



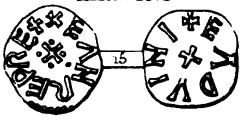
BROTHER



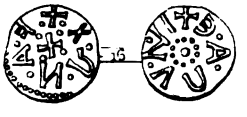
CVVNVLF



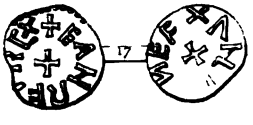
EADVINI



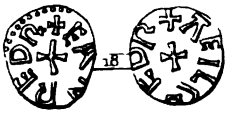
EADVNI

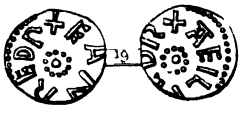


UNCERTAIN

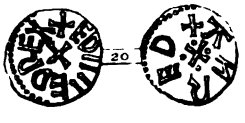


EANRED et AEILRED REGES ?

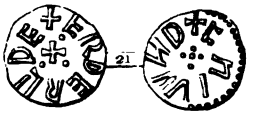




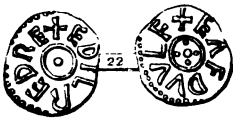
ANRED



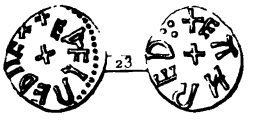
EDELRED
CVNEMVND

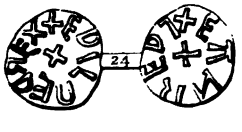


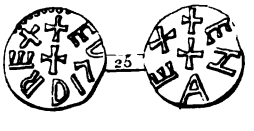
EAFDVVLF



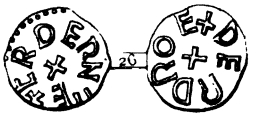
EANRED



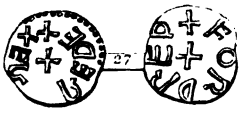




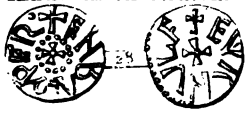
EORDRED



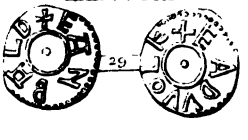
FORDRED



EARNVLF vel CVANVLF ?

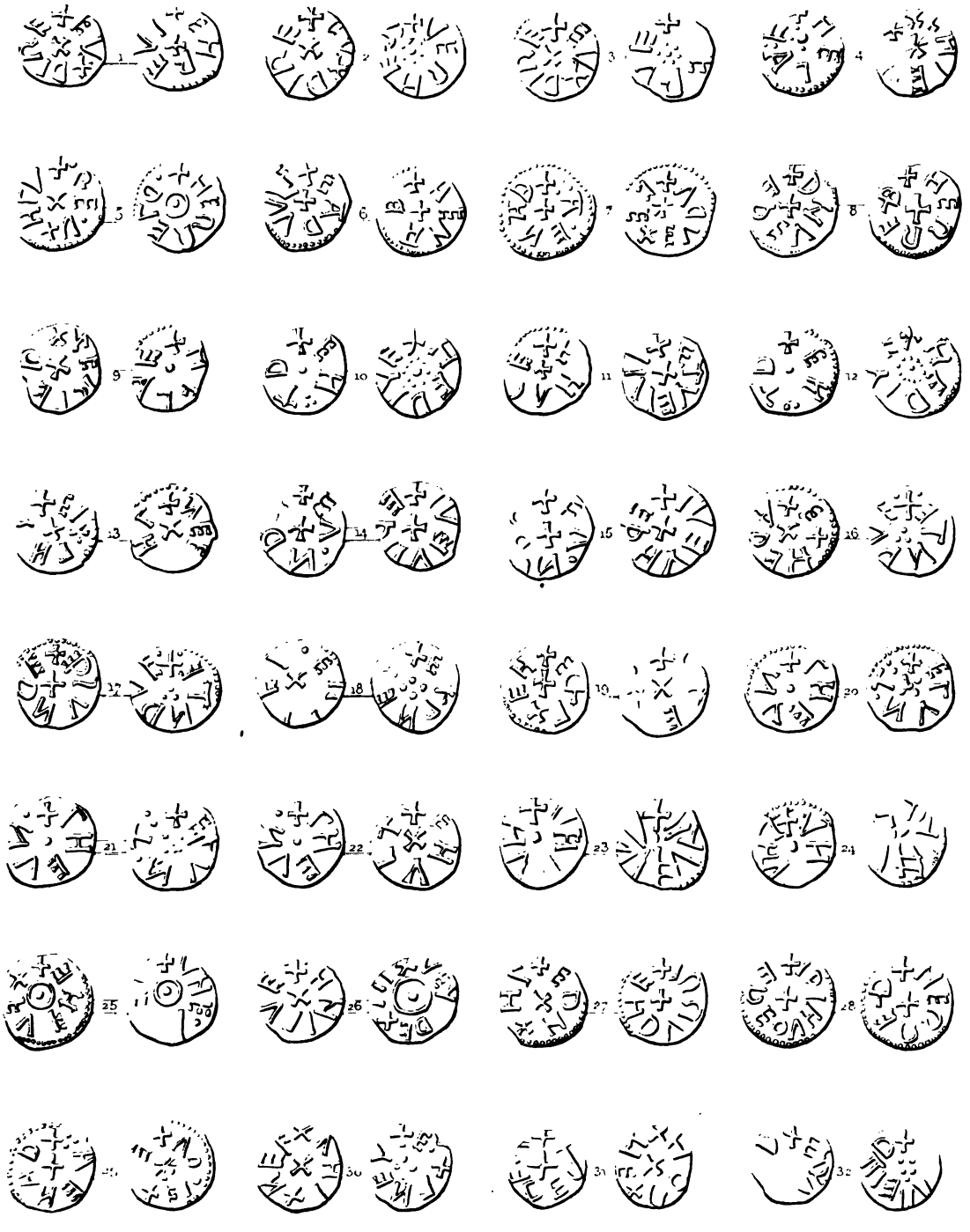


EANBALD
EADVVOLF

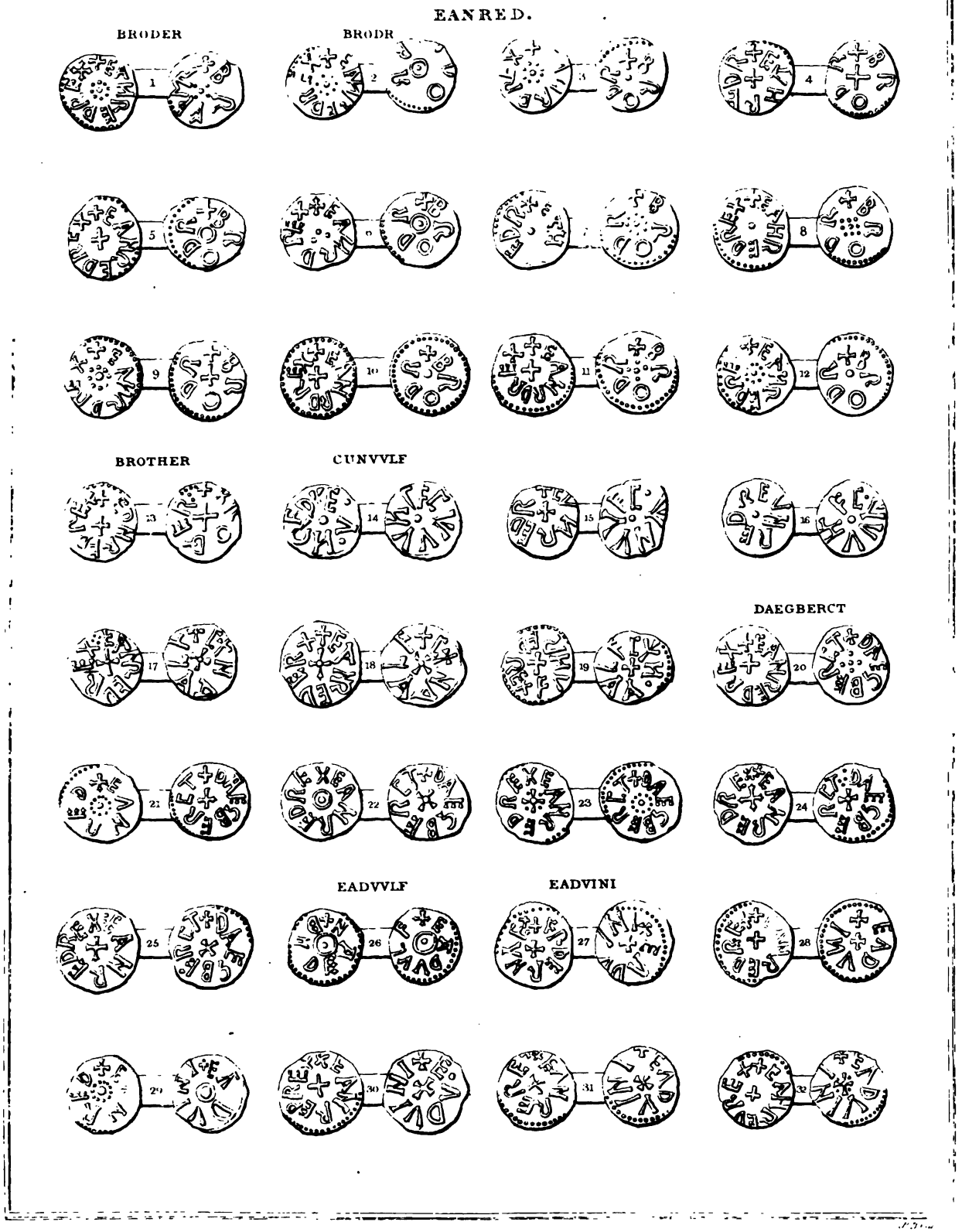


Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 23rd April, 1836.

UNCERTAIN.



Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 25th April 1834.



Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1836

EANRED.

EADVINI

EANRETH EDILVEAD

EODVVLF EORDRED ERWINNE EYNVVLF

FORDRED GADUTEIS

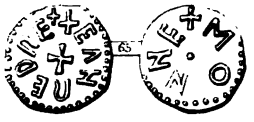
HEARDVLF HERRED HERRETH

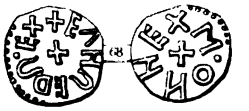
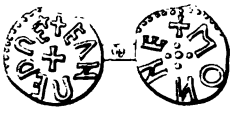
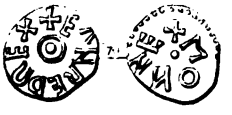
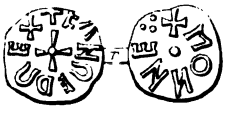
MONNE

Read at the Society of Antiquaries of London 30th April 1846

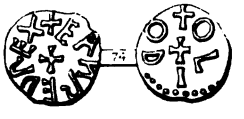
EANRED.

MONNE

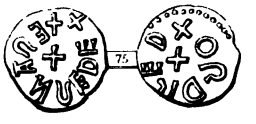


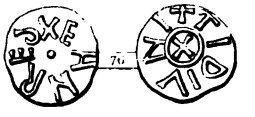
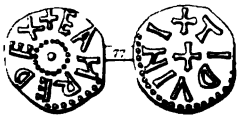
ODILO



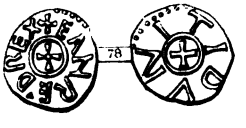
ORDRED



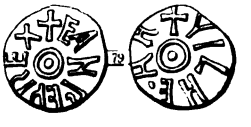
TIDVINI

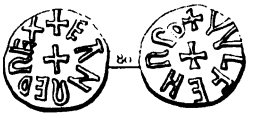
TIDVNI



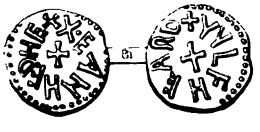
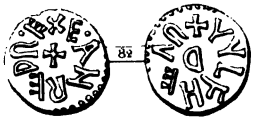
VILHEAH



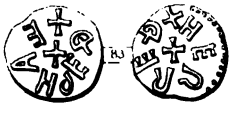
VVLFEHRLD



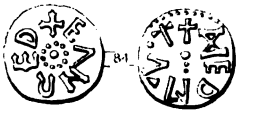
VVLFHEARD

EANRETH & HERRETH

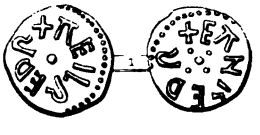
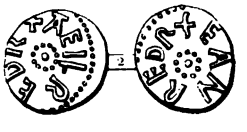
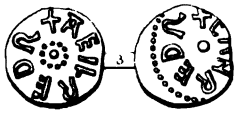
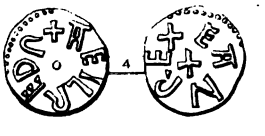


UNCERTAIN

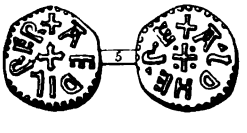


ETHELRED.

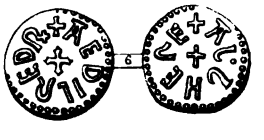
ETHELRED ET EANRED REGES

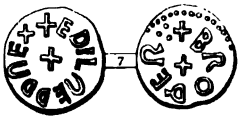
ALDHERE

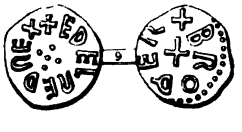


ALGHERE



BROTHER





CEOLBALD

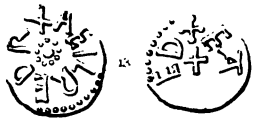
CVDHEARD

J. Basire sc.

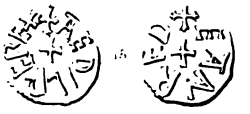
Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1836.

ETHELRED.

EANRED


13

14


15

16

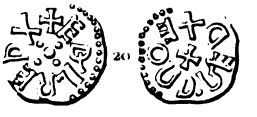
ELEOFDEGN

17

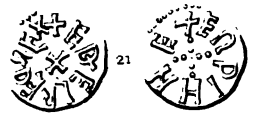
EORDRED

18

19


20

ERWINNE

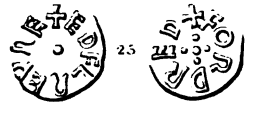

21

FORDRED

22

23

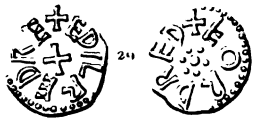
24


25

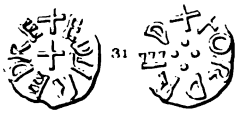
26

27

28


29

30


31

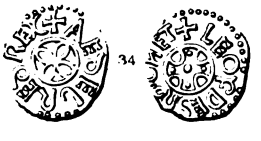
HVNLAF

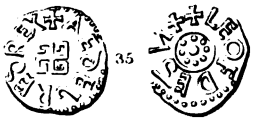
32

LEOFDEG

33

LEOFDEGN


34

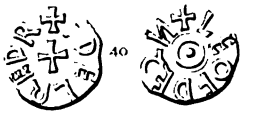

35

36

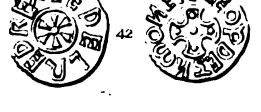
37

38

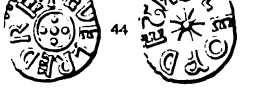
39


40

41


42

43

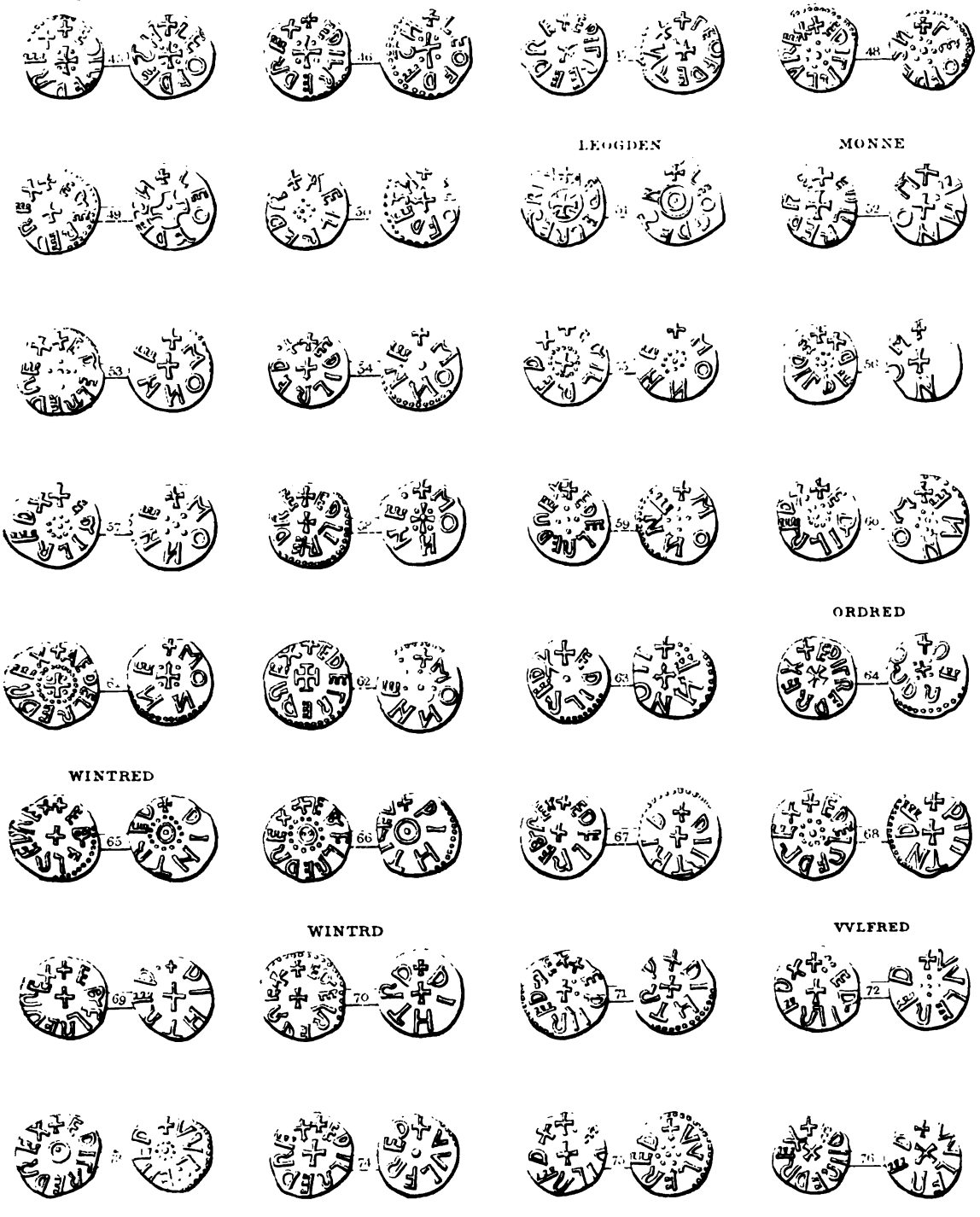

44

J. Basire sc

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1836.

ETHELRED.

LEOFDEGN

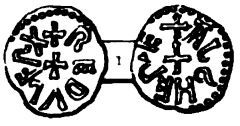


J. Basire sc.

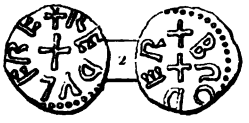
Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1836

REDULF.

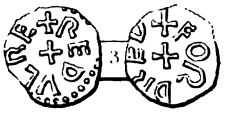
ALCHERE.



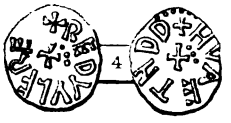
BRODER.



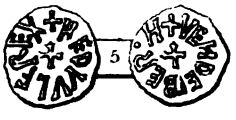
FORDRED.



HVAETNDD.

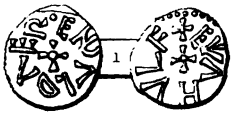


VENDELBERH.

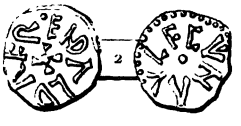


EANBALD.

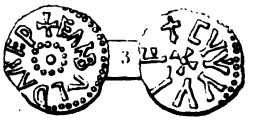
CNAHVLF



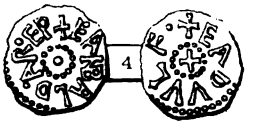
CNAVLF.

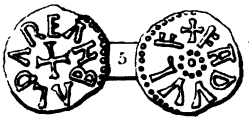


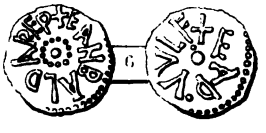
CNAVVLF.

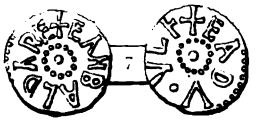


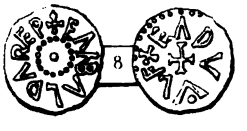
EADVVLF.

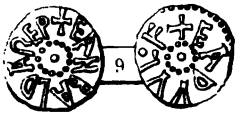




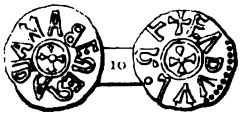




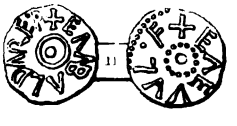




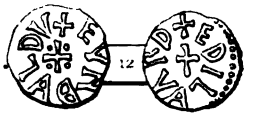
EADVVLRF.

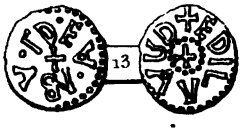


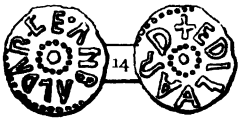
EAEVVLF.



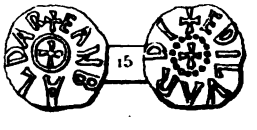
EDILVARD.



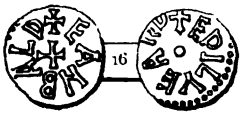




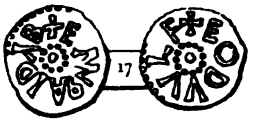
EDILVARDI.

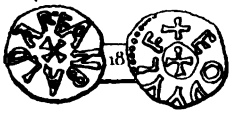


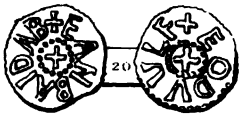
EDILVEARD.



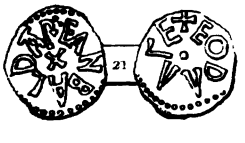
EODVVLF.

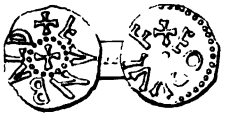


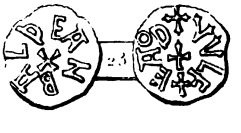




VVLFEAOD.





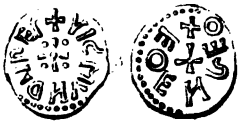


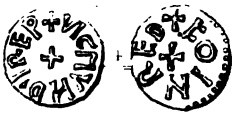
Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London 23rd April 1836.

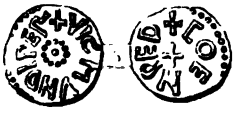
VIGMVND.

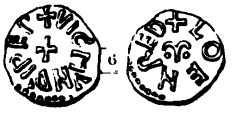
COENED

COENRED

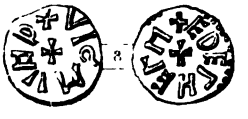




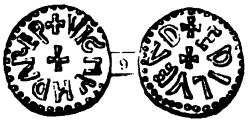


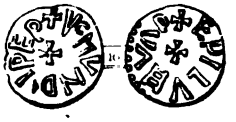


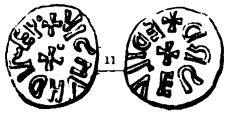
EDELHELM

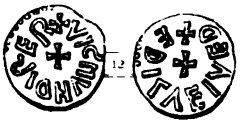


EDILVEAD



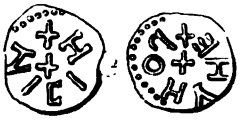


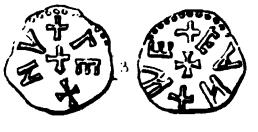


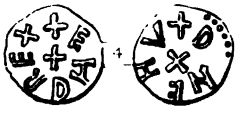


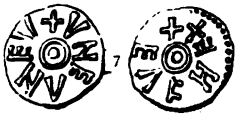
HVNLAF

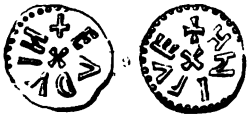
UNCERTAIN.











Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 23rd April 1836.

No. XI.—*Testamentary and other Evidences respecting Persons and Property in Newcastle upon Tyne, chiefly in the Fifteenth Century, communicated by the Rev.* JOHN HODGSON, *Vicar of Hartburn, V.P., M.R.L.S., &c.*

Notum sit vniuͤsis qđ Stepħus de Wresil ville Noui Castri sup Tynā venit ex libera voluntate sua die Mᵃtis ꝑx̃ post Octaƀ Pascħ anno D'ni Miłłio cccᵐᵒ nonogesimo tͤcio et regni regis Ricardi sc̃di sextodecimo corā Wiłło de Byshopdale tunc Maiore dc̃e ville Noui Castri in ꝑsencia Waltͤi de Swinhow, Wiłłi de Duresme, Thome de Bysschopdale, Joħis Conyers, ⁊ Gilƀti de Eluet ⁊ alioꝝ circūstancium. Et qđ dc̃us Stepħus dixit ⁊ ꝑnunciavit coram dc̃o Maiore in ꝑsencia oĩm ꝑnōīatoꝝ qđ Isabella que fuit uxͤ Waltͤi de Tindale venit tēpe estaĩ ꝑxͤ post decessum ꝑdci Waltͤi vsq, ad dc̃am villā Noui Castri ad hospitiū dc̃i Stepħi ⁊ ibidem ꝑdc̃a Isabella locuta fuit cū vno medico vocaĩ Mag̃ro Philippo Carcles eodem tēpe ad mensam dc̃i Stepħi existente. Et in quiđm Philippus post intͤlocuc̃oem ip̃oꝝ Philippi ⁊ Isabelle dixit dc̃o Stepħo—'Cognoscis hanc m̃lierē': "Etiam', dixit dc̃us Stepħus. Et tunc Mag̃r Philippus dixit ꝑdc̃o Stepħo—'Ista mulier sine dubio est puerpa ⁊ cū filio ⁊ vult dare michi quadraginta Solidos ad intͤficienđ ⁊ ad distruenđ puerū infra ventrē suā, quid dicis ad hoc'; Et tunc dc̃us Stepħus respondit dc̃o Mag̃ro Philippo ⁊ dixit—'Absit! Absit!' quiłt puer est de creac̃oe ⁊ formac̃oe Dei ⁊ ad potestatem nec ad voluntatē meam nemo interficiet puerū in hospitio meo." Et sic dc̃a Isabella transivit sicut venit. In quoꝝ oĩm testiōĩū ꝑdc̃us Major Sigillum Officij sui in ꝑsentia ōĩū ꝑnōīatoꝝ ꝑsentibȝ apposuit. Daĩ ap̃d dc̃am villā Noui Castri die ⁊ anno supᵃdcis [1393].—*(Ex orig. in Thes. D. D. Dunelm.)*

Walter de Tindale, Lord of Dilston, according to Surtees, died before 1 Ric. II., 1377, leaving by his wife Isabella, two daughters, Joan and Isabella, and settling his estates, in case of these two daughters dying without issue, upon Sir William Claxton, grandson of his grandfather's sister, Dyonisia de Tindale, by Roger de Herez Lord of Claxton—a disposition which caused great disputes between the issue of this Walter's Uncle and the Claxton family; and probably, in spite of their strife, the above deposition to be made.

Die M⁹curij vicesimo sc̃do die Mensis ffebruar̃ anno D'ni Mill̃o ccc^mo nonagesimo septimo. Hec fuit voluntas vltima Will̃i de Byschopdale burgens̃ ville Noui Castri et in hec verba. In Dei nomine. Amen. Ego Willm̃s de Byschopdale languens in extremis compos mentis condo testamentū meum in hunc modum. Primo cōmendo animam meam Deo õipotenti et corpus meū sepeliend̃ in eccl̃ia fratrum minoꝝ ville predict̃. It̃m lego Elizabeth uxori mee vnū lectū chonchide de Jupiter wark. It̃m lego Rob̃to de Swynhowe vnū gladiū meū de argent̃. It̃m lego Willo Swynhowe vnū doublettū de fente. It̃m lego Rob̃to Butb̃e vnū doublettū de serico. It̃m lego Joh^ne ⁊ Margar̃ filiabꝫ meis, videl̃ꝫ cuil̃t eaꝝ vnū par̃ de Beedes de argent̃ ⁊ vnā duodenam cocliariū argent̃. It̃m lego Joh̃i Mounford vnā zonam de argent̃. It̃m lego Thome de Mounford vnū bastardū deargentat̃. It̃m lego Elizabeth Mounford vnā duodenā coclear̃ argent̃. It̃m lego eccl̃ie de Bolton sup Swale vnū Jak de panno cerico deargentat̃. It̃m lego Joh̃i Barbo^r vnā togam furrat̃ cū calebar̃. It̃m lego Will̃o Dees s̃uienti meo vnū bastard̃ deargentat̃, cum mambrio nigro, ⁊ eid̃m Will̃o do et lego xiij s̃. viij d̃. annui redditus ad t̃minū vite sue capiend̃, videlꝫ, de vno ꝑvo tent̃o meo in Northallerton v. s̃., ⁊ de om̃ibꝫ terr̃ ⁊ ten̄ meis in Mundby ⁊ Kirkebywiske viij s̃. iiij d̃. It̃m volo do ⁊ lego Cok Cuke s̃uienti meo vnū tent̃ meū in villa Nouicastri p̃dc̃i situat̃ ex orientali ꝑte alte vie ambulando versus le Newyate. Hend̃ eid̃m Cok Cuke ad t̃minum vite sue, Red̃d̃o ānuatim assignatꝭ meis xvi. d̃. It̃m lego Elizabeth uxori mee p̃d̃ce vnā duodenā cocl̃ar̃ argent̃, de melioribꝫ cocl̃ar̃ meis, ⁊ etiam volo do ⁊ lego d̃c̃e Elizabeth vxori mee ad termīū vite sue illud tent̃ meū in villa Noui Castri predict̃ in quo iam inh̃ito cum ōībꝫ suis ꝑtiñ. It̃m volo q̧ om̃ia terre ⁊ tęnementa mea in villa Noui Castri sup^a dc̃i siml̃ cū om̃ibꝫ reu̅sionibꝫ sup^a dc̃is, videꝫ, de tento qd̃ dedi Cok Cuke ⁊ de xiij s̃. iiij d̃ quos dedi Will̃o Dees ⁊ de illo tent̃o cum ꝑtiñ quod dedi Elizabeth vxori mee ad t̃mīū vite sue ac om̃ia terr̃ et ten̄ta mea in civitate Dunelm̃ ⁊ in villa de Northallerton ac in aliis villis ⁊ locis in Rychemundeschir predict̃ remaneant Johanne ⁊ Margar̃ filiabꝫ meis predc̃is ⁊ hered̃ de corpibꝫ suis legīe procreat̃. Et si contingat predict̃ Joh̃am et Margar̃ obire sine hered̃ vt p̃dc̃m est tunc volo q̧ dict̃ terre et ten̄ta siml̃ cum dc̃is reu̅sionibꝫ integre remaneāt

Isabelle sorori mee ad t̃mīū vite sue ita q̧ post decessum dc̃e Isabelle sororis mee om̃ia p̃dict̃ terr̃ ⁊ teñta simł cū dc̃is reu̅sionibȝ remeaneant Joħi de Pykbo'ne filio dc̃e Isabelle sororis mee sibi et hered̄ suis de corp̧e suo legitīe ꝑcreatꝭ. Et si contingat dc̃m Joħem de Pykbo'ne obire sine hered̄ de corp̧e suo legīe ꝑcreat̃ tunc volo q̧ om̃ia dict̃ terr̃ ⁊ tent̃ simł cum dc̃is reu̅sionibȝ integre remaneāt Ric̃o de Pykb'ne filio dc̃e Isabelle sororis mee ⁊ fri dc̃i Joħis de Pykbo'ne. H'end̄ ⁊c̃ꝰ dc̃o Ric̃o ⁊c̃ꝰ imꝑpetuū. Ita q̧ dc̃a terr̃ ⁊ tent̃ ⁊ reu̅siones predc̃e nūq̧ᵃ deveniant seu remaneant Thome de Pykbo'ne p'mogenito filio dc̃e Isabelle sororis mee qᵃmdiu aliquis alius filioꝝ ip̃ius Isabelle junioꝝ vel hered̄ suoꝝ vivat seu viuant. It̃m volo q̧d d̄no Roƀto de Wycliff fideliꝰ ꝑsolvant' xx ł quas debeo ex causa mutui de ꝑficuis t̃raꝝ ⁊ teñtoꝝ meoꝝ in civitate Dunolm̃ predict̃. It̃m lego fribȝ ordinis Minoris ville Noui Castri predict̃ vnā Jak̃ de fente. It̃m volo q̧ residuum õiū bonoꝝ meoꝝ remaneant in custodia dc̃e Elizabeth̄ uxᵒis meeꝰ Gilƀti Elvettꝰ Henr̃ de Byngfeld et Thome Dees quos constituo executores meos ad disponend̄ ꝑ āima mea ⁊ debitis meis sicut eis visum fuerit melius expedire. Hiis testibȝ d̄no Thoma de Lauendeł̄ p̃ƀroꝰ Nicħo del Parkeꝰ ⁊ Wiłło Dees. Dat̃ die ⁊ anno suptict. In *dorso.* Probatum ⁊ approbatū fuit p̃sens testamentū in eccłia beati Nicħi ville Noui Castri sup̧ Tynā t̃cio die Januar̃ anno d̄'ni Miłłio cccc^mo p'mo verum &c.—*(Ex orig. in Thes. D. D. Dun.)*

Notum sit om̃ibȝ me Ric̃ū Pykbo'ne filiū Roƀti Pikebo'ne de Scaweby concessisse Ric̃o Cliderhowe ville Noui Castri reu̅sionē vniꝰ tenement̃ quod Willm̃s Coke tenet at t̃minū vite sue ex concessione Wiłłi Bischopdale in ead̄m villa. Dat̃ ap̃d Noṽ Castr̃ p̃d̄cm p'mo die April aᵒ r. r. Hen. 4ti. p. c. A. 4to.—*(Ibid.)*

Nou̅it vniu̅si me Ric̃m Pikburn fił Rob Pikburn de Scawseby in Com̃ Ebor̃ teneri Ric̃o Cliderhowe ville Noui Castri sup̧ Tynā in 200 łi ⁊c̃. Dat̃ Stapłam ville Noui Castri sup̧ Tynā 24to die Aprił aᵒ r. r. Henr̃ 4^ti p. c. A. 4to. In *dorso.* Sub tali condic̃ōe q̄d si p̃dc̃us Ric̃us Cliderhowe gaudeat temp̧e futuro vnū capitale mesuagiū Wiłłi Bishopdale de Novo Castro &c.—*(Ibid.)*

Sciant—nos Henricus Cliderhowe frater Ric̃i Cliderhowe ꝛ Joħes Lacy consanguine⁹ eiusđm Ric̃i executores tes̃ti ꝑnōīati Ric̃i Cliderhowe virtute et effectu eiusđm tes̃ti concessim⁹ Hugoni Cliderhowe de Kingeston sup Hull capitale Mesuagiū nr̃m ꝑut jacet in villa Noui Castri sup Tynam ꝑ suas metas ꝛ diuisas in vico vocatur Pylgrynstrete &c. H'enđ &c. Hiis testibꝫ Joħe Rodes tunc Maiore ville Noui Castri sup Tynam, Joħe Clerk tūc vic, de eađ, Thoma Pāpedē, Wiłło Midylton, Thoma Penreth de eađm. Dat̃ ap̃d N. C. s. T. 2do die m. Januarii. a° D'ni 1431. Et a° r. r. Hen. 6^ti^ p. c. A. decimo.—*(Ex orig. in Thes. D. D. Dun.)*

Om̄ibꝫ Willm̃s Merryman Vicarius eccłie de Tynmouth ꝛ Roƀtus Hutchinson capełłus salt̃m. Sciatis nos dedisse Wiłłio Haysand totū illud Mesuagiū in villa Noui Castri sup Tynā jac̃ in vico vocat le *Melem⁹cate* in longitudine a via regia ante ex parte orient̃li usq, *Puddyngchare* retro ex parte occident̃li ꝛ in latitudine int̃ teñ Roƀti Hesilden quod tenet de Joħe Dent ex ꝑte australi ꝛ teñ Jacobi Cowper quod tenet de Wiłło Eure Milite ex ꝑte boreali⁹. Habend ad t̃inū vite suæ. Et post decessum dc̃i Wiłłi Haysand remaneat Wiłło Werdale ꝛ Margarete vx°i ej⁹ filie ip̃ius Wiłłi Haysand ꝛ heredibꝫ de corporibꝫ suis legitime ꝑcreat̃, sub hac enim condic̃oe, videłt, qđ immediate post decessū ip̃ius Wiłłi Haysand soluant Joħi Brokford de London *draper* triginta ꝛ quatuor libras Wiłło White de London *draper* septem libras ꝛ Henrico Brice *Fuller* ꝛ Joħi Bulman de London octõ Libras. Dat̃ 15° die Augusti a° r. r. Edwardi 4^ti^ p. c. A. 14mo.—*(Ex orig. Interl. Brand* i. 234.*)*

Sciant presentes ꝛ futuri q̃d ego Wiłłmus Wardal de Villa Novi Castri S. T. Mercator fił et heres Wiłłi Wardall de eadem Villa Mercatoris ꝛ Margarete uxoris ejus filie ꝛ heredis Wiłłi Haysande de dicta villa mercatoris dedi Jacobo Lawson de V. N. C. pređci mercatori vnum mesuagium in dicta V. N. C. et Molendinum equinum sicut situat̃ sunt in vico vocato *Meyllm⁹ket* in longitudine a via regia ante ex ꝑte orientali usq, veneł vulgariter nuncupatā *Puddingchaire* retro ex parte occidentali, et in latitudine inter tenementum nuper Roberti Hesildon defuncti nunc in tenura viđ Mair

quod tenet de Rogero Dente ex pte occidentali ꝛ in latitudine inter tenementum nup Jacobi Cowpere modo in tenura Edwardi Penreth quod tenet de Radulpho Eure Milite. H'end ꝑfato Jacobo Lawson heredibꝫ ꝛ assignatis. In cujus &c. Et quia sigillum meum pluribꝫ est incognitum sig. v. N. C. &c. Dat apud dictam v. N. C. 8° die m. Apriles a° r. r. Henrici 8vi 14mo. [1522.]*—*(Ex orig. Interleaved Brand* 1. 234.*)*

* Part of the Seal of the Town of Newcastle remaining.

No. XII.—*Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.*

(FROM MUS. BRIT. XXIX. 64. NO. 7).

EDW. I.—1300.

CARTA RICARDI FILII JACOBI TANNATORIS DE NOVO CASTRO.

UNIVSIS xpi fidelibz ad quos psens carta p venit Ricardus filius t heres Jacobi Tannatoris de Novo Castro sup Tynam salm in dno. Novitis me dedisse concessisse t h^c psenti carta mea confirmasse Henrico de Neutoñ t Matildi uxori ejus mat^i mee totam illam tram meam q^m habui in pdca villa Novi Castri de dono pdci Jacobi pris mei in *vico fori* que jacet int tram Willmi de Bolmere ex pte una t tram Johis Schethyng ex alta Habend t tenend totam pdcam tram meam predcis Henrico t Matildi et eoq assignatis a die dominica pxima ante festum Sci Marci Euangeliste anno dni millessimo trecentestimo : usq ad tminū viginti annoq pxio seqntiū plenarie completoq liře quiete integre bene t in pace Reddendo inde annuatī durante tmino predco m^i t her meis vl meis assignatis unam rosam ad festum Nativitatis bi Johis Bapte p omni servitio t demand secular Pro h^c autē mea donatone concessione t hujus carte mee confirmatone dederunt m^i predci Henr t Matild ad urgens negotiū meū pre manibus sex marcas sterlingoq. Et Ego predcus Rics t her mei t mei assignati totam pdcam tram cū suis omibz ptinenc pfatis Henr t Matild t suis assignatis warantizabimus aquietabim^o t defendem^o cont^a oms gentes p totū tminum supi^o noiatū. Et post finem predci tmini : volo do t concedo p me t her meis t assignatis q pdci Henr t Matild t habeant t teneant totam tram pdcam cū omibus suis ptinenc s^i t suis assignatis inppetuū Reddend inde annuatim a fine tmini sup^a dci m^i t her meis t meis assig^tis

inppetuū : octo solidos sterlingoꝫ ⁊ dno Regi servitia inde debita consueta, ⁊ monialibus predce ville Novi Cast' viginti ⁊ duos denar', p omni servitio ⁊ demand, pro quo quidem redditu, Ego dcus Ricus ⁊ mei her ⁊ assig'ti mei totam pdcam tram cū suis ptinenc predcis Henr ⁊ Matild ⁊ eoꝫ assig'tis inppetuū con' omis gentes warantizabim⁹, aquietabim⁹ ⁊ defendem⁹. In cujus rei testimoniū huic psenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Henro Scot, Nicho de Carliol, Thom de Tyndal, Petro le Graper, ⁊ Willmo de Ogghel tūc Ballivis Novi Castri, Robto de Borughdon, Ad de Dunolm, Petro Tinctore, Hugon Hangard ⁊ Aliis. Dat apd Novū Cast^m sup Tynam, anno domini supradicto.*

Sig. desid.

(FROM MUS. BRIT. 47 I. 5).

EDW. III.—1373.

HEC Indent'a fca Int Johem del Chambr de Novo Cast° sup Tynā ex pte una ⁊ Marjoriā filiā Gilbti Flemyng ex pte alta testat' qd cū pdca Marjoria dederit cesserit ac suo sc'pto firmavit Joh del Chambr pdcs quemd'm annuū redditu tresdecē solidoꝫ ⁊ quatuor denarioꝫ argenti ad festa Sci Martini in yeme ⁊ Pentecost annuati pcipiend de toto illo ten suo cū omibz suis ptin in Novo Castro pdco jacent in le Fisschergate p suas divisas hnd et tend pdco Joh heredibz suis ⁊ suis assign pdcm annuū redditū tresdecē solidoꝫ et quatuor denarioꝫ argenti imppetuū, pdcus tn Johes vult ⁊ concedit p se heredibz ⁊ assign suis qd q° die pdca Marjoria hedes

* This deed corrects an error in the lists of the Bailiffs given by Bourne & Brande :—Brande says—"In the year 1297 John Scot was Mayor, and Thomas de Tindale, John, son of Adam of Blagdene, William de Ogle, and Peter Draper were bailiffs.

In the year 1300, however the Bailiffs were—

Henry Scot?
Nicholas de Carliol, Mayor 1308
Thomas de Tyndale
Peter le Graper, Mayor 1304
William de Ogghele or Ogle
See above *testes*.

vl executoŕs sui infa quatuor annos px̄ sequent post dat̄ psentiū solvat solvant vl solvi faciant pdco Johi del Chambr̄ heredibz aut assign̄ suis in Novo Castº pdco quatuor libras argenti qd ex tunc pdcus annuv⁹ reddit⁹ tresdecē solidoꝫ ⁊ quatuor denarioꝫ argenti pdce Marjorie hedibz ⁊ assign̄ suis intege revtat ⁊ remaneat inppetuū et qd dcm scriptū ejusdm annui redit⁹ eidm Johi p pdcam Marjoriā confect nulli⁹ sit virtutis in quascūq; man⁹ devenit Et pdca Marjor̄ vlt ⁊ ꝯcedt p se ⁊ heredibz suis qd si ipa vl ipi non facient plenā solucōnem pdcaꝫ quatuor libraꝫ argenti pdco Johi heredibz executoribz vl assign̄ suis infra pdcos quatuor annos px̄ sequent post dat̄ psenc̄ ut pdcm est qd tunc pdcus annuu⁹ reddit⁹ tresdecē solidoꝫ ⁊ quatuor denarioꝫ argenti integre remaneat pdco Johi hedibz suis ⁊ suis assign̄ imppetuū. Ad istas convenc̄ones ex utq; pte in omibz bn̄ ⁊ fideir observand tenend ⁊ pimplend ptibz hujus indentre ptes pdce sigilla sua altenati apposuerūt. Hiis testibz Witto de Actoñ tūc Major̄ ville Novi Castl pdce Johe de Bulkm, Johe de Howden, Robto [Plome?] tūc Battis ejusdm ville Ricō de Stanhop̄, Johe Stanhop̄ ⁊ aliis. Dat̄ apud Novū Castrū pdcm vicesimo die August̄ anno dni mittmo trecenlesimo septuagisimo. ⁊tio.*

A°. 8°. Edw. III.

Au consail nr̄e Seignr le Roi moustre Rog Maduyt ore viscount de Norhumbr' q̄ le chastel de Noef Chastel sur Tyne est si deschaet ⁊ si lesse a nounchaleir qil nad en tout le chastel une soule meson entiere ou len puisse avoir recept̄ ne nulle porte qe puisse estre close. De quei le consail nr̄e Seignr

* This Deed also corrects Brande and Bourne:—

Brand says—"In 1369 Robert Angreton was Mayor, and John Draper, John Ruffan, John Bulknam, and Stephen Whitgrave, were Bailliffs;" and *in five following years.* Incorrect—see above *testes.*

1373

William de Acton' Mayor

John de Bulkram
John de Howden } Bailiffs
Robert [Plomere]

le Roi se voille aviser de ordeyner remedie desicom tout le pais est ore com de guerre. Auxi moustre le dit Rog̃ qil ne poet aler en le pais p^r faire loffice de Viscount̃ si ceo ne soit afforcement ove gentz darmes. p̣ quei il prie q̃ le consail voille ordeyner qil puisse avoir gentz darmes des issues de sa ballie p^r maytenir le ce dit office.

In dorso

Coram Rege

Eit bref de mettre xx. li. de issues de sa baillie en le repaillement du dit chastel p̣ vewe ⁊ tesmoignance ⁊c̃.

TRANSLATION.

To the Council of our Lord the King sheweth Roger Mauduyt, now Sheriff of Northumberland, that the Castle of New Castle on Tyne is so decayed and left to neglect that there is not in all the Castle a single room wherein one can be sheltered, nor one gate that can be shut. Concerning which the Council of our Lord the King will please to advise for the ordering of a remedy, seeing that all the country is now, as it were, at war. Also sheweth the said Roger that he cannot go into the country to perform his duty as Sheriff, except by force, with armed men. Wherefor he prayeth that the Council will please to order that he may have men at arms out of the issues of his bailliwick for the maintenance of the said office.

On the dorse

Before the King

Let him have a writ to expend 20*l.* of the issues of his bailliwick in the reparation of the said Castle, &c.

No. XIII.—*Extracts from the Minute Book, in the Clerk of Assize's Office, for the Northern Circuit,* 1665 *to* 1675. *Communicated by* JOHN TROTTER BROCKETT, *Esq.*

IN the office of the Clerk of Assize, at York, the Minute Books of the proceedings at the Assizes for the Counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmorland, and Newcastle upon Tyne, are not preserved, in a regular series, from an earlier period than 1735. There exists, however, a Book containing Minutes of Gaol Deliveries held under Commissions directed to Justices of the Peace for the Counties of Northumberland and Cumberland, respectively, from 1665 to 1675 inclusive. These Gaol Deliveries took place at irregular intervals, sometimes once, sometimes twice in the year, and were omitted altogether, so far as regards Northumberland, from 1668 to 1674, although they twice occur for Cumberland in the interval.

In the History of the Borders, prefixed to Nicholson and Burn's Westmorland and Cumberland, no mention is made of any Special Commissions, in the Border Counties, later than the reign of James the First. They appear to have been discontinued during the time of Charles the First and the Commonwealth, and to have been revived after the passing of the Act for the Prevention of Theft and Rapine on the Northern Borders, in the 13th and 14th of Charles the Second.

For the following list of Commissioners, for the County of Northumberland, I am indebted to the kindness of Christopher Newstead, Esq., Deputy Clerk of Assize for the Northern Circuit, who has also furnished me with the accompanying "Articles of Agreement for the suppression of Theft on the Borders," which are entered in the same book.

COMMISSIONERS OF GAOL DELIVERY FOR NORTHUMBERLAND.

3d October 1665. 17th Chas. II. At Morpeth.
Most Noble Charles Earl of Carlisle.
William Lord Widdrington.
Wm Fenwick Bart.
Richard Stote Esq.
And others their Fellows, Justices & Commissioners of our Lord the King assigned to deliver his Gaol of the said County of the prisoners therein being.

7th March, 1665. 18th Chas. II. Hexham Gaol Delivery.
Charles Earl of Carlisle.
William Lord Widdrington.
Edward Widdrington Esqre.
Ralph Delaval } Barts.
Edward Charleton }
Richard Stote Esq.
And others &c. &c.

9th October 1666. 18th Chas. II. At Morpeth.
William Lord Widdrington.
Cuthbert Heron Bart.
Richard Stote Esqre.

17th January 1666. 18th Chas. II. At Morpeth.
William Lord Widdrington.
Ralph Delaval } Barts.
Cuthbert Heron }
Richard Stote } Esq^res^.
Thomas Denton }

15th April 1667. 19th Chas. II. At Morpeth.
Edward Widdrington Esq.
Thomas Horsley Knt.
Humphrey Mitford } Esq^res^.
Thomas Denton }

16th January 1667. 19th Charles II. At Morpeth.

Edward Widdrington Esq.
Thomas Horsley Kn^{t}.
Richard Stote
Humphrey Mitford } Esq^{res}.
Thomas Denton

22d March 1668. 20th Chas. II. At the Town of Morpeth.

William Lord Widdrington.
Edward Widdrington Esqre.
Ralph Delaval } Barts.
Wm Fenwick
Thos. Horsley Knt.
Richard Stote
Thomas Denton } Esq^{res}.
Humphrey Mitford

1st December 1674. 26th Chas II. At Morpeth.

William Lord Widdrington.
Ralph Delaval Bart.
Thos. Horsley } Knts.
Richard Stote
Edward Widdrington } Esq^{res}.
Ralph Jeneson

22d Feby 1675. 28th Chas. II.

Richard Stote Serjeant at Law.
Ralph Delaval
Jacob Clavering } Barts.
Thos. Loraine
Thos. Horsley Kn^{t}.
Ralph Hebburn
Ralph Jeneson
Wm Christian } Esq^{res}.
Thos. Denton

Morpeth
8br ye 5th 1665.

Articles of Agreement made and concluded between the right honourable Charles Earle of Carlisle William Lord Widdrington, and the rest of the Cõmissioners for this generall Gaole delivery and Justices on the part and behalfe of the Borders of England; with Henry Mackdowgall of Mackerston; John Rotherfoord of Egerston, and Robert Pringle of Stitchill, for and on the behalfe of the Borders of the Kingdom of Scotland Cõmissioners for the said Borders for the suppressing of Theft of both the Borders.

1t. First that the Acts of Parliamt. shalbe put in Execution made for that purpose; and that the Act of the Seventh of King James, for redemandinge shalbe duely observed, and that the mañer for the demanding and delivering of Felons shalbe soe often as conveniently it can, according to the direction of that Statute; that is to say; at the generall Quarter Sessions of the Cõmissioners for the Gaole delivery, and in the intervalls upon Information given to the neighbouring Justices, or Coñissioners of either Kingdome of any person or persons that have coñitted any Theft or other offence punishable by them they shall upon fourteen days notice, doe their endeavour to apprehend the said persons and bring them to some convenient place upon the borders where four Coñissioners or Justices of each kingdome shalbe pr̃sent to informe themselves touching the truth of such accusations, and being satisfyed of the truth thereof, shall deliver ye said persons soe demanded, to be prosecuted according to the law for their offences.

2. It is further agreed in case any English man, shall coñitt any of the aforesd offences in the Kingdome of Scotland, and fly into England, that if any Scottish man shall have Information whereto the said person is fled, if he doe pursue him and apprehend him and bring him before the next Magistrate, he shalbe coñitted to the next iñediate Assizes, generall Gaole delivery, Quarter Sessions or other meeting of Coñissioners which shall first happen or come there to be tryed or redemanded as ye case shall require.

3. It is also agreed that at any Assize or Gaoledelivery where any person or ꝑsons are brought to his or their tryalls for any of the offences aforesaid that then noe ꝑson nor ꝑsons that shalbe ꝑduced as Witnesses against such offend^{r}. or offend^{rs}. or shalbe otherwise concerned in the managem^{t}., or ꝑsecution of any Evidence touchinge to the conviction of him or them shall not at that time be questioned for any offence, or offences of his, or their owne, during that time of Assizes or Generall Gaole delivery, but that he or they may safely returne againe to his or their respective kingdome, and place of aboade.

4. It is also agreed that in all the particulars herein expressed, that the same method, and care shalbe used by the Ministers of Justice within the Kingdome of Scotland for the attainement of the ends aforesaid.

5. It is also agreed that the Com̃issioners of the Kingdome of Scotland authorized for the suppression of Theft, shalbe carefull to apprehend all such persons as shall endeavour to escape from us through y^{t}. Kingdome into Ireland.

6. It is further agreed that the Com̃issioners of either Kingdome upon application to them made, and satisfaction given that such person or persons as they shall then nominate to be suspected guilty of Theft, or any other offences punishable by them and thereupon declared demandable, that then it shall and may be lawfull for the Com̃issioners of that Kingdome to whom the persons suspected doe belong, to apprehend, or cause to be apprehended the said persons giving Notice to some Magistrate of that Kingdome after they are apprehended of such their apprehension.

HEN: MACKDOWGALL
JRUTHERFOORD
ROB: PRINGLE.

The Names of those who were remanded by the Com̃issioners of the Borders of Scotland.

Roger Hangingshaw of Harehaugh
Gyles Hall of Woodhall
Alexander Rotherfoord of Peeles
John Charters of Woodhouses
William Hall in Wilkswood

William Hall of Eardhope
Anthony Pott of Eashop
Isack Hall of Woodhall
Adam Brown of Leeme
Roger Hall Soldier in Berwicke
Alexander Hall of Woodhall
Parcivell Pots of Arndhouse
Andrew Bell called the Cheife Bell
Thomas Hedley Elsden

HEN: MACKDOWGALL
JRUTHERFOORD
RO: PRINGLE.

Carlisle 29 Aus^{t}.
Año Domi: 1674.

Additional Articles of Agreem^{t}. (to those concluded at Morpeth the fifth day of October Anno Domini 1665) made and concluded by & between the right Honb^{le}. the Comissioners of Gaol delivery and Justices on y^{e}. part & behalfe of the Borders of the Kingdoms of England & Scotland, for the suppressing of Theft, and rapine upon the borders of both ye said Kingdoms

First. That every Constable and ꝑper officer in every Constablewick Parish or Barony within the Counties of Northumberland Cumberland Westmorland or any Parts or members of the same and within ye pts and Places lying on the Northside of the River Tyne, comonly called & known by ye names of Bedlingtonshire, Norhamshire & Islandshire, the Town and County of Newcastle upon Tyne, and the Town of Berwick upon Tweed with the bounds & liberties thereof in ye Kingdome of England. And within the shires and villages of Roxborough Selkrigge, and Dumfrieze and Stewarty of Annandale within ye Kingdom of Scotland shalbe authorized by ye Persons having Power for that end to make diligent search in all suspected Places or wheresoever they shall be desired within their respective Jurisdictions, by any ꝑson or persons having a Warrant under the hand of any one Comissioner or Justice of ye Peace dwelling within either

of ye said Kingdoms for any goods stolen or for any suspected person and to convey the same before a Coñissioner or a Justice of the Peace of that Kingdome where such person or goods shall be apprehended or found to be proceeded against as the case shall require.

2^{ly}. That every Person dwelling within any of ye Places above s^{d} that shall receive againe any of his owne goods after they have been stolen, shall give account to any Coñissioner, or Justice of the Peace how they came by ye same

3^{ly}. That the Coñissioners or Justices of ye Peace or any one of y^{m} within ye places aforesaid shall with all expedition binde over by Recognizance or bond all such persons as shalbe suspected to be guilty of Felony; or shalbe of known evill fame within their respective Jurisdictions.

WILLIAM SCOTT TARRAS
WALTER SCOTT
ELIOTT
JO^{N}. SCOTT
JA: JOHNSTONN
RUTHERFURD.

No. XIV.—*Viscountal Rents for the County of Northumberland, as contained in the Compotus of Sir Thomas Swinburne, Knight, for his Sheriffalty during the Years* 1628 *and* 1629. *Communicated by* JOHN HODGSON, *Esq.*

A WARRANT FOR LEVYING THE VICOUNTAL RENTe.

Northumbr̃.

Sr Thomas Swinburne Knight high Sheriff of the said County to John Swinburne and Francis Frankland and to either of them greeting Theis are to authorise yo^u and likewise by virtue of my Office to comannd yo^u that forthw^th vpon receipte hereof yo^u do collect levy & receive att the seuall townnes ⁊ places herevnder written all such sume and sūmes of monye as are hereafter expressed being the Rente of Assize otherwise called the Vicountall Rente due to his Matie for this ꝑsent year 1629, and levyable by the Sheriff for the tyme being. And where they shall refuse to make ꝑsent payment thereof, that then imediately yo^u distreyne, ⁊ the distresse soe taken, to sell rendering to the owners the overplus And I do lykewise authorise yo^u to give acquittances for the same if they be demanded they payeing yo^u for the same. And I doe also charge ⁊ command all ⁊ euy my Bayliffe to be aydeing ⁊ assisting to yo^u herein. Given vnder my hand ⁊ seale of my Office this twenti^th day of September An° R ꝓ Caroli Anglie ⁊c. Quinto 1629.

Northumb'r.—Declaratio Thome Swinburne mił vicecom̃ com̃ ꝑtt Computatis de exit̃ Officij sui a festo Sc̃i Mich̃'is Archang̃i anno regni dñi nunc Caroli ꝛc. tertio usque idm festum ꝛc. anno regni ꝛc. quarto . Scił^t . ꝑ vno anno integro tam de quadam ffirma xxvj^l. v^s. v^d. de rem̃ firm̃ com̃ post terr̃ dat̃ ac de c^l. de firm̃ ꝑ ꝑfic̃ Com̃ quā de diu̅s ał firm̃ exact̃ sub nōīe eiusdē vicecom̃—vt inferius.

CASTLE WARD.

De vił de Ripplington	xxvj.s. viij.d.	De vił de Cramlington	xj.s.
De Kinge meadows	xl.s.	De vił de Hartley	vij.s. ix.d.
De vił de Whalton	xliiij.s.	De vił de Jesmond	vij.s. ix.d.
De vił de mickle Benton	xl.s.	De vił de Throckley	xiiij.d. ob̃
De vił de Black Callerton	xxvj.s. viij.d.	Sum	x.l. xviij.s. iiij.d. ob̃
De vił de Cowpen	xiij.s. iiij.d.		

MORPETH WARD.

De vił de Bolham	xlviij.s.	De vił de Ellington et Cresswell	iij.ł.
De vił de Longwitton	x.s.	De vił de Woodrington	vij.s. ij.d.
De vił de Netherwitton	xx.s.	De vił de East Chevington	vij.s. vj.d.
De vił de Stanton	xiij.s.	De vił de Hadston	viij.s. iiij.d.
De vił de Horsley	xxiiij.s.	De vił de Toggesden	xviij.s.
De vił de Earsdon	vij.s.	De vił de Morrick	v.s.
De vił de Tretlington	xx.s.	De Cockle Pke et Hebborne	xviij.s.
De vił de ffenrother	xxij.s. xj.d.	De vił de Wingates	xij.s. iiij.d.
De vił de Langhirst	vj.s.	De vił de West Chivington	xxiij.s.
De vił de Newbiggin	x.ł.	Sum	xxvj.ł. xv.s. iij.d.

TYNDALE WARD.

De vił de Halton	iiij.ł.	De vił de Devilston	v.s. vj.d.
De vił de Vlston	xxx.s.	De vił de Inghoe	vj.s. viij.d.
De vił de Heugh	xxx.s.	De vił de Chopwell et Bywell	ix.ł.
De vił de Heddon sup murā	xl.s.	Sum	xix.ł. xij.s. ij.d.
De vił de West Swinburne	xx.s.		

COOKEDALE WARD.

De vił de Yetlington	iij.ł. vj.s. viij.d.	De vił de Hayson	vj.s. viij.d.
De vił de Callalye	ij.ł. xiij.s. iiij.d.	De vił de Snitter	vj.s. viij.d.
De vił de Whittingham	xx.s.	De vił de Lurbottle	x.s.
De vił de Little Ryle	xx.s.—x.s.	De vił de Hedgley	iiij.s.
De vił de Glanton	vj.s. viij.d.	De vił de Beanley	xvj.s.
De vił de Barton	iij.s. iiij.d.	De vił de New Bewick	iiij.s. viij.d.
De vił de Thornton	iiij.	De vił de Olde Bewick	vj.s. viij.d.
De vił de Leerchild	v.s.	De vił de Hebborne	vj.s. x.d.
De vił de Leamondon	ix.s. vj.d.	De vił de Eglingham	vj.s.
De vił de Abberwick	xij.s.	De vił de Harevpp	ix.s.

De vill de South middleton	x.s.	De vill de little Tossen	xvj.d.
De vill de Esslington	vij.d.	De vill de Bickerton	xij.l.—xij.d.
De vill de Chillingham	viij.s.	De vill de ffarnelawe	iij.d.
De vill de North middleton	x.s.	De vill de Heppell	xiiij.d.
De vill de East Lilburne	v.s.	De vill de fflatterton	xvj.d.
De vill de Edlingham	ix.s. iiij.d.	De vill de Warton	xvj.d.
De vill de Birsley	xx.s.	De vill de Over Trewhett	viij.d.
De vill de Rothbury	xiij.s.	De vill de Nether Trewhett	viij.d.
De vill de Mikle Tossen	xvj.d.		Sum xxx.l. vj.s.

BALMEBOROUGH WARD.

De vill de Balmebrough et Shoston	xxxj.s. viij.d.	De vill de Warneforde	vij.d.
De vill de East Ditchburne	v.s.	De vill de East Bradforth	xiiij.d.
De vill de West Ditchburne	xxvj.s. viij.d.	De vill de Moulsfen	xxxj.s.
De vill de South Charletone	ix.s. iiij.d.	De vill de Beednell	xxj.s.
De vill de North Charletone	viij.s. viij.d.	De vill de Doxforth	iiij.s. iiij.d.
De vill de Newsted	viij.s.		Sum vij.l. vij.s. v.d.

GLENDALE WARD.

De vill de Warke	xvj.d.	De vill de Crookeham	xvj.d.
De vill de Learmouth	xviij.d.	De vill de Hethershawe	xvj.d.
De vill de Preston	xvj.d.	De vill de Forde	xij.d.
De vill de Myndram	xvj.d.	De vill de Skremmerston	vij.d.
De vill de Pawston	xvj.d.	De vill de Bowesden	xvj.d.
De vill de Kelham	xiiij.d.	De vill de Barmoore	xiiij.d.
De vill de Downeham	vij.d.	De vill de Howick	xviij.d.
De vill de Howtell	xj.d.	De vill de Howborne	xiiij.d.
De vill de West Newton	xij.d.	De vill de Ditchant	xvj.d.
De vill de Heathpoole	vj.d.	De vill de Middliton	xvj.d.
De vill de Kirk newton	vij.d.	De vill de Milnefeild	v.d.
De vill de Langton	vij.d.	De vill de Copeland	xvj.d.
De vill de Akeld	xvj.d.		Sum̃ xxviij.s. viij.d.
De vill de Homleton	xvj.d.		

Sum̃ totalis iiij-xx.xvj.l. vij.s. x.d. ob̃.
The Exonerates allowed Reste Sũ 75.l. 7.s. 10.d. ob̃.

The ꝑticuler places out of wch the ix.l. vicountell Rent issueing forth of Bywell cũ Chopwell in Tyndale Ward.

Aydon	Kirkharle
Bitchfeild	Gunnnerton
Black Heddon	Heddon on the Wall
West Heddon	Little Swinburne
Dalton	Booteland
Ryal	Shortflatt & Harneham xlj.s.

Sum tot̃ of all my receipts for 1628 & 1629.

It̃ levied of ye Kingc writtc out of Sir Tho: Fanshawe & Sir Peter Osborne office	21 . 1 . 8
It̃ levied of the post fines 12.l.	12 . 0 . 0
It̃ receaued of the vicontells	75 . 7 . 10 ob̃
	108 . 9 . 6 ob̃

Tho: Swinburne mił vic̃ com̃
Northumbr̃ 1628 et 1629 annis
iiij° 4to et 5^tuo^ nunc ℞ Caroł ꝛc̃.

Moneyes Rec̃d and Accomptable for

Levyed of the Excheq, writtꝭ theis last two years out of Sir Tho. Fanshawe and Osborn's offices for which I am accomptable for ye some of	21 ł. 1 s. 8 d.
The Post Fines for theis two last years amountꝭ to 24 ł. whereof I have rec^d^. and am accomptable for	12 ł.
Som̃e Totał of ye vicountall rent ye exon̄atꝭ being deducted and allowed restꝭ . . .	75 ł. 7 s. 10 d. ob̄.
Sum̃ Totał of all theis Receiptꝭ . . .	107 ł. 9 s. 6 d. ob̄.
It̃m p̃d to M^r^. Prosse in ye Fruitꝭ Office for wch I have his Acquittances	12 ł.
It̃m p̃d to Sir Mẏles Fleetwood K^t^. Receiu̅ gen̄all of the Court of Wards for ye last year of my Sheriffaltie M^9^ Richardson ꝛt others haueing ye black book ye yeare before by Comission I say p̃d to ye aforesd S^r^. Mẏles Fleetwood being but one halfe years Collec̃on for wch I haue his acquittances	17 ł.

No. XV.—*Inquisitions Post-mortem relating to Coquetdale Ward; from the Originals in the Tower of London. Communicated by* THOMAS HUDSON TURNER, *Esq.*

EXTENTA TERRARUM ROGERI FILII JOHANNIS.—33 HEN. III.

H. đi gr̃a Rex Angł Dñs Hiƀn Dux Norm̃ Aquit̃ ⁊ Com̃ Anđ diłco cłico suo Henr̃ de Wingham sałm. Mandam⁹ voƀ qđ in ꝑpia ꝑsona vr̃a accedatis ad sing̃la man̄ia que fu̅unt Rog̃ fił Joħis in balliva vr̃a ⁊ ꝑ sacramentū ꝑboꝝ ⁊ legaliū hominū ꝑ quos rei v̅itas melius scrii pot̅it illa extendi faciatis qᵃntū valeant ꝑ annū in om̃ibȝ exitibȝ t̅re⸗ ⁊ cuj⁹ etatis ħes ip̃ius quos fca fu̅it noƀ qᵃmcicius pot̅itis mittatis ⁊ hoc ƀre. T. me ip̃o apud Winđ⸗ xxij. die Juñ a. r. n. xxxiijᵒ.

Werkewrth.—Extenta tocius man̄ii de Werkewrtħ

Nomina juratoꝝ⸗ Thom̃ ad Crucem⸗ Roƀs Clicus⸗ Henr̃ de Botelesdune⸗ Henr̃ Piscator Roƀs fił Anning Wiłłs fił Alicie ⁊ Roƀ Scot.

Dicunt qod ibidem sunt in đnico⸗ iiij. carucate t̅re continentes xvˣˣ. ⁊ xj. acᵃs ⁊ est p̅ciū acre v. đ. Sūᵃ. vj. liƀ. ix. s̃. vij. đ.

Ibidem sunt xv. acre pᵃti p̅ciū cuj⁹ libet acre. xviij. đ. cū quibusdam placiis ad capita bladi. Sūᵃ deñ xxij. soł. vj. đ.

It̃ de firma burgi de Werkewrtħ cū firma nove ville p̃ annū⸗ lxxviij. soł. vij. đ. oƀ. Et debent de qualibet domo burgi ⁊ nove ville invenire i. hom̃ ꝑ ij. dies metentē in autump̃ ad cibū đni vł dare j. deñ ꝑ ij. diebȝ. Suᵃ p̅đci s̅vicii in deñ. v. soł.

Item tolloñ burgi ⁊ c̅vis̃ valent ꝑ annū⸗ x. soł. Itē de furno ꝑ annū xx. soł.

Item molendinū valet ꝑ annū. xl. marc̃⸗ uñ Pⁱor de Thinemue ꝑcipit iij. marc̃ ꝑ annū ꝑ cartam

Piscaria valet q̃nq, plus q̃nq, minus sȝ hoc anno valuit, vj. lib̃ cū quadam ꝑva navic̃la qui vocatur Cobel

Ibidem sunt. iij. saline que solvūt ꝑ annū viij. qᵃr salis ⁊ est ꝑciū cujꝰ libet qᵃr xvj. đ. ⁊ est Suᵃ deñ x. soł. viij. đ.

Item dicte saline reddunt ꝑ annū ꝑ i. placia continente cⁱca dim̃ acᵃm xl. đ.

Ibidem est i. ꝑva placia ubi ij. vinerr̃ sunt herbagiū ⁊ curtellagiū valent ꝑ annū ij. soł.

Ibidem est i. castrū ꝑ cujꝰ custodia Dñs Rog̃ dedit quolibet anno xx marc̃, ⁊ iij. robas

Ibidem est i. ꝑvus boscus rotundus qui vocatur Sunderland qui ħt dm̃i leucam in c̃cuitu cujꝰ herbag̃ ꝑtinet ad đnicū

Sumᵃ ꝑdicte ville, xliiij. lib̃. xij. soł. xj. đ. ob̃ ꝑb̃: In valor̃ ꝑt̃, xl. s̃. qᵒs Pⁱor de Thinem̃ ꝑcipit.

Aclintone

Ibidem sunt xxj. bondi quoꝝ quilibet tenet xxx. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ quilibet reddit ꝑ annū de firma. iij. soł. vj. đ. Et dabit per annū, iiij. qᵃr bras̃ ordei vł ix. soł ꝑ voluntate đni ⁊ dat de Stallag̃ ꝑ annū ij. đ. Et dat ꝑ custodiā aṽioꝝ đni ꝑ annū iij. đ. ⁊ dat ad natale đni i. Gałł vł i. đ. Et oꝑabitur qualibet sept̃ ꝑ iij. dies nⁱ festum impediat vł dabit ꝑ s̃vicio ꝑdicto ꝑ annū v. soł. ꝑ voluntate đni. Et metet in autump̃ ꝑ v. dies cum ij. hominibȝ, scił ꝑ iij. dies ad cibū đni ⁊ ꝑ ij. dies ad cibum ꝑpⁱum, ꝑciū istius s̃vicii vj. đ. ob̃. Et ꝑterea cariabit ad castrū i. carratam bosci de bosco de Aclintoñ vł dabit i. đ.

Sumᵃ ꝑđcoꝝ reddituū ⁊ s̃vicii in deñ, xix. lib̃. xj. soł. iij. ob̃.

Item ꝑdicti bondi dant ꝑ annū ꝑ i. pᵃto quod vcatur Rumedu v. soł.

Item Rob̃s Annig tenet iij. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ reddit ꝑ annū qᵃr̃ bras̃ ordei de vet̃i mensur̃, vł ij. soł.

It̃ Rog̃ Wansbe tenet xx. acᵃs t̃re de đnico ꝑ cartam in vita sua, ꝑ ꝑco custodiendo.

It̃ idem tenet iiij. acᵃs t̃re ꝑ ij. s̃. vj. đ. ꝑ annū ꝑ om̃ibus

It̃ ibidem sūt x. firmarii qui tenent viijˣˣ. ⁊ viij. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ reddunt in

deñ ꝑ annū lxxv. soł. xj. đ. Et faciunt ꝑ annū xl. opa ꝑ i. hom̃ in die scił quilibet eoꝝ iiij. opa ad cibum đni ⁊ valent ꝑdicta opa xxv. đ. ꝑ annū ꝑt cibū

Ibidem sunt ij. cotar̃ qui tenent v. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ reddunt ꝑ annū ij. s̃. ix. đ. de firma⸗ ⁊ faciūt opa que valēt v. đ. Item Wiłłs Faber tenet ix. acᵃs t̃re ꝑ ferris caruc̃ de Werkewrtħ faciend ⁊ ferura affroꝝ

Item ibidem est i. ꝑcus qui ħt in cⁱcuitu cⁱca qᵃtuor leucas in quo sūt hac die scđm estimac̃om cⁱca vijˣˣ. bestie scił dami ⁊ dame juvenes set ñłłs magnus damus ibi invent⁹ est. Et sunt ibidē vij. bisce vł viij. ⁊ i. cervus de ij. annis vł iij. ꝑt̃ea ibidem sūt ij. ꝑvi bosci quoꝝ ħbag̃ est ǫmunis pastura ville de Aclintone. Et deƀnt ex eis ꝑcipe husbote et haibote ꝑ liberac̃om forestar̃ . . . . . Suᵃ ꝑdictoꝝ bondoꝝ in deñ iiij. liƀ. x. soł. viij. đ.

Sumᵃ tocius ꝑđce ville de Aclintone in deñ⸗ xxiiij. liƀ. xxj. đ. oƀ. ꝑƀ.

Birling̃

In villa de Birling̃ sūt x. bondi quoꝝ quilibet tenet xxx. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ solvit ꝑ annū de firma iij. s̃. vj. đ. Et iiij. qᵃr bras̃ ordei vł ix. soł. ⁊ hᶜ ꝑ voluntate đni. Et facit alia s̃vicia que ǫputantʳ ꝑ vj. soł. i. đ.

Suᵃ ꝑđce firme ⁊ bras̃ ⁊ aliis s̃viciis in deñ⸗ ix. liƀ. v. soł. x. đ.

Itē Henr̃ le Messer tenet i. ꝑtic̃lam t̃re ꝑ xvj. đ. oƀ. ꝑ annū.

Cotar̃

Ibidem sūt vj. cotar̃ quoꝝ quilibet dat ꝑ annū de firma⸗ viij. đ. Et facit alia s̃vicia que valent⸗ ij. đ.

Itē Wiłłs Gustard tenet i. cotagiū ꝑ iiij. đ. ꝑ annū. Suᵃ vj. soł. viij. đ. oƀ.

Suᵃ ꝑdicte ville de Birling̃ i deñ⸗ ix. liƀ. xij. soł. vj. đ. oƀ. ꝑƀ.

Butelesđn

Wiłłs fił Walt̃i tenet medietatem ville de Butelesdune ⁊ reddit ꝑ annū xvj. soł. ⁊ dat ꝑ custodia i. equi ⁊ i. canis xiij. soł. iiij. đ. ꝑ annu⸗ ⁊ ꝑ stallag̃⸗ ij. soł. ⁊ arabit ꝑ i. diem cū ij. carucis ⁊ faciet iij. ꝑcar̃ in autump̃ quolibet die cū v. hominibȝ ad cibum đni que s̃vicia valent ꝑ annū xj. đ. oƀ.

Wiłłs fił Lambt̃ tenet aliam medietatem ꝑdicte ville ⁊ dat de firma ꝑ

annū xxx. sol. Et dat p custodia i. canis ⁊ i. equi vj. sol. viij. d. Et facit alia ꝑvicia que valent p annū xj. d. ob. Et dat p stallag ij. sol.

Sum^a ꝑdce ville de Butlesdoñ in deñ lxxj. sol. xj. d. pb.

Togesdene

Quarta ps ville est de feudo de Werkewrth ⁊ Wills de Togesdene tenet eam p cartam ⁊ reddit p annū xx. s p omibz.

Placita de Werkewrth scdm estimacom valent p annū, xl. sol.

Sum^a sūmaz tocius manii de Werkewrth iiij^xx. ⁊ iiij. lib. xix. s. iij. d. ob.

De quibus debent^r Sac'ste Ecce Dunol p cartam dni Robi fil Rog xx. sol p annū ad iiij. cereas sustinendas c'ca corpus bi Cudberti Et Dns Rog consuevit dare p annū p custodia cast' '⁊ manii p annū', xiij. lib. vj. sol. viij. d. ⁊ iij. robas, ⁊ fenū ⁊ aveñ ad ij. equos. Ita rem de claro in bursa dni lxix. lib. vj. sol. vij. d. ob. Pretea panagiū vix valet p annū iij. sol in . .

Eps Karleol tenet Eccam de Werkewrth in pp'os usus que valet comunibz annis, c. lib.

Roubire.—Extenta manii de Roubir

Nomina jurator, Wills Absalon, Hug Forestar, Henr Galun, Hug pp Troptū, Wills de Brigeham, Alanus fil Alani, Adam fil Waldef, Herlewinus filius Alani, Edmundus de Snither, Adam fil Johis, Adam fil Alani.

Dicunt quod 'ibidē' in dnico xj.^xx ⁊ viij. acre tre ꝑciū cuj^o libet acre vj. d. Su^a in deñ, c. ⁊ xiiij. sol.

Ibidem sunt xxj. acre p^a'ti ꝑciū acre, xv. d.—Sum^a in deñ, xxvj. sol. iij. d.

De firma burgi p annū, lxx. sol. ix. d.

Molendina valent comunibz annis, xxij. lib.

De tolloñ ⁊ stallag ⁊ furno posit ad firmam p annū, xx. sol.

P^o^tea de quibusdam firmariis que tenent quasdam tras p pticlas de dnico, xxlvij. sol. vij. d.

Libe teñtes

Wills Absalon tenet, xxij. ac^a's tre in Roubir ⁊ reddit pannū, i. lib pipis.

Thom̃ fil Rog̃ tenet iiij. ac's tre ⁊ dim̃ ⁊ reddit p annū ii. sol.

Firmari

Alanus fil Edger tenet i. ptiĉlam tre ⁊ reddit p annū xx. den̄. ⁊ facit alia svicia p annū que valent iij. d. ob.

Ibidem sunt ij. Cotar̄ qui reddunt p annū ij. sol. ij. d. ⁊ faciūt alia opa que valent p annū vij. d.

Ibidem est i. foresta de longitudine iij. leucaq ⁊ de latitudine ij. leucaq ⁊ est comunis pastura tocius manii de Roubire.

The following Instrument may refer to these Essarts at an earlier Period:—

Canonici de Brikeburn̄ dāt dno R. xx. marĉ ⁊ i. palefr̄ q̄ Hug̃ de Nevill' For̄ reddz p eis ut sint quieti de wasto ⁊ regard̄ foresť de c. acr̄ tre de Essarto q's tenent. Plg̃ Joh̄ Viĉ de v. m̃. Nicol de Marewiĉ de v. m̃. Alan de Eslington̄ de iij. m̃. Adā de Lempton̄ de i. m̃. Will psona de Robir̄ de vj. m̃. ⁊ ht laiĉ feud̄ Hug̃ de Tesseỳ de ij. m̃.

Rotulus de Oblatis a°. 2. Johannis.

In dicta foresta sunt ij. essarta que posita sūt ad firmam Canonicis de Brinkeburne p lx. sol. p annū voluntatē dni.

Il Rog̃ de Daltun tenet ij. assarta in dicta foresta ⁊ reddit p annū xxvj. sol. viij. d. ad voluntatem dni.

Villa de Roubiri cū aliis vill ad maniū de Roubir̄ ptinentbz reddunt p annū xiiij. sol. ut possint libe int're in ꝯmuna sua in dicta foresta p xv. dies añ festū bi Johis Bapt̄ ⁊ p xv. dies post sicut ⁊ in alio tempe anni.

De turnatoribz ⁊ fabris comunibz annis viij. sol.

Herbag̃ ⁊ pquisita dce foreste valente p annū xxvj. s. viij. d.

Panagiū dce foreste valet communibz annis xiij. s. iiij. d.

Sum' tocius exitus ville de Roubirỳ cū foresta ⁊ dnico xlv. lib. iij. sol. xj. d. ob pb.

Tropton

Ibidem sunt vij. bondi quoq quilibet tenet xxx. ac's tre ⁊ i. toftū ⁊

i. croftū ⁊ reddit ꝑ annū vj. soł. viij. đ. in deñ ⁊ facit alia oꝑa que valent ꝑ annū viij. đ.

It̃ Adam Blundi tenet qᵃmdam t̃ram in dicta villa ⁊ reddit ꝑ annū⸗ xviij. đ. ⁊ facit alia oꝑa que valent ꝑ annū viij. đ.

Ibidem sunt viij. Cotar̃ uñ quilibet eoꝝ reddit ꝑ annū xij. đ. Et p̃t̃ea est ibidem i. Cotar̃ qui reddit ꝑ annū ij. soł. Et i. qui dat ꝑ annū iiij. đ. Et est sumᵃ đcoꝝ Cotar̃ in deñ x. soł. iiij. đ. ⁊ faciūt alia oꝑa que valent ꝑ annū ij s̃. viij. đ. oƀ.

Sumᵃ lxvj. soł. vj. đ. oƀ ꝑƀ.

Snither

Ibidem sūt ix. bondi ⁊ quilibet eoꝝ tenet xxx. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ i. toftū ⁊ i. croftū ⁊ reddit ꝑ annū vj. soł. viij. đ. et facit alia oꝑa que valent ꝑ annū viij. đ.

Ibidem sunt ij. firmar̃ uñ quilibet eoꝝ tenet xxx. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ dat de firma ꝑ annū ij. soł. ⁊ facit alia oꝑa que valent iiij. đ.

Ibidem sunt alii ij. firmar̃⸗ uñ quilibet eoꝝ tenet xxx. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ dat ꝑ annū de firma⸗ xviij. đ. ⁊ facit alia oꝑa que valent ꝑ annū iiij. đ.

It̃ ibidem sunt v. firmar̃ uñ quilibet eoꝝ tenet xxx. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ dat de firma ꝑ annū xviij. đ. ⁊ facit alia oꝑa que valēt viij. đ.

Om̃s isłi firmar̃ p̃đci dant ꝑ annū vj. soł. ꝑ breirbȝ portandis int̃ Tẏnam ⁊ Tuedam

Ibidem sūt iiij. Cotar̃ qui om̃s dant de firma ij. soł. iiij. đ. ꝑ annū ⁊ faciūt alia s̃vicia que valent xj. đ. oƀ. ꝑ annū.

Pᵒ đci homines de Snẏther tenent qᵃmdam ꝑtic̃lam t̃re que vocatʳ Cherlanđ ⁊ reddūt ꝑ annū de firma vj. soł. viij. đ.

Suᵃ c. ⁊ i. soł. iij. oƀ. ꝑƀ.

Nova villa

Ibidem sunt viij. bondi uñ quilibet eoꝝ tenet xxx. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ reddit de firma ꝑ annū vj. soł. viij. đ. ⁊ facit alia oꝑa ꝑ annū que valent⸗ viij. đ.

Ibidem est i. firmar̃ qui tenet xxx. acᵃs t̃re ⁊ reddit ꝑ annū⸗ de firma x. soł. ꝑ om̃ibȝ

Ibidē sūt iiij. Cotar̃ qui reddūt ꝑ annū ij. soł. vj. đ. ꝑ om̃ibȝ

Omis ꝑdicti bondi ⁊ firmar dant Merchet ⁊ Heryote, ⁊ debnt talliari qn dns Rex talliat dnica sua.

Sum^a lxxj. sol. ij. d. pb.

Placita ⁊ pquisita Cur de Roubir nō sufficiūt ad sustentacom balli

Sum^a sūma⁊ extente ꝑdci manii de Roubir cū vill ꝑdcis ꝑdco manio ptinentib⁊ lvii. lib. ij. sol. ix. d. ob pb.

De quib⁊ dns de Roubir debet redde ad Scaccar dni Reg p quadam ⁊ra que vocatur Chirland xx. sol. Et i. forestar cū i. equo capit p annū, xl. sol. p ⁊vico suo cū roba sua. Et iij. forestar pedites capiūt cū robis suis lx. sol. p ⁊vico suo.....Et sic rem de claro lj. lib. ij. sol. ix. d. ob.

Ecca de Roubir valet comunib⁊ annis c. marc ⁊ est in donacone Epi Karliol ex collone dni H. Reg Angl p'mi.

Extenta ⁊ra⁊ dni Rog fil Johis in Comitatu Norhumbr.

EXTENTA TERRARUM ROBERTI FILII ROGERI.—3 EDW: II.—No. 55.

INQUISICIO capta apud Novū Castrum sup Tynam coram Escaetore dni Regis ult^a Trentam die venis pxima ante festum Sci Dunstani Archiepi, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi tercio, p breve dni Regis, videlicet q^antum terre Robts fil Rogi tenuit de dno Rege in Capite in Balliva Escaeterie ult^a Trentam die quo obiit, ⁊ q^antum de aliis ⁊ p quod ⁊vic ⁊ q^antum terre ille valeant p ann in omib⁊ exitib⁊, ⁊ quis ppinquior heres [ejus] sit ⁊ cujus etatis, p sacramentū dno⁊ Johnis de Oggil, Johis de Wyderington ⁊ Rogi Mauduyt Militum, Ade Barett, Robti de Rihille, Hugonis de Haisand, Willi de Botelston, Thome de Bikerton, Thome de Ingeh[ram] Willi de Tokisdene, Ade de Kynton ⁊ Johnis de Plesciis.

* * * * * * * *

Castrum et villa de Werkeworth' cū mēb's

Itm predci Jur dicūt qd predcus Robtus filius Rogeri tenuit castrum ⁊ villam de Werkeworth' cum membr subsc'ptis in Com predco de dno Rege in capite die quo obiit p svic ffeodi unius militis. Dicūt eciam qd est ibi quedam placea continens in se unam ac'm ⁊ dimidiam terre sup quam Castrum est situm, ⁊ pdcus Robtus fit Rogi dedit herbagiū ejusdem in ffeodo Constabulario ejusdē Cast'. Itē dicūt qd villa de Werkeworth' est Burgus de antiquo ⁊ f'ma ejusdē valet p annū xlvij. s. vij. d. ob. Itm sunt ibidē quedam tenenta de novo arrentat que vocant' villa Novi Burgi ⁊ firma ejusdem valet p ann xxxvj. s. iiij. d. Itm sunt ibidem, c. xx. acre terre arrabilis in dnico quaq qlz p annū, vj. d....lx. s. Item sunt ibidem, xl. acre p'ti in dominico quar qlibz ac' valet p annū ij. s....iiij. li. Item est ibidem quidam ffurnus cois qui valet p annū cum tolneto Burgi cū accidit xx. s. Itm est ibidem quedam piscaria tam de aqua de Cokett' quam de mari q valet p annū. vj. li. xiij. s. iiij. d. Item sunt ibidem due saline que valent p annū, x. s. Itm est ibidem quedam Cur ad voluntatem dni tenenda cujᵒ pquis valent p ann. xx. s. Item est ibidem quoddam molend aq'tic qd vocat' molend de Werkeworth', ⁊ valet p annū ix. li. vj. s. viij. d. Item est ibidem aliud aq'ticum qd vocatur molend de Brothirwyk' ⁊ vabz p annū xxx. s. Itm est ibidem quidam Boscus qui vocatur Sunderland ⁊ hbagium valz p annū. viij. s.

Bondag de Byrling

Item dicunt qd in Hamello de Birling sunt decem Bondi quoq quilibet tenz unū mes ⁊ xviij. ac's terre ⁊ reddit p ann xij. s....vj. li. Item sunt in eodem hamello, v. cotar quoq quilibet reddit p annū xviij. d....vij. s. vj. d.

Bondag de Aclington

Item dicunt qd in Hamello de Aclington sunt, xlvij. bondi quoq quilz tenz unū mes ⁊ xviij. ac's terre ⁊ reddit p ann ix. s....xxj. li. iij. s. Itm est ibidem quoddam colūbare quod valz p annu, iij. s. Itm est ibidem quoddam molend ventr qd valz p annū cvj. s. viij. d. Item est ibidem quidam Parcus qui continet in c'cuitu p estimacionem tres leucas ⁊ n' est

in eodem parco nisi fera ⁊ p̄t̄ sustentacõem fere ⁊ custus clausture ejusdem parci pastur̃ ejusdē valȝ ꝑ anñ xx. s̃.

Libere tenētes de Werkeworth'

Itm dicunt qđ Wiłłs de Botilston tenet medietatem de Botilston supiori de Castro de Werkeworth'⸗ ⁊ reddit ꝑ annum eidem Castro⸗ xxxij. s̃. de Alba f'ma. Itm Ric̃us de Botilstoñ tenet alt̄am medietatem ejusdem ville de eodem Castro⸗ ⁊ reddit eidem Castro. xxix. s̃. viij. đ. de alba f'ma.

Item dicunt qđ Wiłłus de Tokisdene tenet quartam ꝑtem ville de Tokisdene de đco Castro ⁊ reddit ꝑ annum eidem Castro⸗ xx. s̃. de Alba ff'ma.

Summa tocius Extente Castri ⁊ ville de Werkeworth' cum membr̃..... lxix. łi. xiij. s̃. ix. đ. ob̃.

Man̄ium⸗ villa⸗ ⁊ burg⁹ de Routhebir̃

Itm predci Jur̃ dicunt qđ p̄đcus Rob̃tus fił Rog̃i tenuit man̄iū et villam de Routhebyr̃ cū membr̃ subsc'ptis in Com̃ p̄đco de đno Rege in Capite die quo obiit ꝑ s̄vic̃ feodi unius militis. Dicūt etiam qđ est ibidem q°ddam capitale mes̃ ⁊ ħbagiū gardini ejusdem valet ꝑ annū⸗ ij. s̃. vj. đ. Item est ibidem quidam Burgus ⁊ f'ma ejusdē valȝ ꝑ anñ⸗ lxx. s̃. iij. đ. Itm est quidam ffurnus cõis ⁊ valȝ ꝑ annū cum tolneto Burgi cũ acciđit xxvj. s̃. viij. đ. Itē est ibidem quoddam molenđ aq^a ticū qđ valet ꝑ annũ⸗ x. łi. Itm sunt ibidem⸗ cclx. acre terre arabilis in đnico⸗ quar̃ q̃lȝ ac^a. valȝ ꝑ anñ⸗ viij. đ....viij. łi. xiij. s̃. iiij. đ. Itm sunt ibidem xxxij. acre p^a ti quar̃ q̃lȝ ac^a valȝ ꝑ anñ⸗ ij. s̃....lxiiij. s̃. Item est q̃dam Cur̃ ad volūtatem đni tenenda cuj⁹ ꝑq'sita valent ꝑ ann⸗ xxvj. s̃. viij. đ.

Lib̃e teñ in Routhbyr̃

Itm dicunt qđ sunt ibidem duo libere tenentes quoꝝ quilibet tenet unū mesuagiū ⁊ quīque ac^a s terre ⁊ reddit ꝑ anñ ij. soł. de Alba ffirma...iiij. s̃.

Sokem̃ in le Newetoñ

Itm dicunt qđ in Hamello del Neutoñ sunt novem tenentes qui tenent in socagio quoꝝ quilȝ tenet unū mesuag̃ ⁊ xxx. ac^a s terre ⁊ reddit ꝑ annū⸗

vj. s̃. iij. đ....lvj. s̃. iij. đ. Ĩtm sunt ibidem tres cotar̃ quoꝝ quilȝ reddit ꝑ anñ⸗ iij. s̃ ...ix. s̃.

Sokem̃ in Throptoñ

Ĩtm dicunt qđ in Hamello de Throptoñ sunt septem tenentes qui tenēt in socagio⸗ quoꝝ quiłt tenet unū mes̃ ⁊ xxx. ac^a^s terre ⁊ reddit ꝑ anñ⸗ vj. s̃. iij. đ....xliij. s̃. ix. đ. Item est ibidem quidam qui tenȝ in socag̃ unū mesuagiū ⁊ xxx. ac^a^s terre ⁊ reddít ꝑ annū⸗ xviij. đ. Ĩtm sunt ibidem octo Cotar̃ quoꝝ quilȝ reddit ꝑ annū⸗ xiij. đ. ⁊ unus cotarius qui reddit ꝑ annū xvj. đ....x. s̃.

Sokem̃ in Snẏttir

Ĩtm dicūt qđ in Hamello de Snyttir sunt novem tenentes qui tenent in socag̃ quoꝝ quilȝ tenet unū mes̃ ⁊ xxx. acras terre ⁊ reddit ꝑ anñ⸗ vj. s̃. iij. đ....lvj. s̃. iij. đ. Ĩtm sunt ibidem novem tenētes qui tenent in Socagio. quoꝝ q^i^lȝ tenet unū mes̃ ⁊ xxx. ac^h^s terre ⁊ reddit ꝑ anñ xviij. đ....xiij. s̃. vj. đ. Itē sūt ibidem duo cotar̃ quoꝝ quiłt reddit ꝑ annū⸗ viij. đ....xvj. đ.

Foresta

Ĩtm dicunt qđ est ibidem quedam fforesta ⁊ agistament̃ bestiaꝝ in eadem valȝ ꝑ anñ viij. s̃. Et pannag̃ Porcoꝝ valȝ in eađ ꝑ anñ xiij. s̃. iiij. đ. Et est ibidem quedam Turbar̃ de ffocali tam in mora quam in marisco ⁊ valȝ ꝑ anñ xxxij. soł. Ĩtm est in eadem fforesta vaccar̃ de Grenehelaẏ que valȝ ꝑ anñ xl. s̃. Ĩtm vaccar̃ de Pappeworthhalugħ valet ꝑ anñ lxij. s̃. viij. đ. Ĩtm vaccar̃ de Thornihalugħ valȝ ꝑ annū xl. s̃. viij. đ. Ĩtm vaccar̃ de M^9^leye valȝ ꝑ annū xl. s̃. vj. đ. Ĩtm vaccar̃ de Mirihildhẏrst̃ valet ꝑ anñ xxx. s̃. Ĩtm vaccar de Brockeleẏgehirst valet ꝑ annū⸗ xxij. s̃. Ĩtm est ibidem in eadem fforestā q^o^ddam p^a^tum nō mensurat̃ cuj^9^ ħbag̃ valȝ ꝑ anñ xiij. s̃. iiij. đ. Ĩtm est ibidem q^i^dam Parcus continens in c^i^cuitu unam leucam ut estimat^r^⸗ ⁊ ꝑ̊ter sustentac̃oem ffere existent in eodem ħbagium ejusdē valet ꝑ annū⸗ vj. s̃. viij. đ.

Summa tocius extente man̄^9^ii⸗ ville ⁊ Burgi de Routhbẏr̃ cum ffor̃ ⁊ aliis memb^i^s.....liij. łi. viij. s̃. ij. đ.

Itm predci Jur dicūt qd pdcus Robts fil Rogi nō fuit saisitus de aliqa advocacione Ecclia in Com pdco die quo obiit. * * * Itm dicunt qd dns Johannes de Claveringg ppinquior heres est ejusdem Robi. Et est etatis quadraginta anno ꝛ amplius. In cujus rei testimoñ pdci Juratores tam milities qam alii huic Inquisicōni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat apud Novum Castrum sup Tynam die ꝛ anno supadcis.

EXTRACTED FROM THE INQUISITION TAKEN UPON THE DEATH OF HENRY PERCY.
26 EDW. III—(21ST MARCH)—No. 52 A.

* * * * * * * *

Werkeworth

Dicunt eciam dci Jur qd pfat9 Henr tenuit de dno Rege in capit die quo obiit in dōico suo ut de feodo 'talliato' Castm ꝛ maner de Werkeworth cū villis de Birlyng, Aklyngtoñ, Rothebiry, le Newetoñ, Throptoñ, ꝛ Snyttre, ptinenc ad ead Casta ꝛ maner in Com pdco p homag ꝛ fidelit ꝛ p feodo duoꝝ militu: Et dicūt qd edificia in Castr ꝛ maner pdcis nl valent p am ulta repis: Dicūt eciam qd hbag mote Casti pdci valet 'ꝛ reddit' p am ad ꝛios Pent ꝛ Sci Marti xviij. d. p equales porcōes: Sunt eciam ibid xvxx. xiij. acr terr dōic qaꝝ quelz acra valet p am vj. d. 'solvend' ad fest Pent ꝛ Sci Marti in hyeme p equales porcōes...'Sma vij. li. xvj. s. vj. d.' Est eciam ibid quedam pastura sepalis vidlt Wollemer, ꝛ valet 'ꝛ reddit' p am xx. s. ad pdcos ꝛios. Est eciam ibidē quid reddit9 divsoꝝ burgag in eadē villa qui se extendit ad cj. s. p am 'solvend' ad duo festa Sci Cuthbti p equales porcōes: Est eciam ibidē quid annual reddit9 singlis ais pcipiend de villa de Ourebotlestoñ qi se extendit ad l. s. p am solvend ad ꝛios pdcos. Est eciam ibid quid annuus reddit9, xl. s. singlis annis pcipiend de vill de Ourebotlestoñ ꝛ Toggesdoñ ad ꝛios Pent ꝛ Sci Marti p equal porcōes, Est eciam ibid quodd molendinū aquat ꝛ valet p am x. li. solvend ad ꝛios

Penť ⁊ Sc̃i Marťi ꝑ equał porcões. Est eciam ibiđ quađ piscaria in aqua de Coket ⁊ valet ꝑ a^{m} xiij. ł. vj. s̃. viij. đ. ad eosdē ꝓ̃ios 'solvenđ.' Est eciam ibiđ quiđ bosc^{9} vocať Sundrelanđ cuj^{9} ħbag̃ valet ꝑ a^{m} v. s̃. 'solvend' ad ꝓ̃ios Penť ⁊ Sc̃i Marťi ꝑ equales porcões. Dicūt eciā qđ ꝑquis Cuř ibidē valent ꝑ a^{m} vij. s̃. iiij. đ.

Birlyng̃

Sunt eciam apud Birlyng̃ decem bondag̃ quoꝝ quo^{d}lib3 valet ꝑ a^{m} x. s̃. solvenđ ad festa Penť ⁊ Sc̃i Marťi ꝑ equał porcões....S^{a} c. s̃. quoꝝ quodl3 conť unū meš ⁊ xxiiij. acř ꝓ̃re. Sunt eciam ibiđ viij. cotag̃ quoꝝ quodl3 redđ ꝑ a^{m} ad ꝓ̃ios ꝑđcos ix. đ. Sm^{a} vj. s̃.

Aklyngtoñ

Est eciam apud Aklyngtoñ quiđ sit^{9} capitał meš ⁊ val3 '⁊ reddit' ꝑ a^{m} iiij. s̃. solvenđ ad festa Puř ꝑe Mař ⁊ Sc̃i Pet^{i} ad vinc̃la.' Sunt eciam ibiđ lxx. acř ꝓ̃ř dõicał ⁊ valent ꝑ a^{m} xl. s̃. solvenđ ad festa Penť ⁊ Sc̃i Marť ꝑ equales porcões. Sunt eciam ibiđ vij. acř p^{e}ti q^{e}ꝝ quel3 ac^{e} val3 ꝑ a^{m} xiiij. đ. solvenđ ad ꝓ̃ios ꝑđcos. Sm^{a} viij. s̃. ij. đ. Sunt eciam ibiđ xxxv. bondag̃ 'q^{o}ꝝ' quodl3 cont3 unū meš ⁊ xvj. acř ꝓ̃re de quib3 xxvj. affirmant' quo^{d}l3 ꝑ xij. s̃. ꝑ a^{m} ad ꝓ̃ios ꝑđcos 'Sm^{a} xv. ł. xij. s̃.' ⁊ ix bondag̃ residua jacent vasť ⁊ inculta ꝑ defecť tenenc̃ q^{o}ꝝ ħbag̃ val3 '⁊ reddit' ꝑ a^{m} x. s̃. solvenđ ad ꝓ̃ios ꝑđcos. Est eciam ibiđ quodđ molendinū 'ventriť' ⁊ val3 ꝑ a^{m} xl. s̃. solvenđ ad ꝓ̃ios ꝑđcos Est eciam ibiđ quiđ ꝑcus cuj^{9} ħbag̃ val3 ꝑ a^{m} xxx. s̃. solvenđ ad ꝓ̃ios ꝑđcos. Iťm ꝑquiš Cuř ibiđ vocať halmoť valent, ꝑ a^{m} iij. s̃. ij. đ.

Rothebiry

Est eciam apud Rothebiry quiđ sit^{9} capitalis meš ⁊ valet ꝑ a^{m} 'in ħbag' iij. s̃. vj. đ. solvend ad ꝓ̃ios Penť ⁊ Sc̃i Marťi ꝑ equales porcões. Sunt eciam ibidē vij^{xx}. ix. acř terř dõiť quaꝝ quel3 acr^{e} valet ꝑ a^{m} x. đ. solvenđ ad ꝓ̃ios ꝑđcos 'Sm^{a} vj. ł. iiij. s̃. ij. đ.' Sunt eciam ibidē x. acř p^{e}ti cū quađ pastura ⁊ valēt ꝑ a^{m} lj. s̃. ix. đ. solvenđ ad ꝓ̃ios ꝑđcos Sunt etiam ibiđ t'a molendīa aquať ⁊ valent ꝑ a^{m} xj. ł. solvenđ ad eosdē ꝓ̃ios. Sunt eciam ibiđ xx. skalinge in fforesta de Rothebiry que valent ꝑ a^{m} cū ħbag̃ ejusđ

foreste xx. ħi. solvenđ ad eosdē ꝯ̃ios. Est eciam ibiđ quiđ ānuus reddit⁹ divꝯsoꝝ burg̃ q' se extendit ꝑ a^m ad iiij. ħi. xij. đ. solvenđ ad duo fa Sc̃i Cuthƀti. Est eciam ibidē quiđ annus reddit⁹ vocat⁹ ffeusilꝯ q' se extendit ad xiiij. s̃. ꝑ a^m solvenđ ad f^m Nativit̃ Sc̃i Joħis Bapt̃ t̃m. It̃m ꝑquis̃ Cur̃ ibiđ valēt ꝑ a^m ix. s̃. ij. đ.

le Newetoñ

Sunt eciam apud le Newetoñ viij. bondag̃ ꝯ redđ ꝑ a^m liij. s̃. iiij. đ. ad duo fa Sc̃i Cuthƀti ꝑ equał porcões:' Est eciam ibiđ una ꝯra vocat̃ Storelanđ:' ꝯ soleƀ valer̃ ꝑ a^m xx. s̃. ad eosđ t̃. ꝯ modo vast̃ ꝑ defect̃ tenent̃ 'ꝯ nichil valet ꝑ ann̄' ꝯ Sunt eciam ibiđ duo cotag̃ que vał 'ꝯ redđ' ꝑ a^m vj s̃. ad eosdē ꝯ̃ios. Est eciam ibiđ quodđ molendiñ ffullatic̃, quod valʒ ꝑ a^m xl. s̃. solvenđ ad fa Pent̃ ꝯ Sc̃i Mart̃i.

Throptoñ

Sunt eciam apud Throptoñ iiij^xx. xij. acr̃ terr̃ dõic̃ q^aꝝ quelʒ acr^a valʒ ꝑ a^m xij. đ. solvenđ ad festa Pent̃ ꝯ Sc̃i Mart̃ ꝑ equał porcões. 'Sm^a iiij. ħi. xij. s̃.' Sunt eciam ibiđ xvj. acr̃ p^ati quaꝝ quelʒ acr^a valʒ ꝑ a^m xviij. đ. solvenđ ad eosdē ꝯ̃ios 'Sm^a xxiiij. s̃.' Sunt eciam ibiđ viij. bondag̃ q^oꝝ quodlʒ contʒ unū mes̃, ꝯ xxiiij. acr̃ ꝯre ꝯ p^ati ꝯ reddūt ꝑ a^m xlviij. s̃. ij. đ. ad duo festa Sc̃i Cuthƀti. Sunt eciam ibidē queđ oꝑacões đcoꝝ bondag̃ debit̃ đno in festo Sc̃i Micħis quolʒ anno:' ꝯ valent ꝑ a^m xj. s̃.:' Est eciam ibidē unū bondag̃ ꝯ redđ ꝑ a^m ad f^m Sc̃i Mart̃i t̃m viij. đ. Sunt eciam ibiđ tria cotag̃ q^oꝝ quodlʒ redđ ꝑ a^m iij. s̃. v. đ. q^a. ad duo fa Sc̃i Cuthƀti ꝑ equał porcões, 'Sm^a x. s̃. iij. đ. oƀ. q^a.' Est eciam ibiđ ꝯtia pars uni⁹ cotag̃ ꝯ valet ꝑ a^m xij. đ. solvenđ ad ꝯ̃ios ꝑđcos. It̃m ꝑ oꝑacõibʒ debit̃ de đcis cotag̃ ꝑ a^m in festo Sc̃i Micħis iiij. s̃. vj. đ. t̃m.

Snẏttre

Sunt eciam apud Snyttre liij. acr̃ terr̃ dõic̃ q^aꝝ q̃libʒ acr^a valet ꝑ a^m xij. đ. solvend ad fa Pent̃ ꝯ Sc̃i Mart̃i in hẏeme ꝑ equales porcões. Sm^a liij. s̃. Sunt eciam ibiđ vj. acr̃ ꝯ iij. rođ p^ati ꝯ valent ꝑ a^m vj. s̃. ad eosdē ꝯ̃ios. Est eciam ibidē quodđ aliud p^atū quod voc^r Brademedwe quod valet ꝑ a^m xx. s̃. ad eosdē ꝯ̃ios. Sunt eciam ibiđ xviij. bondag̃ que valent 'ꝯ reddūt' ꝑ a^m

lxxiij. s̃. vj. đ. solvend ad duo festa Sc̃i Cuthb̃ti.' Et ꝑ opacõibȝ debit̃ de ꝑđcis bondag̃. xxij. s̃. solvend annuatim in fo Sc̃i Mich̃ t̃n. Est eciam ibidē quiđ annuus reddit⁹ de vj. s̃. sing̃lis annis ꝑcipiend in fo Sc̃i Mart̃i de quibȝđ bondag̃ in eađ villa. Sunt eciam ibiđ tria cotag̃ quoꝝ quodlȝ valȝ ꝑ a^m xv. đ. q^a solvend ad duo fa Sc̃i Cuthb̃ti. 'Sm^a iij. s̃. ix. đ. ob̃ q^a.' It̃m ꝑ opacõibȝ eoꝝđ debit̃ xviij. đ. solvend annuat̃ in festo Sc̃i Mich̃ t̃m. Est eciam ibidē quađ plac̃ ⁊re vocat̃ Thirland ⁊ valȝ ꝑ a^m vj. s̃. viij. đ. solvend ad duo fa Sc̃i Cuthb̃ti.

Werkeworth̃

Sm^a valor̃ castri ⁊ man̄ii de Werkeworth̃ cū hamelet̃ de Ov̄botillestoñ ⁊ Tuggesdeñ ꝑ annū ut patȝ in inquisic̃ ꝑđca	... xlij. ł̃i. viij. s̃.
Sm^a valor̃ de Byrlyng̃ ꝑ annū ...	... cvj. s̃.
Sm^a valor̃ de Aclyngtoñ ꝑ annū	... xxij. ł̃i. vij. s̃. iiij. đ.
Sm^a valor̃ de Rotheburẏ ꝑ annū	... xlv. ł̃i. iij. s̃. vij. đ.
Sm^a valor̃ de Neutoñ ꝑ annū ...	... iiij. ł̃i. xix. s̃. iiij. đ.
Sm^a valor̃ de Throptoñ ꝑ annū	... ix. ł̃i. xj. s̃. vij. đ. ob̃ q^a.
Sm^a valor̃ de Snytre ꝑ annū ...	... ix. ł̃i. xij. s̃. v. đ. ob̃ q^at.

---

42 Edw. 3.

EXTRACT FROM THE INQUISITION TAKEN, AT NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE (AFTER THE DEATH OF HENRY DE PERCY *LE PIERE*), ON THE WEDNESDAY NEXT AFTER THE FEAST OF ST. BARNABAS.—42ND EDW. III.

* * * * * * * *

Werkeworth

It̃m Dicunt qđ ꝑđcus Henr̃ tenuit de đno Reg̃ in capit̃ die quo obiit in đnico suo ut de feođ talliat̃ Castrū ⁊ man̄iū de Warkeworth̃ cū vill̃ de

Birlyng⸗ Aclyngtoñ⸗ Routhberẏ⸗ le Newetoñ⸗ Throptoñ⸗ ⁊ Snytt̃⸗ ꝑtiñ ad eađm Castrū ⁊ manͥiū in Com̃ ꝑđco ꝑ homag̃ ⁊ fideł ⁊ ꝑ svic̃ duoꝝ feodoꝝ milit̃ ⁊ đcm Castrū ⁊ manͥiū nichil vałt ꝑ ānū ultª repris̃ ⁊ herbag̃ mote Castr̃ ꝑđci redđ ꝑ ānū xij. đ. ad t̃ios Pent̃ ⁊ Sc̃i Martini in ẏeme. Et sunt ibiđ xvˣˣ. iij. acr̃ terr̃ in đnic̃ quaꝝ queliƀt acr̃ redđ ꝑ ānū vj. đ. ad eosđ t̃ios. Smª vij. łi. xvj. s̃. vj. đ. Et est ibiđm queđ pastur̃ sepał vocat̃ Wolemere ⁊ redđ ꝑ ānū xiij. s̃. iiij. đ. ad eosđ t̃ios:⸗ Et est ibiđ quiđ reddit⁹ diṽs burgag̃ in eađ viłł ⁊ redđ ꝑ ānū cj. s̃. ad fest̃ Sc̃i Cudƀti. Et est ibiđm quiđ anuał redd de l. s̃. singuł annis ꝑcipienđ de viłł de Oṽbotilstoñ ad fest̃ Pent̃ ⁊ Sc̃i Martini in ẏeme. Et est ibiđm quiđm annuus redđ xl. s̃. singuł añ ꝑcipienđ de viłł de Oṽbotilstoñ ⁊ Toggesdoñ ad eosđ t̃ios. Et est ibiđ quoddam molenđ aquatic̃ ⁊ redđ ꝑ ānū x. łi. ad eosđ t̃mīos. Et est ibiđ quađm Piscar̃ in aqua de Coket ⁊ vałt ꝑ ānū xiij. łi. vj. s̃. viij. đ. Et est ibiđ quiđ boscus vocat̃ Sunderlanđ cuj⁹ ħbag̃ redđ ꝑ ānū⸗ v. s̃. ad eosđ t̃ios. Et ꝑquis Cur̃ ibiđm valent ꝑ ānū vj. s̃. viij. đ.

Birlẏng̃

Et sunt apud Birlyng̃⸗ x. bondag̃ in manibȝ tenenc̃ ad voluntat̃ ⁊ quołt bondag̃ redđ ꝑ añ xiij. s̃. iiij. đ. ad eosđ t̃ios. Smª vj. łi. xiij. s̃. iiij. đ.

Akelyngtoñ

Et est eciam apud Akelyngtoñ quiđ sit⁹ manͥii ⁊ redđ ꝑ ānū iiij. s̃. ad fest̃ Pur̃ ƀe Marie ṽg̃ ⁊ Sc̃i Petri ad Vincuł. Et sunt ibiđm lxx. acr̃ t̃r̃ de đnicꝭ in manibȝ tenenc̃ ad voluntat̃ quaꝝ quełt acr̃ t̃r̃ redđ ꝑ ānū vj. đ. Smª xxxv. s̃. ad fest̃ Pent̃ ⁊ Sc̃i Martini. Et sunt ibiđm septem acr̃ pªti quaꝝ quełt acr̃ redđ ꝑ añ⸗ xij. đ. ad eosđ t̃ios...Smª vij. s̃.:⸗ Et sunt ibiđm xxvj. bondag̃ in manibȝ tenenc̃ ad volunt̃ quoꝝ quodliƀt redđ ꝑ añ xiij. s̃. iiij. đ. ad eosđ t̃ios...Smª xvij. łi. vj. s̃. viij. đ. Et sunt ibiđ ix. bondag̃ qui jacent vast̃ ⁊ redđ ꝑ añ in ħbag̃⸗ xx. s̃. ad eosđ t̃ios. Et est ibiđ quodđ molendinū ventritic̃ ⁊ redđ ꝑ añ xxx. s̃. ad eosđ t̃ios. Et est ibiđm quiđ ꝑcus cum feris cuj⁹ ħbag̃ ultª sustentat̃ feraꝝ valet ꝑ añ xiij. s̃. iiij. đ. Et ꝑquis̃ Cur̃ voc̃ halmote vałt ꝑ ānū iij. s̃. iiij. đ.

Routhburẏ

Et est apud Routhburẏ quiđ sit⁹ capitał mes̃ ⁊ redđ ꝑ añ in ħbag⸗

iij. s. iiij. d. ad fest Pent ⁊ Sci Martini. Et sunt ibidm vij^{xx}. ⁊ ix. acr tr in dnice in manibz tenenc ad voluntat quazq quelt acr reddit p ann. x. d. ad tios bdcos Sm^{a} vj. li. iiij. s. ij. d. Et sunt ibid. x. acr patc cum quad pastur ⁊ redd p ann lj. s. ix. d. solvend ad eosd tios. Et sunt ibidm tria molendina aquatic cū tolnet ⁊ furnag uni furni ⁊ redd p ann xiij. li. vj. s. viij. d. ad eosd tios. Sm^{a} patz. Et sunt ibid xx. skaling in fforest de Routhbery. que redd p ann cū hbag ejusd fforest. xxj. li. ad eosd tios. Et est ibidm quid annuis redd divs burgag qui se extend p ann ad iiij. li. xij. d. solvend ad duo fest Scti Cudbti. Et est ibidm quidm annuus redd voc ffeusilver qui se extend p annū ad xiiij. s. solvend ad fm Sci Johis Bapte tantū. Et pquis Cur ibidm valent p ann ix. s.

le Newetoñ

Et sunt apud le Newetoñ viij. bondag in manibz tenenc ad volunt ⁊ redd p ann. liij. s. iiij. d. ad duo fest Sci Cudbti. Et est ibidm una terr voc Scorland ⁊ redd p ann xiij. s. iiij. d. ad eosd tios. Et sunt ibid ij. cotag ⁊ redd p ann vj. s. ad eosd tios. Et est ibid quodd molend ffulretic quod redd p ann xxx. s. ad fest Pent ⁊ Sci Martini.

Throptoñ

Et sunt apud Throptoñ iiij^{xx}. xiiij. acr tr in dnice in manibz tenenc ad voluntat quazq quelt acr redd p ann xij. d. 'ad eosd tios' Sm^{a} iiij. li. xij. s. Et sunt ibidm xvj. acr p^{a}ti in manibz tenenc ad voluntat quazq quelibt acr redd p ann xij. d. ad eosd tios. Sm^{a} xvj. s. Et sunt ibid viij. bondag in manibz tenenc ad volunt ⁊ redd p ann xlij. s. viij. d. ad duo fest Sci Cudbti. Et sunt ibidm quedam opacões 'autumpna' dcozq bondag debit dno que redd p ann xj. s. ad tmin Sci Michis. Et est ibidm unū bondag ⁊ redd p ann viij. d. ad tmin Sci Martini. Et sunt ibidm tria cotag quozq quodlt redd p ann iij. s. v. d. q^{a}. ad duo festa Sci Cudbti p equales porcões. Sm^{a} x. s. iij. d. ob. q^{a}. Et est ibidm tcia ps uni cotag ⁊ redd p ann xij. d. ad tios bdcos. Itm tenent dcozq cotag redd p ann p divs opacõibz. iiij. s. vj. d. ad tinū Sci Michis.

Snitire

Et 'dic qd' sunt apud Snitire liij. acr tre in dnice que sunt in manibz

tenenc̃ ad voluntat̃ quaꝫ queliꝑt acr̃ redd̃ ꝑ anñ xij. d̃. ad ꝓ̃ios Penť ⁊ Sc̃i Martini. Sm̃ᵃ liij. s̃. Et sunt ibid̃m sex acr̃. iij. rod̃ pᵉti qui redd̃ vj. s̃. ad eosd̃ ꝓ̃ios. Et est ibid̃ quoddam pᵉtū voc̃ Bradmedowe qd̃ redd̃ ꝑ anñ xxj. s̃. ad eosd̃ ꝓ̃ios. Et sunt ibid̃m xviij. bondag̃ qui redd̃ ꝑ anñ. lxxiiij. s̃. ad duo fest̃ Sc̃i Cudꝑti. Et ꝑ opacõibꝫ debit̃ ꝓd̃cis bondag̃ xx. s̃. in fest̃ Sc̃i Michis tantū. Et est ibid̃m quid̃m ānus redd̃ de vj. s̃. singul̃ annis ꝑcipiend̃ in festo Sc̃i Martini. Et sunt ibid̃m. iij. cotag̃ quoꝫ quodl̃t redd̃ ꝑ anñ. xv. d̃. qᵉ. ad duo fest̃ Sc̃i Cudꝑti. Smᵃ iij. s̃. ix. d̃. ob̃. qᵉ. et ꝑ opat̃oibꝫ eoꝫd̃ r̃ xviij. d̃. ad fest̃ Sc̃i Mich̃ tant̃. Et est ibid̃ qued̃ plac̃ ꝓ̃r vocat̃ Thirland ⁊ redd̃ ꝑ anñ vj. s̃. viij. d̃. ad duo fest̃ Sc̃i Cudꝑti.

Smᵃ valoris manioꝫ de Warkeworth̃ ⁊ Routheberỳ cū membr̃ ꝑ annū ... } clviij. l̃i. v. s̃. vj. d̃. ob̃.

INQUISITIO *ad quod dampnum.*—21 HEN: 6.

Ecclesia de Rothebury.

HENRICUS dei grã Rex Angl̃ ⁊ Franc̃ ⁊ Dñs Hib̃n Escaetori suo in Com̃ Norhumbr̃ salt̃m. Precipim⁹ tibi qd̃ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝓboꝫ ⁊ leg̃ hõim de balliva tua ꝑ quos rei ꝓ̃tas melius sciri poꝑit diligent⁹ inquiras si sit ad dampnū vel ꝓ̃judiciū nr̃m aut alioꝫ si concedam⁹ venabili pr̃i Marmaduco Lumley Epo Karliol̃ qd̃ ip̃e Eccl̃iam de Rothebury in ꝓd̃co Com̃ que est de advocac̃oe sua ꝓpria ut dicit̃ appropriare ⁊ eam sic appropriatam in ꝓprios usus tenere possit sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis Ep̃is loci ꝓd̃ci impp̃m necne et si sit ad dampnū vel ꝓ̃judiciū nr̃m aut alioꝫ tunc ad quod dampnū ⁊ quod ꝓ̃judicium nr̃m ⁊ ad quod dampnū ⁊ quod ꝓ̃judiciū alioꝫ ⁊ quoꝫ ⁊ qualiꝑ ⁊ quo modo ⁊ quantum Eccl̃ia illa valeat ꝑ annū in om̃ibꝫ exitibꝫ ⁊ de quo vel de quibꝫ ꝓ̃fata advocatio teneat̃ ⁊ ꝑ quod ꝓ̃viciū ⁊ qualiꝑ ⁊ quo modo. Et inquisic̃oem inde distincte ⁊ apte fcam nob̃ in Cancellar̃ nr̃am sub sigillo tuo ⁊ sigillis eoꝫ ꝑ quos fca fuꝑit sine dilone mittas ⁊ hoc b̃re. T. me ip̃o apud Westm̃. viij. die Julii anno r̃. ñ. vicesimo primo.

Shiptoñ.

Respons̃ &c. patet &c.

Inquis̃ capt̃ apud Castrū đni Regis de Novo Castro sup Tẏnam coram Wiłło Heroñ Esc̃ đni Regis Com̃ Northumbr̃ septimo die Novembr̃ anno r. r. Henrici sexti vicesimo scđo virtute ƀris đci đni Regꝭ eidem Esc̃ inde directi ⁊ huic Inquisic̃ōi consut̃ ꝑ sacr̃m Joħis Fenwyk Juñ, Sīōis Weltdeñ, Nicħi Turpyn, Roƀti Musg've Juñ, Thome Weltdeñ, Wiłłi Benet, Wiłłi de Killyngworth, Joħis Dent, Wiłłi Yong, Nicħi Rodom̃, Roƀti Langwath, ⁊ Joħis Car de Biker Jur̃. Qui dicūt sup sacr̃m suū qđ non est [ad] dampnū vel ꝑjudiciū đni Regis aut alioꝝ si đcus đns Rex concedat Veñabili patri Marmaduco Lomley Ep̃o Karlioli in eodem brevi nōīato qđ ip̃e Eccłiam de Rotheburẏ in ꝑđco Com̃ que est de advocac̃ōe sua ꝓpria ꝓut iidem Jur̃ sup sacr̃m suū dicūt aꝓpriare ⁊ eam sic aꝓpriatam in ꝓprios usus tenere possit sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis Ep̃is loci ꝑđci imꝑpetuū. Et dicūt qđ ꝑđca Eccłia valet ꝑ annū in õibꝫ exitibꝫ xx. łi. tantūmodo nō plus hiis diebꝫ ꝓpt̃ sterelitatem patrie iƀm, ac pauꝑtatem ꝑochianoꝝ in ꝑochia đce Eccłie residenciū Dicunt insup ꝑđci Jur̃ qđ ꝑdict̃ Ecclia ⁊ advocac̃o de đno Rege minime tenent' set de quo vel de quibꝫ ꝑsonis ꝑđca advocac̃o tenet' vel ꝑ quod serviciū iidem Jur̃ dicūt sup sacr̃m suū qđ penitus ignorant. In cuj⁹ rei testīōiū huic Inquis̃ ꝑđci Jur̃ sigilla sua apposuerūt. Dat̃ die anno ⁊ loco sup'đcis.

Foresta de Robir̃

Rot: Claus: 12 H. 3. m. 20.

Ꝑ Joħe fil Roƀti.

Rex Hugoni de Neviłł salt̃. Sciatis qđ concessim⁹ di. ⁊ fi. n, Joħi fił Roƀti ꝑtē illā foreste Northumbꝝ q̃ est de feodo Roꝑi de Merlaẏ ⁊ quā ī manū nr̃am capi ꝑcepim⁹ eo qđ dicebat' qđ nō fuit ꝑtinens ad forestā quā ħt ī mañio de Robir̃ qđ Roƀ fił Roꝑi pat̃ ejusđ Joħis cuj⁹ ħes ip̃e [est] tenuit de dono đni J. Regis pat's nr̃i, quia ꝓpendimus ꝑ finē fcm tēꝑe ꝑđci

J. pat's nr̃i ĩ curia sua corā ip̃o ⁊ Justic̃ suis int̃ Rog̃m de Merlaẏ pet̃ ⁊ p̃đcm Rob̃m tenentē de p̃đca ꝑte foreste qđ pars illa ꝑtinet ad p̃đcm Joħem ⁊ qd voluntas p̃đci pat's nr̃i erat qđ īꝑpetuū remañet eidē Rob̃to ⁊ ħedibꝫ suis. Et iõ vob̃ mandam⁹ qđ eiđ Joħi de p̃đca ꝑte foreste tāqª ꝑtinēte ad p̃đcm mañiū suū de Robir̃ plenā saisinā ħre fac̃. T. me ip̃o ap̃ Westm̃, xvij. die Noṽ.

Et mandat̃ est Vic̃ Norhumbꝝ qđ id ꝑ totam balłam suā clamari fac, ⁊ qđ nlłs de ꝑte illa foreste p̃t̃ voluntatē p̃đci Joħis se intᵒmittat. T. ut sª.

TRIAL OF THOS: DE GRETHEVED.

Placita in Com. Norhumb: 19 Edw. 3.

Edwardus dei gr̃a R̷. Angł ⁊ Franc̃ ⁊ Dñs Hib̃n diłcis ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis Joħi de Moubraẏ ⁊ Petro de Richemonđ Justic̃ suis ad inquirenđ de morte Joħis de Dentoñ nuꝑ apud Novū Castrū suꝑ Tinam int̃fecti ⁊ ad quedam alia in cōmissione nr̃a vob̃ inde fca audienđ t̃minanda ⁊ facienđ assigñ, sałt̃m. Supplicavit nob̃ Thomas Gretheved ut cū ip̃e nuꝑ coram uob̃ de morte p̃đci Joħis inđcatus ⁊ ea occ̃one in exigenđ positus fuisset ad utlaganđ in Com̃ Northumbr̃ ꝑ quod vos t̃ras ⁊ teñ ip̃ius Thome vic̃ nr̃o Com̃ p̃đci in manū nr̃am seisire demandastis, ac idem Thomas postmodū coram vob̃ apud Novū Castrū suꝑ Tinam de morte illa allocutus, ꝑ inquisicõem in quam de bono ⁊ malo inde se posuit ibidem acquietatus fuisset, velim⁹ manū nr̃am de eisdem t̃ris ⁊ teñ jubere amoveri:' Nos ea de causa suꝑ tenore inđcamenti ac inquisicões p̃đcte 'c̃ciorari volentes' necnon ob quam causam t̃ras ⁊ teñ p̃đca in manū nr̃am sic capi fecistis quo tempore qualit̃ ⁊ quomodo:' vob̃ mandam⁹ qđ nos in Cancellar̃ nr̃a suꝑ tenore inđcamenti ac inquisicõis p̃đcoꝝ necnon de modo causa ⁊ tempore mandati vr̃i capc̃ois t̃raꝝ ⁊ teñ eoꝝdem sic in manū nr̃am sub sigillis vr̃is aut unius vr̃m distincte ⁊ apte sine diłone reddatis c̃tiores hoc b̃re nob̃ remittentes. T. me ip̃o apud Westm̃, xxvj. die Octobr̃ anno r̃. ñ. Angł decimo nono r̃ vero ñ Franc̃ sexto,

Respons̃ Joħis Moubraẏ ⁊ Petri de Richemūđ Justic đni Regis cui ƀre istud directū fuit⸗ patet in cedula huic ƀri consuta.

Tenor indictamenti ac Inq'sic̃onis de quibȝ in ƀri huic cedule consuto⸗ fit mencio patet in forma que sequit'.

Płita corone tenť apud villam Novi Castri sup Tynam coram Joħe Moubraẏ ⁊ Petro de Richemūđ Justic̃ đni Regis ad divꝰsas feloñ⸗ t'nsgr̃⸗ extorť⸗ ⁊ oppꝰssiones apud villam Novi Castri sup Tẏnam fcas⸗ auđ ⁊ ťmīanđ assigñ die m̃cur̃ in fo Sc̃i Barthi apłi anno anno r. r̃. E. ťc̃ii post conquest xix.

Thomas Gretheved veñ in Cur̃ coram ꝑfatis Justic̃ ⁊ reddidit se p'sone die ⁊ anno sup'đcis qui comittit' p'sone in custođ Vic̃ Qui quidam Thomas Gretheved statim veñ coram ꝑfatis Justic̃ ꝑ vic̃ duct⁹ ꝑ ꝑceptū ꝑđcoꝝ Justic̃ qui est inđcatus coram ꝑfatis Justic̃ de eo qđ idem Thomas simul cū Ric̃o de Galwaẏ nup Majore ville Novi Castri sup Tynam ⁊ Gilƀto de Dolfanbẏ qui tractat⁹ ⁊ suspensus est ⁊ aliis die Joṽ ꝑx̃ post fm Sc̃i Barthi ap̃li anno r. r. E. nūc decimo octavo ꝑpť invidiam ⁊ sine causa cepunt Joħem de Dentoñ apud vilł Novi Castri sup Tẏnam ⁊ ip̃m ibidem imp'sonaverunt ⁊ ꝑđcm Joħem de Dentoñ falso 'sedic̃ose' ⁊ malic̃ose detenuerunt usq; ad diem martis ꝑx̃ ante fm t'nslac̃ Sc̃i Cudƀti ꝑx̃ sequenť quo die ꝑđcus Joħes de Dentoñ coram ꝑfatis Ric̃o de Galwaẏ⸗ Gilƀto⸗ Thoma ⁊ ał allocutus fuit ibidem quałr se vellet acquietar̃ de eo qđ idem Joħes de Dentoñ deberet recepisse ꝑ manus Alani le Noble scoti inimici đni E. nup Reg̃ Angł p̃ris đni Reg̃ nūc maximam sūmam pecunie sub condicione qđ idem Joħes de Dentoñ cū aliis ꝑditoribȝ đci đni Reg̃ E. p̃ris ꝑđci Regis nūc traderet ꝑđcam villam Novi Castri sup Tẏnam in man⁹ Scotoꝝ viđłt in vigił Natał đni anno regni ꝑđci Reg̃ E. p̃ris đni Regis nunc sextodecimo Et de eo qđ idem Joħes de Denton deberet apuisse quamdā portam que vocat' le Westgate ꝑ tres noctes continuas ut ꝑđci Scoti ibidem ingrederent' ꝑ quemdā contractū inť đcm Joħem de Dentoñ ⁊ đcos Scotos p'us initū. Et eciam qđ idem Joħes de Dentoñ tempe quo David de Bruẏs

jacuit apud Hẏdwẏnlawes cū excersitu suo debeřt deslinasse ꝑđco David ⁊ aliis Scotis victualia ꝑ quemdam Adam Palefraẏman ꝯvienť suū die đnica ꝑx̃ post fm Sc̃i Bartħi Apłi anno r. ř. E. nūc. xv. Qui quidem Joħes de Dentoñ ad ea sibi impõita noluit respondere set mutū se tenebat ꝑ quod ꝑđci Ric̃us de Galwaẏ Gilƀtus de Dolfanbẏ Thomas ⁊ alii ꝑđcm Joħem penitencie judicaꝯint ⁊ eciam p'sone ibidem moratur⁹ quousq; moreret' ut ille qui legem ꝯre recusavit: in qua quidem p'sona ꝑđcus Joħes Dentoñ moriebat'. Et sic felonice đcm Joħem de Dentoñ inꝯfecerunt sine warranť ⁊ sine causa ut ꝑđcm est. Et 'đcus Thomas' allocutus quałr se velit acquietare de morte ꝑđci Joħis de Dentoñ sedicione ⁊ feloñ ꝑđcis: dicit qđ in nullo est inde culpabił ⁊ de bono ⁊ malo poñ se suꝑ pat'am Et deinde ꝑclamať fuit si quis ꝯsus ꝑđcm Thom̃ loqui volꝯit de morte ꝑđci Joħis de Dentoñ ⁊ feloñ ꝑđcis Et nullus veñ ⁊c̃. Iõ fiat inde Juř——Juř de villa Novi Castri suꝑ Tynā. sciłet Joħes Frismaraẏs. Joħes Wodman. Roƀts de Angerton. Nicħus Scot. Wiłłus de Actoñ senior. Joħes de Berẏ. Wiłłus Blaklambe. Joħes del Chaumbř. Hug̃ Wodman. Elias de Tyrwhit. Joħes de Duxfielđ ⁊ Gilƀtus Scot. ad hoc ełci triati ⁊ jurati dic̃ suꝑ sacr̃m suum qđ ꝑđcus Thomas Gretheved in nullo est culpabił de morte ꝑđci Joħis de Dentoñ. sedic̃one nec feloñ ꝑđcis sibi impõitis. Iõ idem Thom̃ eat inde quietus ⁊c̃. Juř quesiť⁹ de bonis ⁊ cať ip̃ius Thome: dic̃ qđ nulla huit bona seu cateł ⁊c̃.

Et ꝯre ⁊ teñ ꝑđci Thomæ in manū đni Regis capta fꝯnt eo qđ iđm Thomas põitus fuit in exig̃ ad utlaganđ in Com̃ Northumbř occ̃one inđcamenti ꝑsc'pti ꝑ eo qđ non venit coram nobis. đno Regi inde responsuř. añq'm exig̃ ꝑđce fꝯint considerate. De quibȝ ꝯris ⁊ teñ '⁊ eciam de boñ ⁊ cať ip̃ius Thome' inquisitum erat die quo exig̃ ille fꝯnt consiđate sciłet die Martis ꝑx̃ post fm Sc̃i Barnabe Ap̃li anno r. ℞. nūc. xix. juxta tenorem cōmissionis đni Regis nobis inde directi. cujus t'nscriptū huic cedule est consutū: ꝑ quā inquisic̃oem comꝑtū fuit qđ ꝑđcus Thomas ħuit ꝑđco die Marť ⁊c̃. 'nulla bona seu cať. set' terras ⁊ teñ in villa de Glantle in Com̃ Northumbř que valēt ꝑ annū lxiiij. s̃. ⁊c̃. Que q'đm ꝯre ⁊ teñ jussa fueř capi in manū đci đni Regis ꝑđco die Marť ꝑx̃ post fm Sc̃i Barnabe ⁊c̃. Et capť fueř in manū đci đni Regis de mandato nr̃o ꝑđco. ꝑ Roƀt̃m Bert'm vic̃ đci đni Regis Northumbř die Veꝯis ꝑx̃ post fm Sc̃i Barnabe

ap̃li anno r. ℞. nūc xix. que ad huc in manū đni Regis existūt, et p̊fatus Vic̃, ejusđm Com̃ đco đno Regi 'inde' respondere debet ꝛc̃.

Commission *de cursu* directed to Henry de Percy, Ralph de Nevill, John de Fenwyk, John Moubray, Peter de Rychemund, & Adam de Bowes. Dated at Westminster 4th May, a°. 19.

No. XVI.—*Observations in a Northern Journey, taken Hill. Vaccon.* 1666, *by* John Stainsby, *of Clement's Inn, Gent. From the original in Ashmole's MSS., Vol.* 834, *Art.* 6. *Communicated by* WALTER CALVERLEY TREVELYAN, *Esq., of Wallington.*

At Doncaster in Yorkshire.

UPON a graveston in the North Isle of the Church this inscripc̃on. How; how; whoo is here. I Robin of Doncaster, and Margarett my ffaire—That I spent, that I had, that I gave that I have, that I lent that I lost Quod Robtus Byrkes whoe in this world did raigne 67 yeares and yet lived not one. Obiit 1579,

Newcastle sup Tyne—St. Nicĥas.

Upon the ffont stone in the Church of St. Nicholas a carved coate quartered 1 pty p fess int. a Greyhound coursant & 3 Annuletts 2 & 1.

2. A Cheveron betweene 3 Martletts in a bordure ingrayled.

All Saints.

In the Church of All Saints a ffaire Marble Tombe of the Thorneton's his figure inlayed in brass with a Coate of Armes (Sa. a Chev. ar. a chief indented, with an Annulet in base.) Obiit 1420. He was reported to come to Newcastle a poore lame pedler's boy and from soe poore begininge became a great Marchant, had the Castle and Lordship of Nether Wilton* mortgaged to him which now his posterity enjoy. They have this old saw of him in Newcastle.

With a hopp, a halfepenny, and a Lamb skin
At Westgate came hodge Thorneton in.

Upon the ffont stone in the s^d Church a Coate of Arms. He beareth a

* Nether Witton.

feild argent 3 Martletts in chieffe sable, a Shield in fess point sable, charged with a Star gules.

St. Andrews.

In the Church of St. Andrews a graveston inlayed with Brass and this inscripc̃on.

Dominus Adomarus de Atthett* miles & dnã Marie uxꝯ ejus obiit 14 Januarii, 1387, with two Coates in brass. First,—a fess chequy surmounted by a bend engrailed—second, paly of six.—He gave a piece of ground to the Towne called the Towne moore where the ffaire is now kept.

Mumbudgett's † Tower in Newcastle, a ffamily in Northb̃land of that name now extinct, one of y^t name a high sherrife in the County about Edw. 3^ds tyme.

It is reported of one Andrewes ‡ a Merch^t in Newcastle y^t lost a Ring at the bridge and found it in a fish mouth at his Table and now gives 3 rings n theire Coate.

Morpeth in Northb̃land, alias Murderpeth from the many robberies and murders in those parts committed.

In the Church there the monument of Hen. Gray of New minster Abbey in Morpeth obiit 1597; hee beareth a Lion rampant in a bordure ingrayled.

In the Chancell the monument of Walter Darly, Rector of Morpeth, on ye stone ingraved a Coat, a Cheveron betweene 3 Martletts.

In the East window of the Chancell a Coate reported to belonge to the Grunthorp's, a ffamily now extinct in those parts. He beareth barry of 8 argent and azur floretty 3 annulletts rosy or.

About the Mace of the Towne is engraved the Armes followinge, Morley, Lord of Morpeth Castle at ye Conquest—3 Martletts: Dacres, 3 Escallopps: the Graystock 3 Dyamonds or Lozenges: Grunthorps, ye barry of 8 as above: the Howards, the Brothertons, 3 Lyons passant a Lambeaux; the Mowbrayes and Warrens.

* Adam de Athol. See Brand's Hist. vol. i, p. 189.

† Bertram Mombowcher's Tower.

‡ This gentleman's name was Anderson. See Brand's Hist. vol. i, p.p. 45, 46.

The Leadger booke of the dissolved Abbey of New minster in Morpeth now in the hands of John Thorneton Esqre at the Castle of Nether Witton 5 miles west from Morpeth.

A custome in the towne of Morpeth (but since the warrs omitted) to choose one out of ye young men in the Towne to be St. George, and all the rest of the young men to attend him, and upon St. George day all to come to Church, and at the rehearsinge of the creed the St. George to stand up and draw his sword. Another custome in the s^{d} towne to have a L^{d} of misrule chosen ag^{t} Easter, and to continue till Whitsonday, and hee to keep a barrell of ale upon the Bridge and make all Passengers drinke thereof, and to collect money of them for repaire of the high wayes, and give a just accompt at Whitsonday.

Mittford Castle.

Humfry Mittford, Esqre descended from the Mittfords of the same place, from the Conquest. Hee beares a fess between 3 Moles, but quere if ye Moles ought not to be quartered, for a Mittford marryed with the heiress of the Moles, a ffamily now extinct in those parts.

Middleton and Selby in the tyme of Edw. 3^{d} robbed the Bishop of Durham, as he came from London to be installed (of great treasure) and secured themselves in Mitford Castle, but after tooke away from thence and hanged at London in the Bishope's presence, the Castle demolished and the charter tooke away from the towne and given to the towne of Morpeth. The old charter of Mittford is now in the hands of Robt. Mitford, Esqre in Morpeth, ffather to the said Humfry.

In the hands of the s^{d} Humfry Mittford, now inhabiting at Mittford, are several ancient Deeds, Charters, and Grants, of the Mitfords from the Conquest. Alsoe a list of all the high sherriffs of Northbland since the Conquest. Likewise a ancient survey of all the Lordshipps in the County, and what every mannor p^{d} p^{r} annum to the kinge and to their parliam^{t} men.

Itt is supposed this survey is not in Doomesday booke, the county at that tyme being in the Scotts possession.

Netherwotten Castle.

The seate of John Thorneton, Esqre descended from the Thornetons of Newcastle afore menc̃oned. In the Chappell of Wootton is a buryall place of ye Thornetons & a very faire Tombe, but Chappell and Tombe strangely demolished by a storme hapned in January 1666.

Amongst the ruins of the s^{d} Chappell belonging to the East Window of the North Isle, I found a coat in glass—a ffeild argent three spread Eagles in Annuletts 2 & 1 or. 8 Cross Crossletts bordurwise of the second, which Coate Mr. Thorneton promised to preserve and place in the hall window of his Castle, conjectured to be the armes of Wootton of Wootton.

Joyninge of the arch in ye great hall of the Castle, ingraven in stone, a Coate, viz.—a Chev—a chief indented with an Annulet in base.

Excuse my unskillful blazonry. Att the Castle of Narwood,* in Cumberland, the present seate of the Earle of Carlisle, are most of the Ledger bookes, ancient deeds, and remaines of antiquity, concerninge the County of Northumberland.

* Naworth Castle.

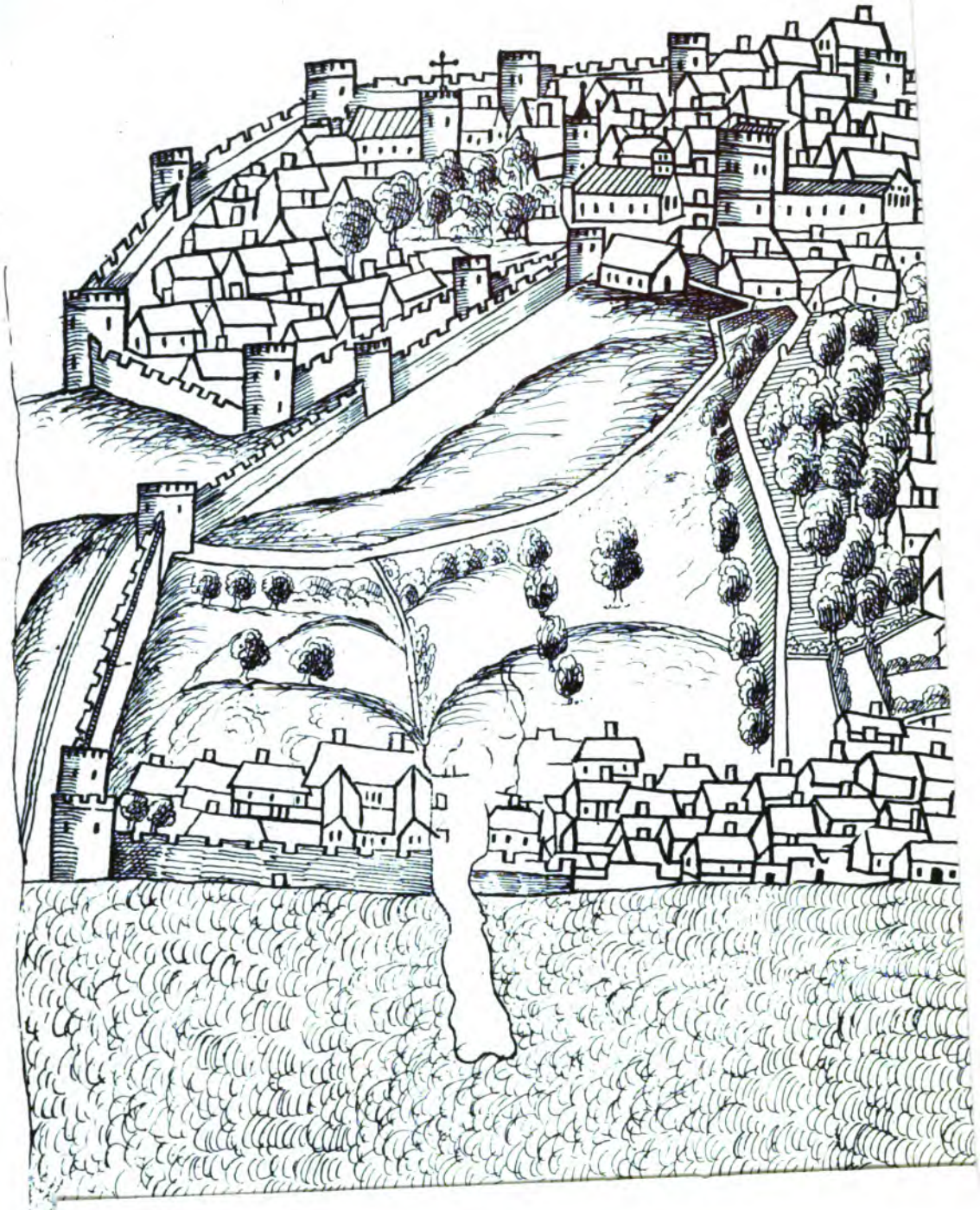
No. XVII.—*A royal licence by Henry VII. in favour of the Merchants of Newcastle to export Wool. From the Manuscript in the British Museum. 1 Bib. Cotton. Vespas.* c. xiv. *fol.* 477, *&c. Communicated by* JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, *Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A.L., and Corresponding Member of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of France, and Honorary Member of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle upon Tyne.*

HENRY by the grace of God King of Englande and of Fraunce and Lord of Irlande. To all maner of officers, ministers trew liegemen and subgettes hering or seeing these our lettres greting. Whereas we for certain causes and consideracions us moving gave and graunted licence by oure lettres patent undre oure great seal unto the merchants inhabited within our towne of Newcastell upon Tyne, that they by theymself or their factours, servauntes, and attorneys, during the space of vi yeres next and immediately ensuying the date of our said lettres, shulde nowe provide and bye al maner of wolles and felles of the growing of the Counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland, the Bisshopryke of Duresme, and the Lordships of Richemond and Aldreton, And the same by theym bought to come unto the poort of our said towne, ther to ship and further to convey it into what parte or parties it shal best like them, paying unto us therfor our custumes subsidies, and other devours as apperteigneth. It is soo as we bee enfowrmed credibly that by the grete repayre thider of strangiers and other our subgjetts, the said wolles and felles be gretely bought and importunately engrossed and conveyed from thens into Scotland, Irland, and other contreys, wherby oure said custumes be not oonly diminished, but also grete losse and hinderaunce hathe growne unto our said merchauntes and enhabitauntes of the contrey ther, whiche we ne wol suffre soo to contynue, Wherfor we straitly commaunde you and every of you that, during the space of foure yeres next folowing the date of thes presentes, ye suffre no maner parsone or parsonnes to convey or carye any of the said wolles and felles oute of the counties,

bisshoprike, and Lordships aforesaid, but that ye see the same to be reserved and kepte for the said merchauntes and suche other our subgjettes as wol applye theim to make cloth thereof within the contrey there, And if any of our said subgjettes or other wool presume tattement anything to the contrary herof, We upon your certyficate made unto us of the demeanure of the said parsonne shal soo prowvide for his sharpe punicion as shal be example of alle other herafter like offending. Not failing thus to doo as ye wol answer therin unto us at your perill, Geven undre our signet at our Manoir of Grenewiche the xxvi.[th] day of Marche. The seventh yere of owre Reigne.

No. XVIII.—*Bird's-eye View of Newcastle upon Tyne. From a Drawing preserved in the British Museum. Communicated by* JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, *Esq., F. R. S., &c., &c.*

THIS view of Newcastle, of which a fac-simile Engraving is given herewith was found in the MS. Augustus 1, vol. i., No. 4, amongst the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, and was copied under the superintendence of Mr. Halliwell for this work. The drawing was made about the year 1590. In the same volume are contained a map or plan of the River Tyne, and a plan of Bambrough. Together with a "Platte" or Plan of Tynemouth, described in vol. i. of the Archæologia, p. 217.



No. XIX.—*The Maner of the King's Majesty coming to the City of Durham Anno* 1617.—*A Record of the Founder and Erector of the Market Cross there; and an Abstract of the Contents of the Mayor of Durham's MS. Communicated by* GEORGE TOWNSHEND FOX, *Esq.*

UPON Good Friday being the 18th of April, 1617, Mr. Lyeaborne one of his Majesty's Gentlemen Ushers, spoke unto George Walton, Maior, that it was his Majesty's pleasure, to come in state to the City and that it were fitting that the Maior and Aldermen should be ready upon the next day following, being Easter, and to give their attendance upon his Majesty in some convenient place within the City, and the said Maior to have his foot cloth horse there ready to attend, which likewise was done upon Elvett Bridge, near the Tower thereof, being impaled within railes of wood ther then made for that purpose—at which time, his Majesty's said Gentleman Usher standing by the said Maior & Aldermen, till his Majesty's coming, when there was a speech delivered by the said Maior to his Majesty, together with the maces and staff, and as time fitting in the same speech so made, a Silver Boule gilt, with a cover, was presented by the said Maior to his Majesty, which speech appeareth as followeth:

" Most gracious Soveraigne, what unspeakable joy is this your highness " presense unto us your loving subjects, our tongues' not able to utter, nor " our means to shew your welcombe—your gracious Majesty at your happy " coming hither with much peace and plenty, found this City inabled with " divers liberties and priveleges, all sovernignty and power spiritual and " temporal being in your self, gave unto us the same again, and afterwards " of your gracious bounty confirmed them under your great seal of England. " We humbly beseech your Majesty continue your favour towards this City, " and in token of our love and loyalty, crave the acceptance of this mite " *(the cup delivered)* and we shall be ready, to the uttermost expence of our

"dearest blood to defend you and your royal progeny here on earth, with our "prayers to God to bless you and yours in all Eternity."

After which speech the Maior was called by his Majesty's Gentleman Usher, to take his horse, and to ride before his Majesty, and immediately upon which commandment made by his Majesty's Gentleman Usher, there was at the same place, about 40 yards distant, certain verses spoken by an apprentice of this city, to his Majesty, as followeth, after which the Maior was placed in rank next the sword, and so ride forwards, carrying the city's mace to the church.

TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

"Durham's old city, thus salutes our King,
"Which entertainment she doth homely bring;
"And cannot smile upon His Majesty
"With shew of greatness; but humility
"Makes her express herself, in modern guise
"Directed to this north, here to your eyes—
"For the great Prelate which of late adored
"Her dignities, and for which we implored
"Your Highness' aid, to have contenance
"And so confirmed by your dread Soverance
"Yet what our Royal James did grant herein
"William our Bishop* hath appugnant been—
"Small talk to sway down smallness, where man's might
"Hath greater force than equity or right.
"But these are only in ye breast included,
"Your subjects know them not, but are secluded
"From your most gracious graunt; therefore we pray
"That the fair sunshine of your brightest day
"Would smile upon this City with clear beams
"To exhale the tempest of insueing streams,
"Suffer not, great Prince, our antient state
"By one forced will to be depopulate;
"Tis one seeks our undoing, but to you
"Ten thousand hearts shall pray and knees shall bow;

* William James was Bishop of Durham at this period but died on the 11th day of May following.

"And this dull cell of earth wherein we live
"Unto your name, immortal praise shall give.
"Confirm, graunt good King, Durham's old city
"Would be more powerful, so it had James' pity."

A Record of the Founder and Erector of the Cross now situate in the Market Place of the City of Durham.

To the honer of Almighty God the ornament of the City of Duresme and Comodite of the people frequenting the market of Durham the Market Crosse now there extant was framed with twelve Stone Pillars and covered with Lead at the sole charges and expences of Thomas Emerson of the Black Fryers in London, Esquire, in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred and seventeen, and in the 15th year of the Reign of our Sovereigne Lord James, by the Grace of God of England France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, &c.

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS OF MAYOR OF DURHAM'S MS

PAGE.	DATE.		MAYORS.
1. 4.	4 Oct. 1602.	—Rules for regulating the Elections, &c.	James Farrales.
5. 6.	11 Sept. 1603.	—Letters patent for constituting a Recorder—W. Smith. ...	Do.
6. 7.	4 Oct. 1603.	—Orders as in No. 1.	(Not signed.)
9.	4 Oct. 1604.	—Orders for such as are infected wth the Plague, ...	Edwd. Wanles.
11.		Do. for the Corporation of Slaters, ...	Do.
13.	3 Oct. 1605.	—Do. for no Alderman to absent himself on 3rd and 4th days of October—the days of Election, ...	Thos. Pearson.
15.	4 Oct. 1607.	—Order for exempting Freemen from Tolls, ...	Robt. Surtees.
17.	4 Oct. 1608.	—Hugh Wright being elected Mayor and refusing to take office is fined £20, &c., ...	H. Hucheson.
19.	9 Dec.	——.—Order for the Mayor havs Corn during his year, ...	John Patteson.
23.	———	——.—Do. for 2 Magistrates in their course sitting with the Mayor, &c., ...	Do.
25.	3 Jan.	———Orders about the Pants & Pant masters, ...	Do.
27.	9 May	1609.—At a Guild day—Affirmation about 2 foreign Weavers, ...	Do.
28.	3 Oct.	——.—Order concerning Mr. John Lambton's contempt, ...	Do.
29.	———	——.—Do. for appointing 4 Aldermen, Solicitors, &c., ...	Do
30.	8 Oct.	1609.—Order concerning Mr. John Lambton's absence, ...	Edward Wanles.

PAGE.	DATE.		MAYORS.
31.	8 Oct. 1610.	—Oath of Allegiance admin^d by Mayor to certain of the Corporation, ...	Hugh Wright.
33.	2 July 1613.	—Richd. Watson, appd. apprentice to Mr. Richd. Wright, ...	Richd. Wright.
—.	8 Nov. 1614.	—Robt. Barwlck, do. to John Lee, ...	Hugh Wright.
35.	18 Ap. 1617.	—The manner of the King (James I.) coming to D^m. with the Speech of the Mayor, ...	Geo. Walton.
37.	———. ———.	—The Apprentice's Verses,...	Do.
39.	———. 1617.	—A Record of the Cross in the Market, ...	(No sig.)
40.	26 Oct. 1620.	—Petition of Corporation to the King for M. P.,...	Tim. Comyn.
41.	20 Jan. 1620.	—Letter to the Bp. on the same subject,...	Do.
42.	———. ———.	—Do. of Attorney to Mr. W. Hall, ...	Do.
43.	24 Mar. 1621.	—The Rec^t. of £5 from the Executors of the late Mr. Thos. Cooke, Ald., to buy a Cup for the use of the Mayors, ...	Nic. Whitfield.
44.	4 Oct. 1622.	—Fine of £20—Mr. J. Lambton, Draper, for refusing office, ...	Do.
45.	————.	—Ditto do.—Mr. Thos. Pearson, do., ...	Do.
46.	————.	—Fine of £5—Mr. John Heighington, do., ...	Do.
47.	————.	—Adjournment of the meeting for Election until the 11th Oct., not being able to get a Mayor to stand the office, ...	(No sig.)
48.	21 Oct, 1624.	—Mr John Lambton fined £20 for refusing office, ...	H. Wright, late Mayor.
49.	4 Oct. 1625.	—Mr. Thos. Pearson do. £10 do.	Sig. by sundries.
50.	12 Oct. ——.	—Mr. John Heighington do. £10 do.	H. Walton.
51.	24 Mar. 1627.	—Lease to Gilbert Stott of Premises, ...	P. Philipson.
52.	26 July 1628.	—Do. Do., ...	Do.
54.	——— 1629.	—Draft of Lease of Shop under the Tollbooth to Richd. Whitfield, son of the Mayor, during the Corporation interest in the term granted by the Bp.,...	(Not executed.)
55.	30 Sept. 1630.	—Counterpart of preceding Agreement for a Lease of Shop with Chappel, ...	(Not signed.)
—.	3 Oct. 1630.	—Further assurance about do., ...	(Do.)
56.	——— ———.	—Do. do., ...	(Do.)
58.	10 Mar. 1639.	—Order for a Petition to the Bp., ...	Hugh Walters.
59.	——— ———.	—The Petition to the Bp.—Thomas (Morton),...	
59.	17 Mar. 1637.	—The Bp.'s Answer and Lease to the Corp^n. to be joined with the Freeholders in petitioning the King for Members, ...	Thos. Dresemis.
60.	8 Ap. 1640.	—Leave of the Corp^n. to Nicholas Joyce to set up as an Apothecary, at the recommendation of the Bp., ...	H. Walton.
60.	21 Oct. 1642.	—The appointment of Frans. Tempest, Esq., as Recorder, with salary of £4, ...	Ra. Allenson.
61.	——— ———.	—The Ball of the Market, ...	
62.	21 Aug. 1647.	—Omnibus & per fidelibus, &c., Mr. Turner, the Recorder's Patent, ...	(Not signed.
63.	4 Oct. 1649.	—Purchase of Tolls, &c.,..	John Agreson.
64.	12 Ap. 1650.	—Order about the Tolls, Salary to the Mayor, Recorder, Clerks, Serjeants, &c., ...	(Not signed.)
65.	3 Ap. 1663.	—Order to pay Mr. Turner (the Recorder) £30 a-year for 7 Years, on account of the £150 which he is bound to the now Bp. of D. (Cosins) for the Lease of the Tolls and Profits of the Town, ...	H. Thompson.

PAGE.	DATE.		MAYORS.
66.	22 Nov. 1663.	—Petition to the D. and Chapter to confirm the above grant by the Bp. Petition to be signed by Mr. *George Kirkby*, Clerk to the Corp.	Matt. Bailes.
67.	10 Feb. 1663.	—Richard Toward, of Wolsingham, Tanner, having brought certain hides to the City to be sold, not sufficiently tanned and dried, ...	
68.	15 Feb. 1663.	—Corp. indebted to John Turner, Esq, £118 10*s*,	
69.	9 Ap. 1664.	—John Harrison, of Wolsingham, Tanner, bad hides.	
70.	19 Ap.	——.—To borrow £20 to repay Mr. Turner in full, ...	Matt. Bailes.
71.	23 Ap.	——.—Further order about do., ...	Do.
72.	12 Sep.	——.—Do. do., ...	Do.
73.	3 Oct. 1664.	—Trustees (6.)	
74.	4 Oct.	——.—To borrow £30 on the Tolls, &c.	
75.	6 Ap. 1665.	—Mr. Turner's Rect. in full, for payment of Kirkleatham, York, Recorder, ...	J. Turner.
76.	13 June 1666.	—Articles of Agreement for Arbitration in difference betw^n Mr. John Hall, Senr., and the Corporation, ...	J. Marshall.
77.	22 June 1666.	—Do. to extend the time of Do., ...	Do.
78.	10 Oct. 1666.	—Petition to the Bp. against one Mr. Edw. Parkinson for planting on the Freemen's Moor, ...	Do.
79.	3 Nov. 1666.		
80.	12 Dec.	——.—Order to Recorder to consider the right of Parkinson to plant Curr. Berries, &c., ...	Do.
81.	10 Nov. 1642.	—Mr. Fras. Tempest's Patent.	
83.	7 Oct. 1644.	—Election of Mr. Richardson, Alderman, in place of Mr. Thos. Tunstall, dec^d.	
84.	11 Ap. 1645.	—Mr. Wright : Patent of Recorder.	
86.	3 Oct. 1646.	—Order for the Mayor & Ald^n. to meet once a month to confer together on matters for the good of the City, &c., each member to forfeit 12 pence for non-attendance, ...	John Hall.
87.	7 May 1650.	—Agreement respecting the purchase of the Tolls, with reference to a former order of 12 Ap. 1650, which see above,	J. Agieson.
88.	23 Oct. 1651.	—Payment by Mr. Thos. Hutton & John Ruchett, Farmers, of £10, &c., ...	J. Hall.
88.	31 Jan. 1557.	—Mayor to be paid £20, ...	Anty. Smith.
89.	26 Mar. 1657.	—Agreement of Mayor, &c., to maintain the right of the Corp. to the Collieries & Seams of Coal in the moors belonging to the City of Durham, Findon Hill, Harley Home, and Brafflee Moor, ...	Do.
90.	1 Dec. 1658.	—The demand of the Borough Rent, ...	Richard Lee.
91.	2 Ap. 1663.	—Bp. Cosins' Prohibition to the Inh^s of Darlington, ag^t. holding a Market for Cattell from the day before Xmas to Whitmonday, addressed to the Sheriff of Dm.	Jo. Dier.
92.	7 Mar. 1663.	—Mem. respecting the Loan by Mr. Turner of £150, & leave to the Mayor to raise and pay him £30.	

No. XIX.—*Memoir as to a Bridle-Bit belonging to William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle. Presented to the Society by* ROBERT BIGSBY, *F. R. S. and F. S. A., Honorary Member of the Statistical Society of Paris. In Letters to* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., M. R. S. L., Secretary to the Society.*

Repton, near Derby, May 15th, 1840.

SIR,

I beg leave to offer to the Antiquarian Society of Newcastle upon Tyne, for deposit in their valuable Museum, a Bridle-Bit, formerly belonging to the celebrated William Cavendish, Duke and Marquess of Newcastle (upon Tyne), Generalissimo of the Royalist Forces, north of Trent, during the grand Rebellion. This interesting relic of a very distinguished character fell into my hands in 1832, having, in the preceding year, been separated from the equestrian statue of that Nobleman during the Reform Riots, when the whole of the interior of the Castle at Nottingham, together with the statue, which formed the chief ornament of its main front, was destroyed by fire.

Should the Society consider this addition to their collection desirable, on your acquainting me with the circumstance I shall with much pleasure transmit it, for the honour of their acceptance; and in the meantime I remain,

ROBT. BIGSBY, F. R. S. and F. S. A.,
Hon. Mem. of the Statistical Soc., Paris, &c. &c.

Repton, Burton on Trent, Staff.
June 4, 1840.

SIR,

The Bridle-Bit which I have the honour to present to the Antiquarian Society of Newcastle upon Tyne, for deposit in their interesting Museum, may perhaps be considered as a suitable addition to that collection, being

a memorial of the celebrated William Cavendish, Duke, Marquis, and Earl of *Newcastle*, Generalissimo of the Royalist Forces, north of Trent, during the grand Rebellion. It was recently attached to the equestrian statue of his Grace, which adorned the front of Nottingham Castle, and which, together with the interior of the edifice, fell a prey to incendiaries during the Reform Riots in 1831. I may take the liberty to observe, that this relic is rendered more interesting by the circumstance that it exhibits a specimen of the Bridle-Bit invented by the Duke (the peculiarity of its construction being comprised in the jointed bow in the centre of the *porte*); engravings of which, under the designation of the "Newcastle Bit," may be found in various treatises on Horsemanship, since that period; and it is generally, though erroneously, known at this day as the "Pelham Bit":—a mistake of very obvious occurrence, the family of Pelham having succeeded that of Cavendish in the Dukedom of Newcastle. I enclose a small print from the Treatise on Horsemanship by the Duke of Newcastle, which contains a representation of the Duke on horseback, using the same kind of Bit. The statue referred to was erected by his successor, Henry, on his completion of the castle; the erection of which was commenced by himself soon after the Restoration. The present castle was built upon the site of an ancient fortress supposed to have been erected by William the Conqueror, or rather by his natural son, William Peverel, which, for the most part, belonged to the crown from the beginning of the reign of Henry the second, and gave entertainment and residence to the monarchs of England. Great part of this castle was pulled down a little before the civil war; yet there was so much left of it, that King Charles the First choose to set up his standard there in 1642; but soon after it became a garrison for the Parliament, and so continued till the execution of that unfortunate monarch. After the Commonwealth was established, Captain Poulton, the last governor of Nottingham Castle, had orders given him to pull it down; but it was not entirely demolished at the Restoration. When that event had taken place, the Duke of Buckingham, grandson by the mother's side to Francis, Earl of Rutland, who had a grant from King James the First, both of the castle and park, sold it to the Duke of Newcastle, who pulled down what remained, and erected a stately fabric in the place of it. Of the present edifice I find the

following brief notice in the only book of reference immediately at hand, and as it alludes to the statue in question I shall transcribe it. "In our description of the town of Nottingham, we made some mention of the Castle, but as it is now one of the finest mansions in the kingdom, it will be proper in this description of the most remarkable seats in this county, to give some further particulars concerning it. The situation is on a lofty eminence, or rather precipice, to which there is only one passage, namely, from the town. On passing the lodge, we ascend by a noble flight of steps, on each side of which is a road for coaches, extending to the uppermost part of the precipice. The whole of this magnificent edifice is built of freestone, with a rustic front, adorned with pilasters of the Corinthian order; and in the centre is a noble statue of William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle. The whole precipice upon which this stately statue is erected is surrounded by a fine balustrade faced with stone." To these particulars may be added the following genealogical notice of the Duke and his immediate descendants: William Cavendish son of Sir Charles Cavendish, of Welbeck, Co. Notting., by Catherine, daughter and heir to Cuthbert Baron Ogle, afterwards heir of that house, and in 1628, 4 Car. I. declared Baroness Ogle. He was advanced to the degree of Baron Ogle and Visc. Mansfield in 1620; and on the 17th March, 1627, 3 Car. I. was created Baron Cavendish of Bolsover and Earl of Newcastle upon Tyne: he was also, Oct. 27, 1643, created Marquis of Newcastle. On the 16 March, 1664, 16 Car. II. he was created Earl of Ogle, and Duke of Newcastle, and died in Jan. 1676, leaving issue by Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir to William Basset of Blore, Co. Staff., Esq., Henry his successor, and three daughters, whereof Jane was married to Charles Cheney of Chesham-Boys, Co. Bucks. Elizabeth to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater. Frances to Oliver St. John, Esq., afterwards Earl of Bolingbroke. Henry, who in 1676 succeeded his father, married Frances eldest daughter to Wm. Pierrepont of Thorsby, Esq., 2nd son to Robert, Earl of Kingston, and by her had Henry, his only son, who was styled Earl of Ogle; and he marrying Elizabeth sole daughter and heir to Josceline Percy, Earl of Northumberland, thereupon assumed her name, and bore her arms, but died in his father's life time, 1680, without issue; and his father dying on the 26 July, 1691, without issue male, his honours be-

came extinct, and his five daughters became his co-heirs. I am not without an impression that this account may be considered as uninteresting, but it will occupy a few moments only in the perusal. With many thanks for your personal kind attention in this matter, and with every wish for the long-continued prosperity of your valuable Institution,

I remain, sir, your faithful humble servant,

ROBT. BIGSBY.

No. XX.—*On the Crocodile of Egypt, by H. G.* Potter, *Esq., F.L.S., F.G.S., Lon.; Associé Correspon. de l'Academie Royale des Sciences, Turin; and Member of this Society.—Communicated to the Antiquarian Society, Newcastle, January* 3, 1843; *with Mummies of the young Crocodile.*

The word Crocodile is derived from the Greeks, who gave the name of κροκοδειλος to a lizard, in their own country, on account of its timidity.* On their arrival in Egypt, they found a huge aquatic animal of a similar shape, to which they applied the same name. The ancient Egyptians termed it *Savak, Sovk,* or *Souchus;* and the present inhabitants of Egypt call it *Temsah.* In the Old Testament we find it mentioned (Job chap. xli. v. i.) under the name of Leviathan, derived from lavah *coupled,* and ten, *a dragon, i. e.,* a large serpent, or fish. The compound leviathan, the coupled dragon, denotes an animal partaking of the nature both of land serpents and fishes, and in this place signifies the Crocodile, which lives as well under water as on shore.—*Coke's Comment on the Bible.*

The Portuguese term the lizard *el lagarto,* and hence is derived our word alligator. The Crocodile *(Lacerta Crocodilus.* Lin.*)* of the Nile varies in length from 40 feet, or more, to a few inches when young. Those on the table are about 12 inches in length.

This animal was worshipped by the ancient Egyptians, or rather, I should say, in certain parts of Egypt; for, while some of the inhabitants worshipped it, others made fierce war upon them for so doing. Such was the cause of quarrel between the Ombites and Tentyrites described by Juvenal, who tells us, that to such a pitch did religious hatred go, that even the prisoners taken in battle were eaten.†

* κροκος Saffron, and δειλος timorous.

† Mæotis first did impious rites devise,
Of treating Gods with human sacrifice,

The Crocodile was worshipped at Coptos, Ombos, and at Arsinoe, or, as it was previously called, the City of Crocodiles (Crocodilopolis). At Thebes also this animal was worshipped. The people of Ombos dug tanks for them, and taught them to come when called. At Memphis, the priests kept one, which was perfectly tame. It was adorned with jewels, and led about in ceremonial processions; and at Crocodilopolis, they were so tame, that they would take the food from the hands of the feeders. Strabo speaks of one which his host at Crocodilopolis took him to see. He was a man of consideration, and in showing Strabo and his party the sacred curiosities of the place, conducted them to the brink of the lake, having taken with him from the supper table a cake, some roast meat, and a cup of wine. They found the animal on the shore of the lake; and while some of the priests opened its mouth, one put in the cake, and then the meat, after which the wine was poured in. The Crocodile then took to the water, and passed over to the other side, to receive the offerings made to it by other parties.*

Various reasons have been assigned for the worship of this animal.

1. Because it afforded protection from Lybian and Arabian robbers, as none would venture to cross a river or canal where so fierce an animal existed. Thus the Dutch filled the ditches of Batavia with Crocodiles to prevent desertion, as most of their soldiers were enlisted by force. Certain it is, that the Crocodile of the Nile is the most ferocious of its kind; and we

> But savage Egypt's cruelty exceeds
> The Scythian shrine, where, though the captive bleeds,
> Secure of burial when his life is fled.
> * * * * *
> Can men, or more resenting Gods invent,
> Or hell inflict, proportionate punishment
> On varlets, who could treat revenge and spite,
> With such a feast, as famine's self would fright?
>
> *Juvenal, Sat.* xv.

* Hospes itaque noster, unus ex honoratis viris, qui nobis sacra commonstrabat, ad lacum unà accedens, placentulam et carnem assam, et quoddam mulsi vasculum è coena attulit. Bestiam in ripa lacus invenimus, ex sacerdotibus alii ejus os aperuerunt, alius placentam ingessit, postea carnem, deinde mulsum infudit: ille in lacum desiliens, in ulteriorem partem trajecit: cumque alius hospes advenisset, et similiter primitias attulisset, cursu lacum circumeuntes itidem invento Crocodilo obtulerunt."

Strabonis Geograph. Liber Decimus-septimus, p. 811.

are told that in places where they were worshipped, their numbers increased to such an extent, "that it was not safe for any one to wash his feet, or draw water, at the river; and no one could walk near the edge of the stream, either in the vicinity of Ombos, Coptos, or Arsinoe, without extreme caution."—*Ælian, X.* 24. *Wilkinson, Vol. II.* 230.

2. M. Pauw, and others, have supposed that as the Crocodile could only exist where water was to be found, there would of course, be a necessity for keeping the canals open, and that the worship of this animal would thus ensure a plentiful supply of pure water, where the towns were at some distance from the Nile.

I might notice other opinions on this subject, if time would allow. I shall, therefore, merely mention what has seemed to me the most probable reason. If we look at the habits of the animal, we find that he devours nothing but putrid animal matter. Thus, on seizing a man, or any other animal, he drags him under water to drown him; then placing the body under some ledge of rock or mud, does not devour it until putrefaction has taken place. Now, when we consider that the Nile is the *only* source from which water can be derived throughout the whole of Egypt, how wonderfully adapted does such an animal become to destroy the most disgusting matter which water can hold in solution, viz., putrid animal substances. It is in fact the great scavenger of the deep. Whenever the Egyptians wished to preserve any animal, they immediately made it sacred; and there can be no doubt that they were well acquainted with the habits of this animal, and understood its utility. But what in the first instance was merely intended to protect, soon constituted it an object of worship,—a God. And so infatuated did the worshippers of this animal become, that mothers rejoiced when their children were devoured by any of them, believing that great honour was conferred upon them by the god, who condescended to feed upon their offspring,

The Crocodile was not, however, venerated in every part of Egypt. I have already stated that it was the cause of war between the Ombites and Tentyrites. Old writers tell us, that the inhabitants of Tentyris, Appollinopolis, Heracleopolis, and the island of Elephantina, &c., held it in particular execration, looking upon it as the emblem of the Evil Being, or

Typhon. In some of these towns the Crocodile was eaten. The Crocodile is now only found in Upper Egypt, though in former times it was even common in the Delta. Manfaloot appears to be the most northern point at which these animals are now found.

The bodies of all sacred animals, as soon as life was extinct, were wrapped in linen, prepared with oils and aromatic substances, and then deposited in a sacred tomb. The linen used to envelop the mummies on the table, appears to have previously formed portions of garments, and most probably, priests' garments, as in some cases we find various devices embroidered upon it, such as hearts, rings, &c.

The most extensive Crocodile tombs at present known, are about five miles from Manfaloot, on the eastern bank of the Nile. From these apparently interminable caves, the present specimens were brought.

"The Grottoes of Maabdeh" (so called, from a village near them of that name), are entered by a perpendicular cleft in the limestone rock, of about 12 feet in depth. After which, you creep on your stomach, through a passage so small, that I nearly stuck fast, and almost fainted from the heat and exertion. As soon as we had crept through this narrow entrance, we found ourselves in a good-sized chamber, from which passages ran in various directions. Along several of these we proceeded, at one time crawling flat on the ground, at another merely stooping, and then scrambling over large masses of rock. The heat, dust, and the odour of mummies over which we frequently walked (and which, in many places, formed the floor of the gallery), were offensive in the extreme. Thousands of bats flew around us, coming every moment in contact with our faces, hands, and torches, thus threatening to involve us in perfect darkness. We had almost given up our search, when we found our further progress stopped, by thousands of Crocodile, and human mummies. From this immense collection, the present mummies were brought.

Each young Crocodile is wrapped in a piece of old linen cloth, and then formed into bundles, by fastening 5 or 6 together with thread. The large ones are single.

The human mummies frequently consist of merely parts of the body, thus we find the upper or lower half, separated from the rest, and forming

a distinct portion. These portions are wrapped in linen, and then bound round with palm leaves, which serve as an external covering. In no instance did I perceive any wooden case or coffin; many of the human mummies had the skin covered with gilding.

Whether these mummies were deposited at an early period of the Egyptian empire, or in later and more barbarous times, it is now impossible to say. It is evident from such extensive tombs, that where Manfaloot now stands, or near it, there must have been some ancient town, and as it has not been noticed by either Greek or Roman writers, we may conclude existed at a very early period. We may, therefore, reasonably suppose that these tombs are very ancient.

No. XXI.—*An Account of Three Inscribed Stones, presented by* WALTER CALVERLEY TREVELYAN, *Esq., of Wallington, and a Letter descriptive thereof, addressed to* John Adamson, Esq, *Sec., dated* 3*rd April,* 1839; *to which are added,* Mr. Nichols' *Suggestions as to the reading thereon, from the Gentleman's Magazine for December,* 1839.

MY DEAR SIR,

I shall, in a day or two, send to you the Inscriptions herein mentioned, which I shall be obliged by your presenting for me to the Antiquarian Society. Mr. Hodgson gave me lately a printed list of Roman Altars, &c., in the Collection of the Society; in which I find four without donor's name, or locality. Excepting one, they were all given by me; and were all, I believe, found at or near the same place, Walbottle. They are those numbered in the list 85, 86, 87, 88. I find a note also of another, which does not appear in the list; but of which I sent you the dimensions, that a place might be prepared for it. It may possibly be one of those, which Mr. Hedley had given to me; but which, when he was forming his collection at Little Chesters, I returned to him, under the understanding, that, on his death, they were all to come to the Society. No. 85 of the Society's list most certainly is *not* Horsley's No. IV.

W. C. TREVELYAN.

This inscription was found many years ago at the Roman Station of Bremenium (Riechester). Erroneous copies of it have been published in the Archæologia, Vol. VII., p. 183, and in the Transactions of the Royal Society, Vol. XLIV., p. 344. The Cohort of the Varduli is mentioned in two inscriptions given by Horsley (*vide* pl. 31, fig. 94, and pl. 57, fig. 26), the former was also found at Bremenium, the latter at Epiacum (Lanchester).

The erasures in the last two lines have certainly not been made for the purpose of making room for bars, as suggested by Dr. Sharpe in his communication to the Royal Society, but probably were caused by the erasure of the name which once stood there, on the disgrace of the bearer of it.

Calpurnius Agricola was Proprætor of Britain under Marcus Aurelius,—(*vide* Horsley, p. 226, Northum. No. LIII.), could his name have been erased from this inscription? which, according to Mr. Nichols' account in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, December 1839, may be decyphered as follows:—"Imperatori Caesari Marco Aurelio Severo Antonino Pio Felici Augusto, Parthico Maximo, Britannico Maximo, Germanico Maximo, Pontifici Maximo, Tribunitiæ Potestatis XVIII. Imperialis III. Consulis IIII. Proconsuli, Patri Patriæ, Cohors Prima Fida Vardulorum, Civium Romanorum Equitum, Antoniniana fecit sub cura . . . . . Legati Augustalis Proprætoris."

Mr. Nichols states the inscription to be a dedication to the Emperor Caracalla, whose titles are all here set forth at full length. Its date, the eighteenth of his tribunitial and the third of his imperial authority (for III. instead of II., it either is, was, or should have been), answers to the year of Rome 968, and the year of our Lord 215.

A fragment of a monumental stone from Little Chesters, found there near Hadrian's Wall, in 1818, and given to me with several others, since returned to him, by the late Rev. A. Hedley, the owner of that station.

Mr. Nichols further describes this inscription thus:—"It is 15 inches in width. The inscription is too imperfect to form the grounds of safe conjecture; though we might imagine that we have found again the *Vardulo*R. *Civium* R*omanorum* E*quitum:* and in the fourth line the letters MVC answer to a small stone, found at Walbottle (Horsley X.), inscribed > MVCIEN *(Centuria Mucieni)*". The carving at the side of this inscription apparently represents a military standard.

The above is a "third fragment, which is 14 inches in width, and had been for some time in Mr. Trevelyan's possession; and he rather believes it was found, with the preceding, at Little Chesters. It appears to commemorate Centuria Cohortis VIII. dicta(?) Vecili Clem [ens?]. Another memorial of the same cohort was seen by Camden at Bangor, inscribed

"'> VECILIANA
"'. . . . VIII.'"*

* Mr. Nichols, in Gentleman's Magazine, December, 1839.

No. XXII.—*Account of an Excavation recently made within the Roman Station of Cilurnum. By* John Clayton, *Esq.—Communicated in a Letter to the Secretaries.*

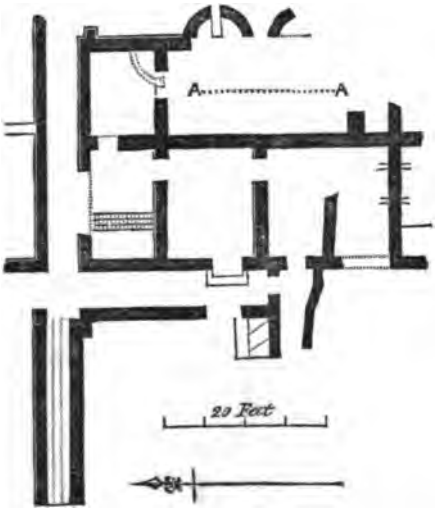
Chesters, 6th November, 1843.

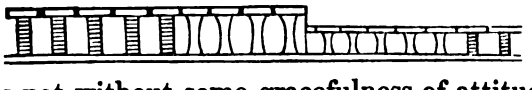
Sirs,

Understanding that a statement of the results of a recent excavation within the Roman Station of Cilurnum is desired by your Society, I will endeavour to supply such a statement, begging, however, that it may be received as that of a very unlearned antiquary.

The Eastern Rampart of the Station of Cilurnum (the sixth *per lineam valli*, according to the *Notitia Imperii)* ranges nearly two hundred yards along the right bank of the North Tyne River; the station contains an area of nearly eight acres, and though the surface has been for many years grass-grown, yet the whole outline of the fortifications is still distinctly visible. About the middle of this rampart may be traced the gate through which the military way, sheltered by the wall of Severus, passed from the camp down to the bridge across the Tyne, of which the massive remains still cumber the stream; within the rampart and to the south of the gate, the surface of the ground was somewhat elevated, and formed a green knoll, which seemed to invite antiquarian research, and on the application to this elevated spot of the pickaxe and spade, the baths and Sudatorium of the station were discovered. The removal of the earth on the west side of the buildings disclosed the entrance by a flight of steps, much worn by the feet of the passenger; these steps lead into a saloon or vestibule, from which passages diverge, to the right and left, into other apartments. In the room on the left hand was found, in good preservation, a Bath lined with red cement; beyond this are two apartments (apparently a Sudatorium), the floors of which are composed of two layers of flags, with a

layer of red cement between them, and are supported on pillars three feet high; some of those pillars are of stone and others of square flat bricks. At the east end of the Sudatorium are the remains of the furnaces, and the soot in the flues was found as fresh as if it had been produced by fires lighted the day before. In the room on the right hand of the saloon—which seems to have been more disturbed—there are less distinct remains of Baths, with flues communicating with them; but in the room beyond it (a Sudatorium) the floor of flags covered with plaster, and supported by pillars of stone two feet high is preserved entire, though pressed down in some places by the weight which has been upon it. When this station ceased to be used for the purposes of war, and the Roman legions had permanently left the island, it would seem that the inhabitants of the country, in order to make the land productive as soon as possible have thrown down the upper part of the walls of the buildings, which have fallen inwards, and they have then levelled the surface and covered it with earth, under the protection of which, these remains of Roman luxury have lain undisturbed for 1400 years.





I send you a ground plan of the buildings so far as they have been explored; you will observe that, though on a much larger scale, they resemble in shape and arrangement the baths described by Sir William Gell as having been discovered in Italy, amongst the ruins of the ancient city of Stabiæ.

In the room in which the Bath is, was found the Statue of a River God, whether representing the Tiber, or Tyne does not appear; the figure (about 4 feet in length) is in a reclining posture, and though executed in coarse stone, is not without some gracefulness of attitude and proportions. On the next page you have a sketch of it.

There have been likewise found in the buildings and the passages communicating with them a stone, with the Centurial mark on it, and the name SIMILIS, and several other relics of their former occupants, which I will briefly enumerate, *viz.* :—

A Fibula of the ancient mixed brass, similar to that in Gordon, pl. 50, fig. 9, and here drawn of the full size.

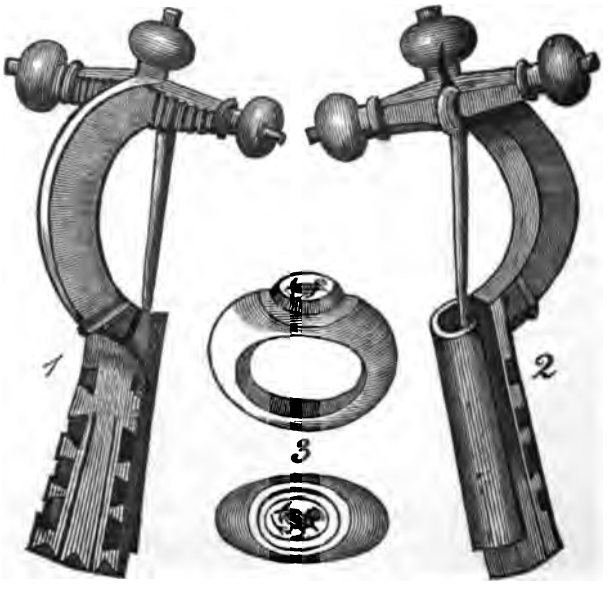


Fig. 1, the Front. Fig. 2, the Back.

A massive silver signet Ring, with a cornelian stone, on which is engraved a cock pecking an ear of wheat.—*See* fig. 3.

A Stylus of brass and two of ivory, two Javelin Heads, and upwards of fifty Coins of various Emperors, from Hadrian down to Gratian—none of them of any value or rarity, but, nevertheless, I subjoin a list of the several varieties, as exhibiting the ordinary currency of the Roman camp during the last 200 years of the sway of that people in Britain.

I am, SIRS,

With much respect,

Your most obedient Servant,

JOHN CLAYTON.

LIST OF THE SEVERAL VARIETIES OF ROMAN COINS FOUND ON OPENING THE BATHS IN THE STATION OF CILURNUM, 1843.

Date.		
A. D. 119.	Copper.	Head of Hadrian. HADRIANUS AUG. COS. III. The Reverse defaced.
A. D. 207.	Silver.	Head of Caracalla. ANTONINUS PIUS AUG. *Reverse*—The figure of a Soldier standing with a Spear in his right hand, a Club in his left, with three captives at his feet. PONTIF. TR. P.
A. D. 218.	Silver.	Head of Heliogabalus. ANTONINUS PIUS AUG. *Reverse*—The Emperor sacrificing to the Sun, with a Patera in his right hand, and in his left a branch of Laurel. SUMMUS SACERDOS AUG. [Each of these Emperors styled himself "Antoninus Pius."]
A. D. 262.	Copper.	Head of Victorinus. IMP. C. VICTORINUS AUG. Reverse defaced.
A. D. 268.	Copper.	Head of Tetricus Præses Galliæ. IMP. TETRICUS AUG. The Reverse defaced.
—	—	Head of Tetricus the Son. C. PIVESUS TETRICVS CÆS. *Reverse*—Figure of Peace. PAX AUG.

Date.		
A. D. 268.	Copper.	Head of Claudius Gothicus. IMP. CLAUDIUS AUG. *Reverse*—A figure of Jupiter, with a Thunderbolt in his right hand, and a Spear in his left. JOVI VICTORI.
A. D. 276.	——	Head of Probus. IMP. C.M. AUR. PROBUS AUG. *Reverse*—Figure of Justice, with a Balance. ÆQUITAS AUG.
A. D. 288.	——	Head of Carausius. IMP. C. CARAUSIUS P. F. AUG. *Reverse*—A figure of Providence, in her right hand a Globe, in her left a Cornucopia. PROVID. AUG. S. P. C.
A. D. 312.	——	Head of Constantine. CONSTANTINUS AUG. *Reverse*—A Tower. PROVIDENTIÆ AUG.
——	——	Head of Constantine, with the same Legend. *Reverse*—A Cippus, with the letters VOTIS XX., and a Globe on the top of it. BEATA TRANQUILLITAS.
A. D. 312.	Copper,	Head of Constantine. CONSTANTINUS MAX. AUG. *Reverse*—Two Soldiers, with Spears and Bucklers, and a military Standard between them.
A. D. 326.	——	Head of Constantine, Jun. CONSTANTINUS IUN. NOB. C. *Reverse*—Within a circle of Laurel, VOT. X. CÆSARUM NOSTRORUM.
A. D. 337.	——	Head of Constans. CONSTANS P. F. AUG. *Reverse*—Two Soldiers standing with the Imperial Standard between them, on which is the letter M. GLORIA EXERCITUS TR. P.
——	——	A Head, helmeted, looking to the left. URBS ROMA. *Reverse*—A She-wolf, suckling Romulus and Rhemus. P. CONST.
A. D. 355.	——	Head of Helena, daughter of Constantine the Great, and wife of Julian the Apostate. FL. JUL. HELENA AUG.

Date.		
A. D. 355.	Copper.	*Reverse*—A Female figure, standing with her right hand extended holding a Staff, and a Spear in her left hand. PAX PUBLICA.
A. D. 364.	——	Head of Valentinian. D.N. VALENTINIANUS P. F. AUG. *Reverse*—A figure of Victory, walking, with a chaplet of Laurel in her right hand, and a branch of Palm in her left. SECURITAS REIPUBLICÆ OF. II. CONST.
A. D. 365.	——	Head of Valentinian. D.N. VALEN..... AUG. *Reverse*—The figure of a Soldier, dragging a Captive by the hair with his right hand, and holding the Imperial Standard in his left. GLORIA ROMANORUM.
A. D. 377.	——	Head of Gratian. D.N. GRATIANUS P. F. AUG. *Reverse*—A figure of Victory, walking, with a chaplet of laurel in her right hand, and a branch of Palm in her left. SECURITAS REIPUBLICÆ. S. TR.
——	——	Head of Gratian, with the same legend. *Reverse*—A Soldier standing, with the right hand supporting a Standard bearing the monogram of Christ, and the left resting on a Shield. GLORIA NOVI SÆCULI.

No. XXIII.—*Account of the Discovery of some Roman Relics in the Western Suburbs of Pons Ælii.—Communicated by Mr. Geo. B. Richardson.*

On the morning of December 30, 1843, as the workmen of Mr. Amor Spoor were engaged in the demolition of White Friar Tower, part of the town walls of Newcastle, which was situate near the foot of South Street, and overlooking the river Tyne, they found at about ten or eleven feet below the surface of the floor, and immediately under it, the bed of an old water-course, which has, in former times, run down the side of the hill to the river. Lying in its bed was found (with a quantity of Roman roofing tiles, &c.) an altar, almost wholly shorn of its inscription; but, fortunately, the part bearing the name of the deity, has been spared. The altar (which is sixteen inches in height) has been well carved in a reddish sandstone.

In digging, the top of the altar was accidentally broken off; but the other defects are coeval with the erection of the tower. It is evident that that it is dedicated to Silvanus, a god to whom dedications in the north of England and Scotland are rare: two having occurred in Cumberland; one in Scotland; and this is but the second which has been discovered in Northumberland. It is evident that until the period of the erection of the tower, some Roman building (the western suburbs of the station of Pons Ælii) had remained, and in order to form a more advantageous site, and to obtain a substantial foundation for the tower, the clay raised from the moat a little to the northward, together with the altar, bricks, tiles, &c., from the ruined dwellings have been thrown into the bed of the water-course for that purpose.

Where the erection was made, the direction of the water-course was easily discernible by the difference of the soil, fragments of coal, pottery, and other deposits washed into it.

It may also be mentioned, that about two years and a half ago, there was found, at a short distance from the wall on the inside, a British urn, in a coffin-shaped chamber, a few inches below the present surface; a circumstance which would lead us to conclude (what has been before advanced) that these banks had at least been a British residence, if not a fort, before the Roman occupation thereof, particularly as the military tactics of the latter generally led them to erect their stations on the sites occupied by their predecessors.

N. B. Another altar, of the same size but without any inscription, was found in the same place, on Tuesday morning, the 9th January, 1844.

No. XXIV.—*Notices respecting the Roman Station of Habitancum (now Risingham), in various Communications to* JOHN ADAMSON, *Esq., Secretary to the Society, by* SIR J. E. SWINBURNE, *Bart., President,* ARTHUR TREVELYAN, *Esq.,* MR. JOHN BELL, *and* MR. RICHARD SHANKS, *Son of Mr. Shanks, the Owner of the Station.*

EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS FROM SIR J. E. SWINBURNE, BART., ADDRESSED TO THE SECRETARY, IN JANUARY AND FEBRUARY, 1840.

I HAVE just heard of a very recent discovery, which, if my information be correct, and not exaggerated, appears to be highly interesting; and I shall request Mr. Sopwith to go and examine. On the property of Mr. Shanks, at Risingham, near Woodburn, in digging for some purpose, at a considerable depth, the workmen came to the walls of a building above 10 feet long, and during the excavation a quantity of coins, said to be silver and copper, and several Roman altars were found. If so, it is well worth investigating, and might be worth the attention of the Society of Antiquaries.

Mr. Walker has been at Risingham, and sent me some very interesting details, which I will forward you as soon as I have seen Mr. Sopwith after his visit.

I send you the epitome of Mr. Walker's observations on his visit to Risingham, and what I gather from Mr. Sopwith's notes. One altar, or part of one, has been brought to his brother's near here; and I will go and see it. The two accounts corroborate each other in most points. Before any regular account is drawn up for either publication in our Transactions, or to lay before the Society in London, it will be better to wait for both these gentlemen's second visit; but they may be shown to the Society in the mean time.

The area of the station is about 133 yards square, comprising what

appears to have been buildings. The excavation is not carried on over a tenth part, of where the recently discovered buildings are visible, about 18 yards square. The walls are covered with a kind of plaster, which appears to have been exposed to fire, and there is so much burned substances amongst the rubbish, it is probable the whole has been set fire to when the Romans abandoned the station. What Mr. Walker noticed were the altars and other articles.

1. An altar, handsome in form and finish, the inscription not very clear.

2. Another altar, not so handsome in form, but the letters more perfect, and the following inscription both on the altar and pedestal or base.

FORTVNAE SACRVM. C.VALERIVS LONGINVS TRIB.

There is channelled on one side a flat-shaped figure, on the other an ampulla or jug and a hatchet. Dimension of both altars 3 feet by 1 foot 8 inches; pedestal 3 feet by 1 foot 10 inches; both seem to have undergone the action of fire.

One silver coin very perfect, Geta. Two not so perfect, copper or alloy.

Seven smaller brass and copper coins—Augustus and Antoninus on some of them.

Two brass medals of some of the emperors.

Two brass ornaments as if for belts or caps, an iron scraper, a knife, and a writing stile.

Amongst other fragments were various pieces of urns, and the bottom of a small lachrymatory with the word *Victoria* upon it.

Nails, clamps, &c,, a piece of opaque, and a piece of coloured glass.

The small apartment, hastily explored, may probably, have been part of a bath establishment. The Hypocaustria or Sudatoria.

MR. ARTHUR TREVELYAN'S LETTER ADDRESSED TO MR. ADAMSON.

Wallington, 17th March, 1840.

DEAR SIR,

On the 11th inst. I went to Risingham and found that an excavation, of

no great extent, had been made (by Mr. Shanks, the son of the owner), in one of the angles of the station. Several different articles were found, of which the following account will take notice:—A wall of 9 feet in height, built in regular courses of masonry, but not its full height; as much must have fallen down. A large water tank, lined with a mixture of lime, pounded bricks, and charcoal; the lining is at least 2 inches thick at the bottom. Two altars, very perfect, with large inscriptions (only slightly damaged), a good deal of ornament on the upper part of them, and on the sides are sculptured utensils used at sacrifices, such as an axe to fell the victim, a cleaver, and incense holders. One of the altars had formerly stood on a large flat stone, raised on a square hollow pedestal of masonry, the flat stone projected beyond the altar, and had an incense holder cut out on its top in front, and a single line of well-cut letters. On its front edge a much shattered small free stone figure dressed in armour. A drain was opened close to the tank which was nearly filled with sand. One of the altars has a wreath of leaves round its top. Four silver and six copper coins, which Mr. Shanks said were concealed in shells and built into the masonry below the flat stone. The shells were a cockle, and oyster, a sea muscle, and two river muscles. Of iron, a spear head, a hooked knife like a small sickle, and other articles too corroded to make out the use of. Of copper, a clasp for a waist-band, a writing stile about 4 inches long, a thick small ferrule, like those used for watch chains. Also were found pieces of pottery, glass, and the tusk of a wild boar.

Mr. Shanks does not seem inclined to part with any of the antiquities. He has a taste for collecting, which induces him to look keenly out for the antiquities, and afterwards to take care of them. I would recommend your Society to send a Draughtsman and Antiquarian to view them, as their account and sketches would make an interesting paper in your transactions.

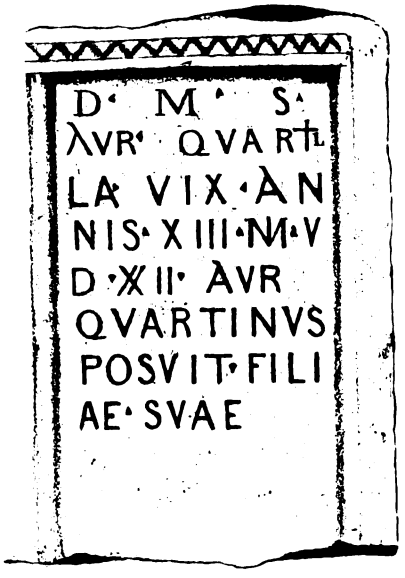
I am, Dear Sir,

Yours very, &c.,

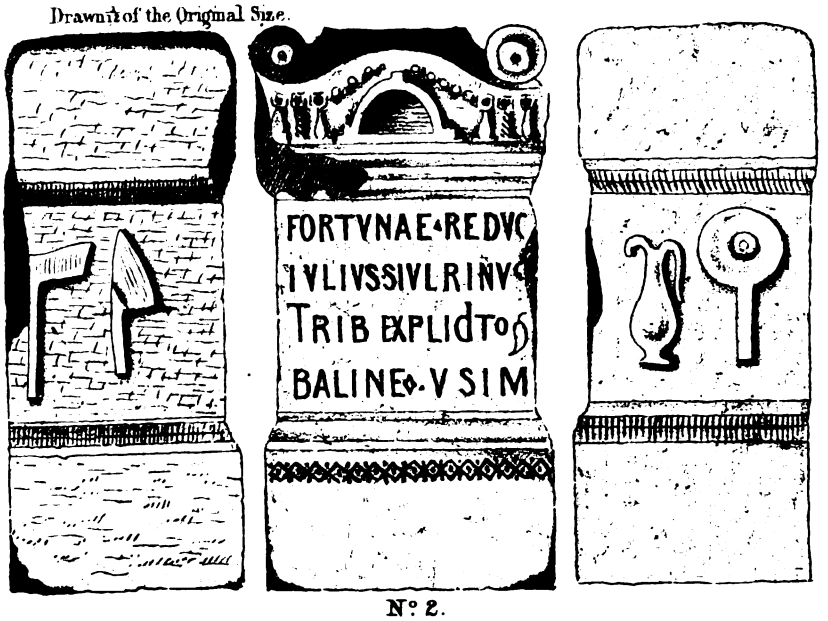
ARTHUR TREVELYAN.

RISINGHAM INSCRIPTIONS.

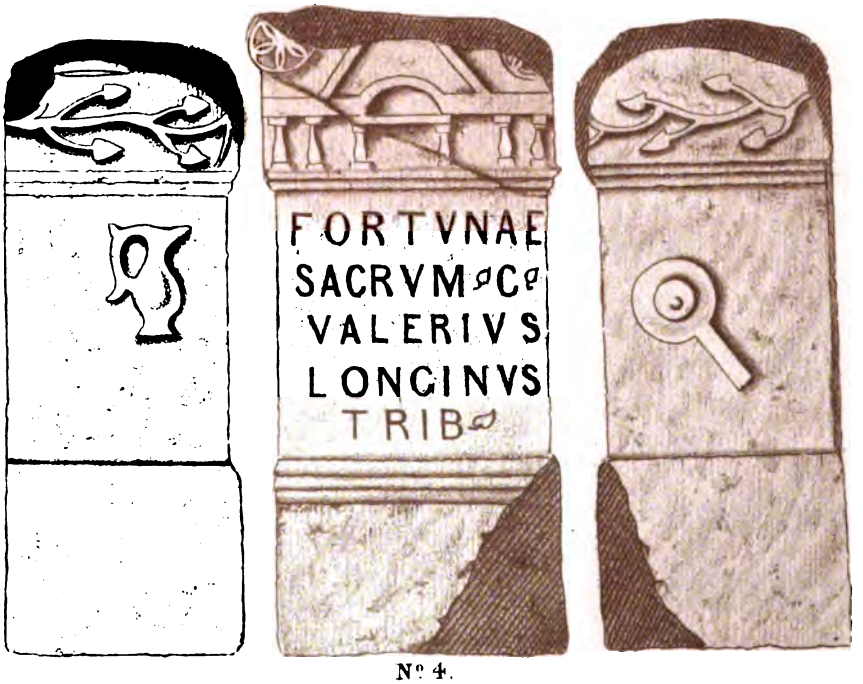
Drawn ⅛ of the Original Size.



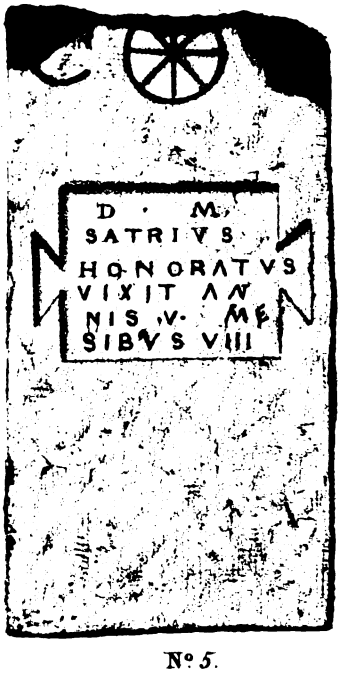
N° 1.



N° 2.



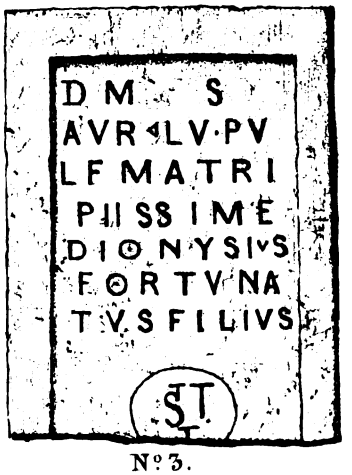
N° 4.



N° 5.

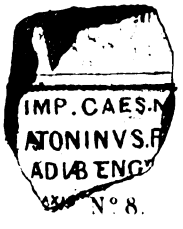
N° 6.

N° 4 a

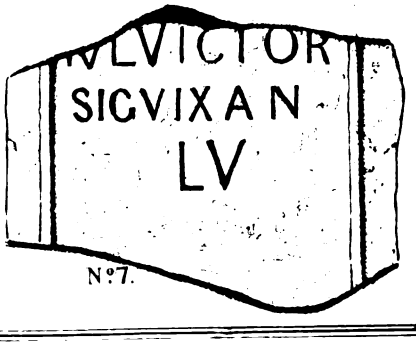


N° 3.

N° 6.



N° 8.



N° 7.

Chabot's Zinc. Stanner Sc

Some short time after these communications had been laid before the Society, Mr. John Bell applied to Mr. Shanks to be favoured with drawings of the Altars, or rubbings of the inscriptions upon them, describing the manner of doing so; and sent an account of the Roman remains already in the collection of the Society. To this Mr. Shanks immediately replied :—"With regard to the taking of the inscriptions on the stones in my possession, there is a much better way than that you speak of, and which I shall do: that is, to send them all down to you, to be deposited in the Society's collection." And soon afterwards the Council had the gratification of placing Mr. Shanks's donation of the whole of the inscribed Stones found by him at Risingham, in their Arcade. The most interesting of these are shewn on the accompanying Plate, and are here given, with their supposed readings :—

No. 1.—Inscribed Stone, 2ft. 7in. by 1ft. 10in.

D. M. S.
AVR. QVARTI
LA. VIX. AN
NIS. XIII. ME. V
D. XXII. AVR.
QVARTINVS
POSVIT FILI
AE. SVAE.

Diis Manibus sacrum Aurelia. Quartilla vixit annis tredecim, mensibus quinque, diebus vigintiduo, Aurelius Quartinus posuit Filiæ suæ.

No. 2.—An Altar, 3 feet by 1ft. 7in. inscribed.

FORTVNAE. REDVC
IVIIVS SIVIRINVS
TRIB. EXPLICITO
BALINEO V. SLM.

Fortunae Reduci Julius Severinus Tribunus explicito Balineo votum solvit libens merito.

No. 3.—Inscribed Stone, 2ft. 7in. by 1ft. 10in.

D. M. S.
AVR. LV.PV.
LF MATRI
PIISSIME
DIONYSIVS
FORTVNA
TVSFILIVS
S^T T
T

Diis Manibus sacrum. Aureliae Lupulæ Matri piissime Dionysius Fortunatus Filius. Sit tibi terra levis.

This Inscription is curious in shewing the centre point holes in the letter O, in the 5th and 6th lines, as if they had been made by a pair of compasses.

No. 4.—An Altar, 3ft. 3in. by 1ft. 8in.

FORTVNAE
SACRVM. C.
VALERIVS
LONGINUS
TRIB.

Fortunae sacrum, Caius Valerius Longinus Tribunus.

This Altar had stood upon a base raised upon sixteen or seventeen hewn stones built up in the shape of a square pillar, on which lay the base stone, No. 4 a; and above which had stood the Altar, making it about six feet in height. Between the bottom side of the base and the stones it stood upon, were deposited the shells of an oyster, a cockle, a sea and a river muscle, in which were found deposited fifteen coins.

No. 4 a.—The Base of the above Altar, 8in. by 3 ft., with the same inscription as the Altar in two lines on its front edge, and on the front part of its top is the focus, or thuribulum, about seven and a half inches in diameter, neatly cut, with a smaller and more rude one nearer to its right hand corner.

No. 5.—Inscribed stone, 3ft. 3in. by 1ft. 10in.

D. M.
SATRIVS
HONORATVS
VIXIT AN
NIS. V. ME
SIBVS VIII

Diis Manibus. Satrius Honoratus vixit annis quinque mensibus octo.

No. 6.—An altar, 2ft. 4in. by 1ft. 2in.

DIS. CVLTO
RIBVSHVIV
LOCI. IVL.
VICTORTRB

Dîs Cultoribus hujus Loci Julius Victor Tribunus.

No. 7.—Fragment of an inscription 1ft. 9in. by 2ft. 2in.

IVL VICTOR
SIG. VIX. AN
LV

Julius Victor, Signifer, vixit annis quinquaginta quinque.

No. 8.—Fragment, 11in. by 1 foot.

IMPCAES. M . . . . . Imperator Caesar Marcus *Aurelius.*
ANTONINVS. F . . . Antoninus Pius . . . . . .
ADIABENICV . . . . . Adiabenicus . . . . . .

The Emperor here named was Caracalla. Adiabenicus was a title of his father Severus, but is here applied to him.

No. 9.—Fragment, 7½in. by 11in.

IOMI
IMPP

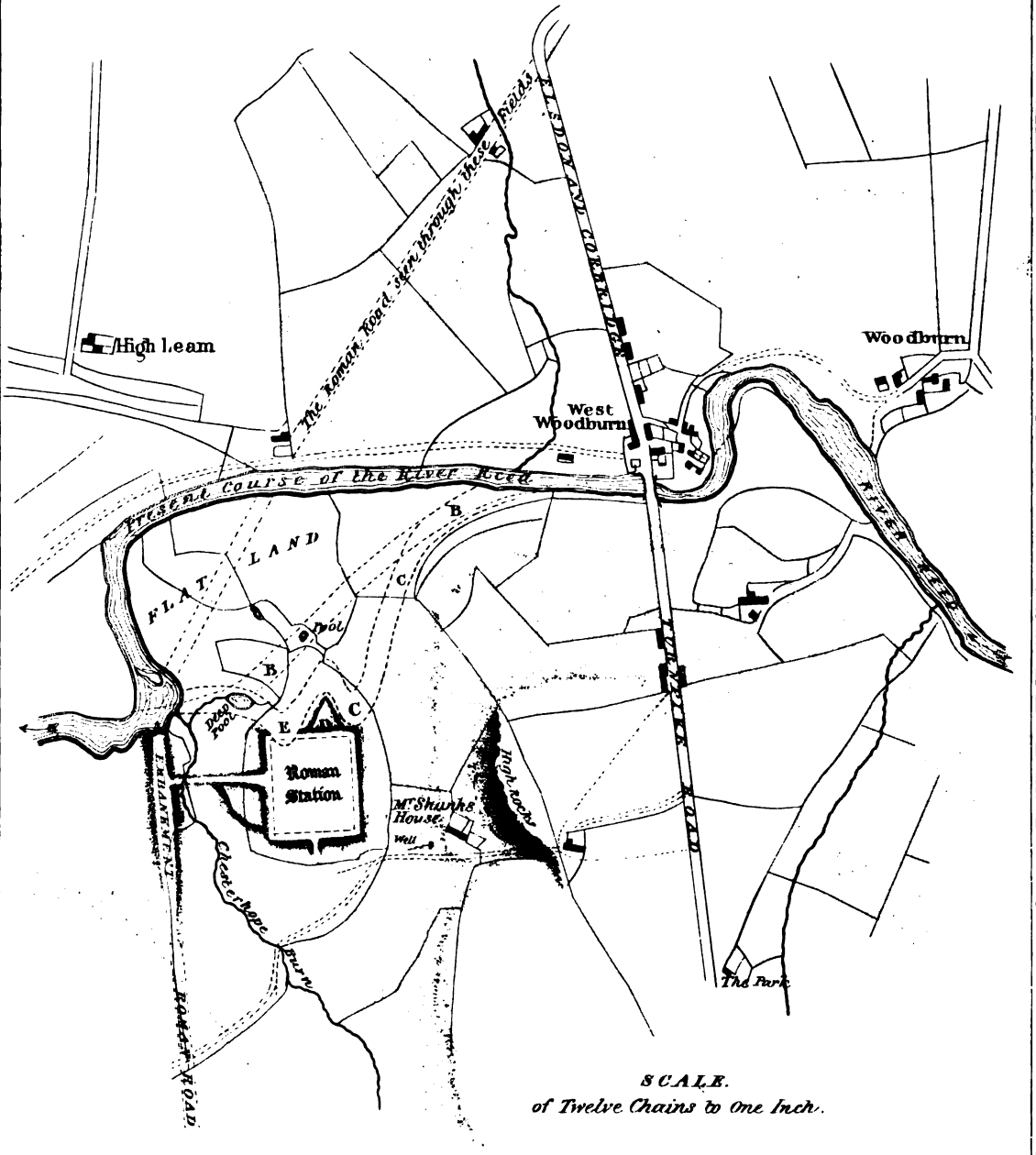
The following articles were also sent by Mr. Shanks:—A copper or plated coin of Geta; three third brass coins of Gallienus; a first brass coin of Hadrian; two third brass coins of Victorinus; a plated coin of Valerian; a first brass coin of Antoninus Pius; a silver coin of Ditto;

four silver or plated coins of Julia Domna; two third brass coins of Claudius; a first brass coin of Faustina; a brass or bronze writing stile; a large brass, and a blue glass bead; two brass rings; two brass ornaments, and part of the stand of some vessel; some fragments of glass vessels; and a most beautiful and perfect fibula.

Mr. Jno. Bell's Account of Risingham.

By an invitation from Mr. Richard Shanks to visit the remains of this Roman station, and under the expectation of examining the baths he had opened, where the altars, &c., were discovered, which he afterwards presented to our Society, Mr. Clayton and I went there in the third week of last October; we were disappointed in finding that the remains of the baths were removed, and the excavations filled up,—Mr. Shanks informing us that he was obliged to do so, because that after the Redesdale Iron Works were laid in, and the workmen unemployed, they came in such numbers to the station, he was glad to get rid of them, which he accomplished at the cost of demolishing the object of their curiosity. To compensate, however, for our disappointment, he gave us leave to make whatever excavations we pleased; and, at a place close adjoining to the site of the baths, we saw a quantity of coals; Mr. Shanks informing us that he had led away and burnt above a cart load, and that it was near to where the coals were, he found the beautiful fibula, which he had presented to the Society. Mr. Clayton left me, and during my stay, I closely inspected the immediate vicinity of the station, and found that the river Reed must have run much nearer to it when the station was first built, and when the bridge was standing; and that there had been an outbreak of the river, which threatened the destruction of the station, causing the occupiers of it to make a wear (the largest I ever saw) to defend it from the water. How long it had been done so can never be known; but the river, in another outbreak, has come round the north end of the wear, and sometime

PLAN SHEWING THE SITUATION OF THE ROMAN STATION HABITANCUM, AT RISINGHAM, NORTHUMBERLAND.



A. Foundation of a Bridge seen here.

B B Supposed Course of the River Reed when the Bridge and Station were built.

C C. An outbreak of the River which threatened the destruction of the Station

D Large Wear made by the Romans to protect the Station.

E A second Outbreak of the River round the North end of the Wear and breaking into the Station.

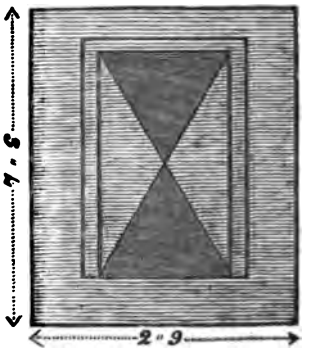
John Bell,
Gateshead.

Chabot's, Lincoln

or other broken into the north west corner of the station. I was kindly favoured with the use of the Tithe Plan of the parish, from which I made such an extract as has enabled me to state the irruptions and changes of the river more clearly to the Society. On this plan I have marked with the letters B B, the supposed first course of the river, when the station was fully occupied by the Roman Legions, and the bridge was standing. The site of the bridge is at A, where the foundations of it are still to be seen. The outbreak of the river, which threatened the destruction of the station, is shewn by the letters C C. The wear, extending almost 90 yards to the north of it, is shewn by the letter D: and, were it opened out, I have not the least doubt but it would be productive of vast quantities of stone; and, more than likely, many inscriptions, as two of the monumental stones sent by Mr. Shanks, in his second donation to the Society, were found near the south end of the wear, where they had been used as walling stones. The station has been excavated in its eastern and southern sides for the purpose, I believe, of covering the earth over the stones which compose the wear,—which excavation led Sir Walter Scott to term it "The Moated Mound of Risingham.

The letter E shows the second outbreak of the river, which must have run very deep under the north-west corner of the station; near which it left a large and deep pool of water, now greatly filled up; and most likely this second outbreak caused the disappearance of the bridge. The principal entrance of the station has been on its western side, between which and Watling Street, here raised on a considerable embankment constructed for a level access on to the bridge, there must have been another bridge crossing Chesterhope Burn, of which there is not the least vestige. The road from this entrance to Watling Street has been paved with large stones, which are still to be seen amongst the grass; and on the southern side of this road is the dunghill of the station, which I have no doubt would also be productive of numerous Roman remains. From the land being designed for a crop of hay next summer, we could not examine it further. On the embanked part of Watling Street, near where the road to the station turns off, are the grass-grown lines of a square building, most likely a guard house to protect the road. I employed three labourers to open out some of the numerous grass-covered remains of buildings, the walls of which I

found standing very perfect to about 3 feet in height. During these excavations there were many indications of burnt stone and fine earth, which had been burnt. There were two silver coins of Julia Domna, wife of Antoninus Pius, and four or five first brass Roman coins found, but the latter were so much corroded as not to be made out. Many fragments of earthen ware were every where turned up, several of them appearing as if the vessels had been used on the fire for cooking; and two different pieces had been *cramed;* and, in the excavation made in the remains of a building in the centre of the station, a curious carved stone was discovered built into the wall. It is of the dimensions here shown.

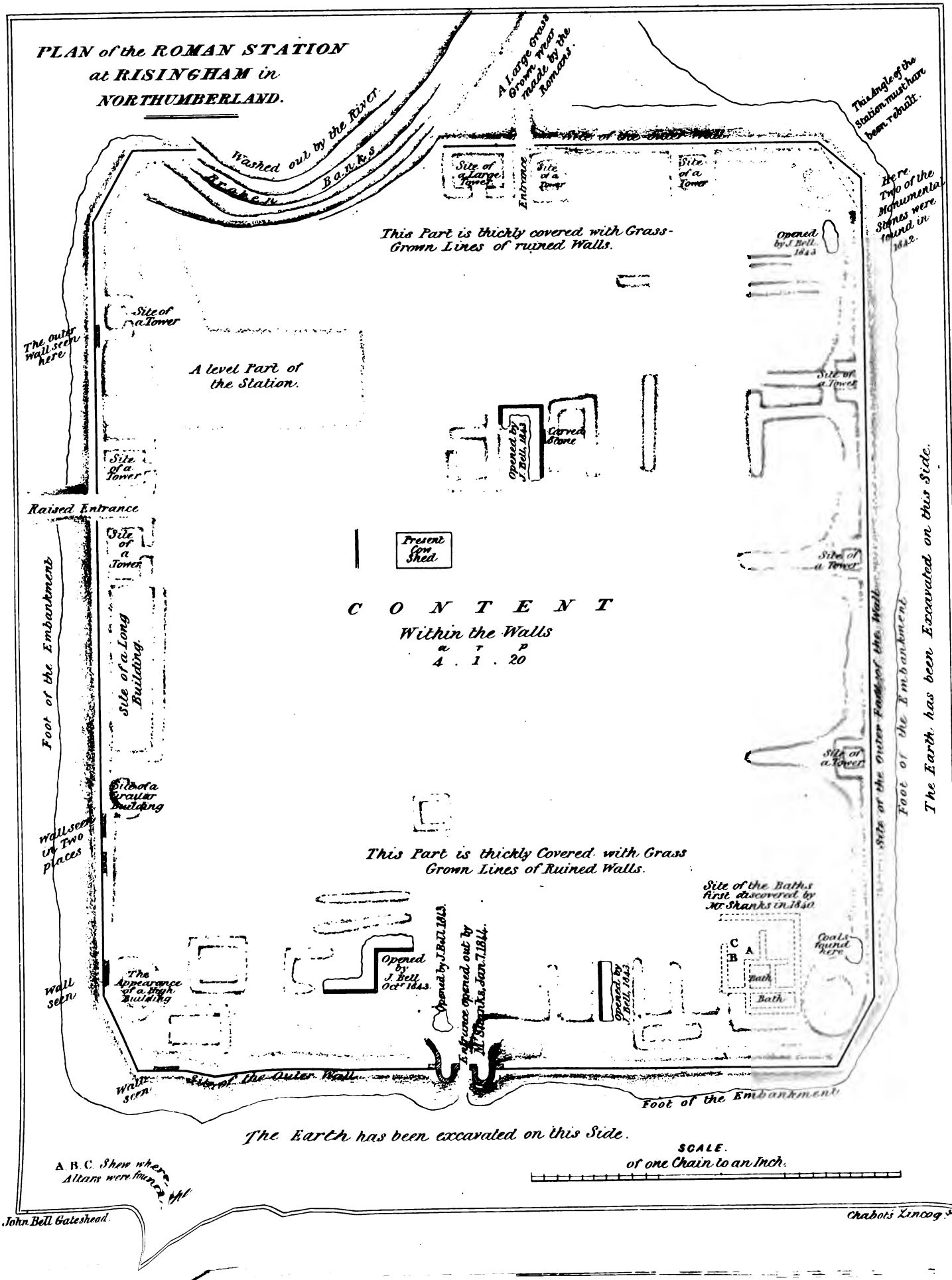


The two side pieces of what appears like the middle of an hour glass are raised about half an inch above the top and bottom parts; something like a step or raised part went round this stone. I made a correct survey of the station, shewing the most prominent of the grass-tufted indications of buildings, the site of the baths, and such parts of the outer wall as can be seen without excavation, and found the contents to be 4A. 1R. 20P. within, and including its outer wall *(see plate)*. I understand that it has been the custom whenever stones were wanted for building or draining purposes, to set workmen on to tear out some of the standing walls until they got what was required; but from the quantity of stone got by the workmen I employed in excavating the rooms, without meddling with the walls, I have every reason to believe that they will be suffered to stand on the eastern side in future.

J. BELL.

October, 1843.

P. S.—I forgot to mention that there has not been an entrance on the eastern side.


PLAN of the ROMAN STATION at RISINGHAM in NORTHUMBERLAND.
Washed out by the River
Broken Banks
A Large Grass Grown wear made by the Romans.
This Angle of the Station must have been rebuilt.
Site of the Outer Wall
Site of a Large Tower
Entrance
Site of a Tower
Site of a Tower
Here Two of the Monumental Stones were found in 1842.
This Part is thickly covered with Grass-Grown Lines of ruined Walls.
Opened by J. Bell 1843
Site of a Tower
The outer wall seen here
A level Part of the Station.
Site of a Tower
Opened by J. Bell 1843
Carved Stone
Site of a Tower
Raised Entrance
Site of a Tower
Present Cow Shed
Site of a Tower
C O N T E N T
Within the Walls
a r p
4 . 1 . 20
Foot of the Embankment
Site of a Long Building
Site of a Tower
Site of the Outer Fault of the Wall
Foot of the Embankment
The Earth has been Excavated on this Side.
Site of a Grailer Building
Wall seen in Two places
This Part is thickly Covered with Grass Grown Lines of Ruined Walls.
Site of the Baths first discovered by Mr. Shanks in 1840
Coals found here
C
B
A
Bath
Bath
Opened by J. Bell Octr 1843.
Opened by J. Bell 1843.
Entrance opened out by Mr. Shanks, Jan. 7. 1844.
Opened by J. Bell 1843.
Wall seen
The Appearance of a High Building
Wall seen
Site of the Outer Wall
Foot of the Embankment
The Earth has been excavated on this Side.
SCALE.
of one Chain to an Inch.
A. B. C. Shew where Altars were found.
John Bell Gateshead.
Chabot's Lincoln

LETTER FROM MR. RICHARD SHANKS TO MR. JOHN BELL.

Risingham, January 3, 1844.

SIR,

As you desire an account of Risingham, I shall, as far as I am able, furnish what I know of it. Risingham was the property of Charles Fenwick, Esq., of Woodburn Hill, near East Woodburn, in Redesdale, parish of Corsenside, and county of Northumberland; and had been the property of his ancestors time out of mind. It was used (Risingham) as a park by him for keeping entire horses in until it passed by sale from him to my father, Thomas Shanks, in July, 1822, who now holds it as his property. It was when he bought it, in a very desolate state, being partly covered with brushwood, and a renowned refuge for vermin, such as foulmarts, polecats, &c. These have, however, lost their place, as the brushwood is now all taken off and remaining as you have seen it.

On my going to Risingham, which was on Mayday, 1839, there was litdone in the way of discovery that year. In January, the beginning of the next year, from a sort of cement, which was in abundance on the southeast side, and from its greater height than any other part of Risingham, the thought struck me that this was the place to begin any labour in the way of discovery; and having stored myself with the Roman History and Antiquities, I set to work on the north side of the aforesaid hillock. We had not gone far on with the work until we discovered a large drain about 18 inches high and 1 foot in breadth. This we followed until we came to the altar FORTVNAE SACRUM, from thence to the bath in which were found the coins and other curiosities. From thence we went on till we found the other Altars, which are in the collection of your Society of Antiquaries. Going farther on, we discovered the large bath, which was cleaned out, and then gave over for that year, Next year we began a little further eastward, on the other side of the wall, running in a straight direction southward to the bath (which wall was left standing from the year before) and there found two rooms, which had been heated by flues (as sweating rooms) underneath. This closed our labours for 1841. Next year we discovered the other bath, with the place where the

furnace had been for the water. We still went on in a direction southward, but not finding anything, this part is left unexplored. Little was now done until the spring of the next year, when we opened the place where the coals had been deposited for the use of the furnace, and in this place was found the *Fibula*. Since then little has been doing until you came. We have now resumed our labours in the southern entrance into the station and have discovered the position the walls have stood on each side of that entrance, together with a tower as usual. Some things have been found which will be forwarded soon to the Society. A plan of our place of working is sent this week to let you know how we are going on.

I remain,

DEAR SIR,

Yours, &c.,

RICHARD SHANKS.

INDEX TO VOLUME THE THIRD.

*** The reader is requested to observe that there are two series of pages in the third Volume, each beginning with page 77. In the Index, when A follows the number of the page, the first series, being Mr. Adamson's Paper on Anglo Saxon Coins, is referred to. Thus—Adamson, Esq., John, 77A.

A

Abbies of Malton, Walton, and Bridlington, 34.
Abberwick, De vill de, 94.
Abbot of Alnwicke, John Allen, 38, 40.
Absalon, Wills, 100.
Aclintone, 98, 99.
Aclington, Bondag de, 104, 107, 109, 110, 111.
Acon, Sir William de, 44.
Acome, Robert del coce de, 15.
Actoñ, Willo de, 84, 117.
Adamson, Esq., John, 14, 76, 77 A., 109, 130, 139, 150, 151.
Addamson, Mr., 9.
Agreson, John, 128, 129.
Ainsley, William, 6.
Airey, Reverend William, 77 A., 78 A.
Akum, Robti de, 21.
Akeld, De vill de, 95.
Aldreton, Lordship of, 123.
Alder, George, 4.
Allenton, Parish of, 4.
Allenson, Ralph, 128.
Allendale, Parish of, 8.
Angreton, Robert, 84, 117.
Annig, Robs, 98.
Alneham, Parish of, 4.
Alnemouth Chappel, 35.
Alnwick Barony of, 34; Chappel, 35; Walter, Abbot of, 41, 43, 44; Abbey Chartulary, 45; Abbot of, 49; Parish, 50.
Alnwicke Abbey, Chronicles of, 33, 41, 42; Lord of, 39, 41; Castle of, 40.
Alnewicke, Parish, 5.
Alnewyke, Abbati de, 45; Carmelite Friars of, 46.
Amory, Roger, 19.
Antiquarian Society of France, 123.
Apli, Jacobi, 25, 27.
Armorer, William, 4.
Arrowsmith, Heugh, 4.
Arundel, Earl of, 39.
Ashmole's Manuscripts, 119.
Ashtoñ, Margerata, wife of Johis de, 26.
Assizes of Northumberland, Westmorland, and Cumberland, 86.
Aterbergh, Witti, 20.
Athelard, Johis, 19.
Athol, Adam de, 120.
Aydeñ, Adam de, 70.
Aydon, 95.
Aysmyth, Witti, 23.

B.

Babyngton, John de, 16; William, son of Gilbert de, 13.
Backworth, 9.
Bailiffs, 11.
Bailes, Matthew, 129.
Baker, Thomas, 19.
Balemeborough Parish, 5; Ward, 95.
Balyoll Colledge, Oxford, 9.
Barmoore, De vill de, 95.
Barbor, Johi, 78.
Barton, De vill de, 94.
Barwick, Robert, 128.
Barett, Ade, 103.
Basset, Thome, 19; William, of Blore, 132.
Bastingthwayt, John de, 15.
Battle of Hallidon Hill, 39.
Bates, Ralph, 8.
Baumburgh, Thomas de, 66.
Baxtor, Mr., 11.
Beadenell Chapelry, 5.
Beaumont, Lady Isabel de, 38; Mr., 78.
Beanley, De vill de, 94.
Bedlingtonshire, 91.
Bedford, Johis ducis, 20, 47.
Beednell, De vill de, 95.
Belford Parish, 5.
Bellingham Chappel, 7.
Beltingham Chappel, 7.
Bell, Mr. John, 150, 153, 158, 159.
Bell's, Mr. John, Account of Risingham, 156–158.
Bell, Edward, 4; Andrew, called Cheife Bell, 91; Humphrye, 9.

Bellkansoe, George, 5.
Belesyse, 25, 28.
Benton, De vill de Mickle, 94.
Benet, Willi, 24, 114.
Benley, Willi de, 58.
Benwell, 11.
Bernes, Thomas de, 16; John de, 16.
Bertam, Robtum, 117.
Bery, Johes de, 117.
Berwick upon Tweed, Town of, 91; Castle of, 39.
Berwicke, 5.
Bewick, De vill de olde, 94; new, 94.
Bewicke, Chappel, 5.
Bicheburn, David de, 62.
Bickerton, De vill de, 05; Thome de, 103.
Bingeswood, John de, 16.
Bigsby, Robert, Esq., 130, 133.
Birdfall, Thome, 20.
Birling, 99, 107, 109, 110, 111.
Birsley, De vill de, 95.
Birclay, John, son of Richard de, 16.
Birtley, Chappelry, 7.
Bitchfield, 95.
Bland, Widdow, 12.
Black Heddon, 95.
Blacklambe, Willus, 117.
Blenkensop, George, 6.
Blount, Sir Walter, 44.
Blundi, Adam, 102.
Blythe Nook, Town of, 9.
Bolmere, Willi de, 82.
Bolham, De vill de, 94.
Bolam Parish, 8.
Bondag, de Byrling, 104.
Booteland, 95.
Boroughdon Robte de, 83.
Bothell Parish, 8, 9.
Botelston, Ricus de, 105; Willi de, 103, 105.
Bourne, 83, 84.
Boule, Willi, 62.
Bowesdon, 6.
Bowesden, De vill de, 95.
Bowes, Adam de, 118.
Bowman, Patricke, 15.
Boynton, Sir Thomas de, 44.
Boyntoñ, Henr de, 29.
Branton Chappel, 5.
Braffle Moor, 129.
Branxton Parish, 5.
Brand, 83, 84.
Bradshawe, John, 3.
Bradshaw, Mr., 12.
Bradeford, Thome de, 62.
Bradforth, De vill de East, 95.
Bretby, Thoma de, 57, 58.
Breton, Adam, 17.
Bretterby, Thoma de, 62.
Breadye, Raph, 4.
Brenckeburne Parish, 4.
Brenkheugh, Town of, 8.
Brice, Henrico, of London, 80.
British Museum, 46, 78A, 124.
Britany, Duke of, 43.
Bridgeham, Town of, 8.
Brinkeburne, 101.
Brigeham, Willis de, 100.
Brokesfelde, Alexander de, 47.
Browne, Thomas, 11.
Brown, James, 5; Adam, of Leeme, 91.
Broxfield, Village of, 5.
Brockett, Esq., John Trotter, 86; Junior, 82 A, 111 A.
Brokford, Joni, of London, 80.
Bromhop, Thomas de, 16.
Brunton, 10.
Bruys, David de, 116.
Burradan, 9.
Burrell, William, 6.
Buckingham, Duke of, 131.
Buk, Jacobi, 24.
Bulman, Joni, of London, 80.
Bulkam, Johe de, 84.
Butbe, Robto, 78.
Butelesdune, 99, 100.
Byker, 55; Johe de, 55; Robti de, 55.
Byngfeld, Henr de, 79.
Byrkes, Robtus, 119.
Bysschopdall, Thome de, 77; Willi de, 30.
Bysschapdall, Willi de, 78, 79.
Bywell, De vill de Chopwell et, 94, 95; Johe, 32; St. Peter, Parish of, 2; Andrew, 2.

C

Callerton, De vill de Black, 94.
Calpurnius, Agricola, 140.
Calfhird, John, 15.
Callalye, De vill de, 94.
Campey, 77.
Cambridge, King's Colledge, 44.
Campell, Mr., 12.
Carliol, Nicho de, 83.
Carpenter, Johes, 19.
Caphope, Thome de, 62.
Caracalla, Emperor, 140.
Carlisle, Most Noble Charles Earl of, 87, 89; Earl of, 122; Bishop of, 4, 9; Dean and Chapter of, 4.
Carr, Thomas, 5.
Carrycoats, 7.
Carnabye, Edward, 6.
Castle Ward, 94.
Causey Park, 8.
Cavendish, Sir Chas. of Welbeck, 132.
Charters, John, 90.
Chambr, Joni de, 83, 84.
Charletone, De vill de North, 95; South, 95.
Charlton, Edward, 87.
Charleton, William, 6.
Chatton Parish, 6.
Chaumbr, Johes del, 117.
Chappel at Cambo, 76.
Cheney, Charles, of Chesham Boys, 132.
Chestre, Thome de, 25, 27, 28.
Chestrehop, 52.
Chesterhope Burn, 157.
Chevington Chappelry, 2; De vill de East, 94; West, 94.
Chirden, Robto, 32.

Chirdon Burne, 7.
Chirton, East and Middle, 9.
Chillingham Parish, 6; De vill de, 95.
Chippchase Chappelry, 7.
Chollerton Church, 76; Parish, 7.
Christian, William, 88.
Clayton, Esq., John, 142, 145, 156.
Clarke, John Belle, 15.
Clarkson, Mr., of Richmond, 110.
Clavering, Jacob, 88.
Claveringg, Johannes de, 107.
Claxton, Sir William, 77.
Clesby Willis Johi de, 56.
Clerk, John, 16; Richard, 19; Johe, 80.
Cliderhowe, Rico, 79, 80; Henricus, 80; Hugonis, 80.
Clyfford, John de, 47, 71.
Coatsforth, Robert, 12.
Cokson, John, 17; Robert, 17; William, 17.
Coke, Willifis, 79.
Coins, Anglo-Saxon, discovered at Hexham, 77 A.
Colwell Chappelry, 7.
Colle, Mr., 6.
Collingwood, Mr., 4; Cuthbert, 4; Thomas, 4.
Collanwode, Willis de, 65.
Collimagge, 7.
Colyn, Johis, 62.
Commonwealth, 86.
Comyn, Tymothy, 128.
Coniers, Sir John, 44.
Conyers, Johis, 77.
Cooke, Thomas, 128.
Cookedale Ward, 94.
Copeland, De vill de, 95.
Coquetdale Ward Inquisition Post Mortem, relating to, from the Originals in the Tower of London, 76 to 115.
Corsenside Parish, 7, 159.
Corbet, Walius, 64; Rogo, 64.
Coroner of Tynedal Ward, 14.
Corbridge Parish, 2.
Cotonian Manuscript, 124.
Corram Parish, 5.
Cotar, 99, 101, 102.
Coverdale, Willi, 20.
Coupland, John de, 54, 55, 56, 58, 60, 71.
Cowpen, De vill de, 94.
Cowper, Jacobi, 80, 81.
Cox, William, 5.
Cramlington Chappelry, 2, 9, 62, 67, 68, 72, 94.
Cresswell, De vill de Ellington et, 94.
Cresswell, Ephraim, 6.
Crispe, Joseph, 11.
Cromwell, Oliver, 3.
Crocodilopolis, 135.
Crookelaw Village, 5.
Crookeham, De vill de, 95.
Crookclerk Parish, 5.
Croxton, Willis de, 61.
Crumbwell, Johis de, 66, 67, 68.
Culwen, Gilbert de, 49.
Cumberland, County of, 123, 148.

D

Dacres, Humfrye, 6.
Daltone, Robert, 6.
Dalaval, Edward, 12.
Dalton, 95.
Danby, Thomas, 19.
Darreys, Johe, 56.
Dauberey, Robti, 20.
Davison, Robert, 16.
Davy, Dr., 82.
Dawson, William, 7.
Dees, Willi, 78, 79; Thome, 79.
Delavall, Sir John, 8; Ralph, 3, 4, 6, 9, 87, 88.
Denwick Township, 50.
Denton, Thomas, 87, 88; Johis, 115, 116, 117.
Dente, Rogero, 81.
Dent, Johe, 80, 114.
Derwentwater, Lord, 13; James, Earl of, 50.
Devom, Johem de, 53.
Devilston, De vill de, 93.
Dickson, William, 11.
Dichaunt, Sir Johi de, 44.
Dickson, Esq., William, 45, 46, 48.
Dier, Jo., 129.
Dissyngton, 58; Willi, 58.
Ditchburne, De vill de East, 95; West, 95.
Ditchant, De vill de, 95.
Dockery, Thomas, 9.
Dodsworth, 45.
Doddington, Chappelry, 2, 6.
Dolfanby, Gilbto de, 116, 117.
Doncaster, in Yorkshire, 119; Robin of, 119.
Donkin, John, 11, 12.
Douglas, Mr., 6; John, 12.
Downham, De vill de, 95.
Doxforth, De vill de, 95.
Doxford, Rico de, 72.
Draper, Peter, 83; John, 84.
Dresemis, Thomas, 128.
Drummer, 11.
Drydon, Bartw., 12.
Ducye, Gilbert, 5.
Duche, Thome, 23.
Duke Harold, Son of Duke Godwin, 33.
Duncan, King of Scotland, 37.
Dugdale's Monasticon, 45.
Dumfrieze, 91.
Dumley, Thome, 21.
Dunelm, Thomas Epus, 30.
Durham, Dean and Chapter of, 4, 5, 6, 7, 129; Bishop of, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 121; Deacon of, 5; Lord Antony, Bishop of, 38; the manner of the King's Majesty coming to the City of in 1617, also a Record of the Founder of the Market Cross, 125 to 129; Elvet Bridge, 125; William James, Bishop of, 126; Abstract of the Manuscript of the Mayor of, 127.
Duresme, Bisshopryke of, 123; Willi de, 77.
Dury, John, 4.
Duxfield, Johes de, 117.
Dye, Adam, son of William del, 15.

E

Earsdon Parish, 9; De vill de, 94.

Echewyke, 62.
Echwyke, Witti de, 62.
Edlingham Parish, 4; De vitt de, 95.
Egerton, John, Earl of Bridgewater, 132.
Eglingham Parish, 5; De vitt de, 94.
Egypt, on the Crocodile of, 134 to 138.
Elephanta, 134.
Elliott, William, 11.
Eliott, —— 92.
Ellingham Parish, 5.
Elryngton Hugh de, 15.
Elsdon Parish, 4.
Elwood, Mr., 5.
Eluett, Gilbti, 77, 79.
Embleton Parish, 5, 50.
Emerson, Thomas, of the Black Friers, London, 127.
Eslingtoñ, Alan de, 101.
Espley Hamlet, 8.
Esplywode, 52.
Esslington, De vitt de, 95.
Esyngton, Witto, 32.
Ewer, Joñi de, 73.
Ewre, Witti, 80; Radulphe, 81.
Eustace, Earl of Bologna, 36.

F

Faber, Witts, 99.
Fairless, Mr. —— of Hexham, 109.
Falder, John, 5.
Fanshawe, Sir Thomas, 95, 96.
Farnelawe, De vitt de, 95.
Farrales, James, 127.
Faudoñ, Henr de, 60.
Fawdon, 10.
Felton Parish, 4, 8.
Fenwick, Bart. William, 87, 88; Charles, Esq., 159.
Fenicke, Sir John, 3, 7, 8.
Fenwicke, Edward, 3; George, 3; William, 3, 4, 6, 8; Edward, of Stanton, 6.
Fenwyke, John de, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 118.
Fenwyk, Joñi, 114.
Fenton Chappelry, 6.
Fetherstonhaugh, Albany Fetherston of, 6.
Filbridge, Adam, 11.
Findon Hill, 129.
Flatterton, De vitt de, 95.
Flemyng, Gilbti, 83.
Fleetwood, Sir Myles, 96.
Flitham, Parish of, 5.
Fenrother, De vitt de, 94.
Fogoe, James, 7.
Ford, Parish of, 5.
Forester, Joñes, 70; Alanus, 70; Hag, 100.
Fordham, Joñes, 30.
Forde, De vitt de, 95.
Forster, Joseph, 11; Ephraim, 4; Richard, 3; Francis, 4.
Foster, Thomas, 13; Mr., 5; George, 8.
Fossour, John, 15, 16.
Fountayne, John, 9.
Fox, Esq., George Townshend, 125.
Frankland, Francis, 93.
Framlington, Chappel of, 4.
Freman, Witti, 19.
Frismarays, Joñis, 117.
Fulshawe, Witti, 20.
Funtinell, Robert, Lord of Knaresburgh, 35.

G.

Gabefore, Nicñi, 21; Robtum, 31.
Galun, Henr, 100.
Galway, Rico de, 116, 117.
Gaol Delivery, 86.
Gascoigne, Witto, 57, 58.
Gateshead, 30, 31, 32.
Gell, Sir William, 143.
Gibson, Mr., 8.
Gibsone, Mr., 79.
Glanton, De vitt de, 94.
Glendale Ward, 95.
Gose, Margaret, 16.
Gonwarton, William, son of Alen de, 16.
Gorden, Mr., of Richmond, 111.
Gosford, North and South, 9, 10.
Gray, Witti, 21; Henry, 120.
Graham, H., 45.
Graper, Petro le, 83.
Gregg, James, 4.
Grendon, Nicholas de, 15.
Grenewich, Manoir of, 124.
Grene, Thome, 20.
Gretheved, Trial of Thomas de, 115, 116, 117.
Grunthorps, Family of, 120.
Gryffith, Thome, 25, 27, 28.
Gunnerton, 95; Chappelry, 7, 52.
Gustard, Witts, 99.

H

Hadrian's Wall, 140.
Hadston, De vitt de, 94.
Haginshaw, Roger, 90.
Haggerston, Thomas, 11.
Haisand, Hugonis de, 103.
Halleston Chappel, 7.
Hall, of Woodhall, Gyles, 90; Alexander, 91; of Wilkswood, William, 91; of Eardhope, William, 91; of Woodhall, Isaack, 91; Soldier in Berwick, Roger, 91; W., 128; John, 3, 4, 6, 129; Alexander, 12; Francis, 6.
Halliwell, 8; James Orchard, Esq., 123, 124.
Haltoñ, Joñis, 23.
Halthale, Rogis de, 59.
Haltwistle Parish, 6.
Hangard, Hugoñ, 83.
Hankin, Henry, 11.
Harrison, John, of Wolsingham, 129.
Harley, Home, 129.
Hartley, 9.
Hartburn Parish, 8.
Hartley, De vitte de, 94.
Harevpp, De vitte de, 94.
Harle, Thomas de, 15.
Hasellrigge, Sir Arthur, 3.
Hasellrigg, William, 4.
Halton, De vitte de, 94.
Hawson, Robtus, 21.

Hawick, De vitt de, 95.
Hayson, De vitt de, 94.
Haysand, Wittio, 80.
Hayton, William de, 15.
Heathpoole, De vitt de, 95.
Hearon, George, 6; John 4; Nicholas, 6; Richard, 6.
Heaton, 9.
Hebburn, Robto, 25.
Hebburne, De Cockle pke et, 94; De vitt de, 94.
Hebborne Parish, 8, 9, 58, 59.
Hebburn, Ralph, 88.
Hedgley, De vitt de, 94.
Hedley, Reverend Anthony, of Chesterholme, 109, 139, 140; Thomas, of Elsdon, 91.
Heddon on the Wall, Parish of, 9, 95; De vitt de, 94.
Hedwin, William, 14, 15.
Heighington, John, 128.
Helmehill, Town of, 8.
Henderson, James, 6; Thomas, 11.
Herle, Robto de, 69; Alex̃. de, 69; Thomas de, 69; Sir Robert de, 16.
Herynge, Thomas, 47.
Heracleopolis, 134.
Herez, Roger de, 77.
Heron, Cuthbert, 87; Sir John, 44.
Heron̄, Witto, 52, 53, 114; Thome, 56.
Heron, Robti, 56.
Heppell, De vitt de, 95.
Hesilden, Robto, 80.
Hesilrigg, Thomas, 25.
Hesilrig, Witto de, 69, 70.
Hethershawe, De vitt de, 94.
Heton, Sir Alen de, 44.
Hetherington, Thomas, 13.
Heugh, De vitt de, 94.
Heworth, 82, 89.
Hexham, Monastry of, 7; Parish, 8; Gaol Delivery, 87; Town of, 77, 89; an Account of the Discovery at, of Anglo-Saxon Coins, called Stycas, 77 A to 108 A; Further Account of Ditto, 109 A to 111 A.
Hibburn̄, Nichi de, 59.
High Highly, Hamlet of, 8.
Hilton, Mr., 6; Sir Robert de, 34; William de, 34.
Horsbrough, John, 5.
Hodgson, Esq., M. P., John, 1; Reverend John, 1, 51, 89 A, 77, 139; John, Junior, 14, 23.
Hoghton, Nicholas de, 15.
Holliwell, 9.
Homleton, De vitt de, 95.
Hoope, Petris, 19.
Horselye, Johis de, 55.
Horsley Parish, 8; De vitt de, 94; Henry, 3, 4, 6; Thomas, 87, 88.
Horton Chappelry, 6, 8, 9.
Hospital of St. Leonard, 45, 48, 49.
Howdon, Johe de, 84.
Howtell, De vitt de, 95.
Howick Parish, 5.
Howborne, De vitt de, 95.
Howard, Charles, 8; Lord William, 46.
Huchison, H., 127.
Hulne Abbey, Chartulary of, 46.
Humbleton Village, 6.
Hunter, Rico, 65, 66.
Huntridge, Roger, 4.
Hutton, Thomas, 129.
Hutchinson, Robtus, 80.
Hydwinlawes, 117.
Hydwin, Robert de, 15.
Hyron̄, Thomas, 19.

I and J

Ilderton Parish, 5; John, 4; Sir Thomas de, 44.
Inghoe, De vitt de, 94.
Ingehram, Thome de, 103.
Ingram Parish, 4, 5.
Inquisition taken at Newcastle after the death of Henry Percy la Piere, 110.
Inscribed Stones, an Account of three presented to the Society, 139 to 141.
Islandshire, 91.
Jackson, William, 11.
Jakeson, William, 15.
Jennison, Doctor, 9.
Jeneson, Ralph, 88.
Jesmond, De vitt de, 94;
Jesmond, 10.
John, Oliver Saint, 132.
Johnson, John, 11, 13; Thomas, 11; Mr., of Durham University, 80, 81.
Johnstonn, James, 92.
Jonson̄, Witm, 31.
Jones, Ambrose, 4.
Joyce, Nicholas, 128.
Jurat, Johis Fourbour, 21.

K

Keble, Richard, 3.
Kelham, De vitt de, 95.
Kemsyng, Witto de, 69.
Kepling, Mr., 1.
Kirknewton Parish, 5; De vitt de, 95.
Kirkhaugh Parish, 6.
Kirkby, Witto, 20.
Kirkharle Parish, 7, 8; De vitt de, 95.
Killyngworth Walti de, 114.
Killingworth Luke, 3, 4, 6; Village of, 9, 25, 26, 28.
Kimber, William, 7.
King's Meadows, 94.
King Henry IV., 30; Stephen, 35; William Rufus, 36; Edward, 36; Edgar, 36; Alexander, 36; Alred, 36; Edmund, 36; Henry III., 38, 46, 76, 97; II., 48, 131; Edward III., 14, 15, 48, 107, 110, 115; Richard II., 77; James I., 86, 131; Charles I., 86, 131, 132; II., 86, 87, 88, 132; Edward II., 103; Henry VII., 123; William the Conqueror, 131; Henry VI., 18, 20. 27, 33, 113.
Kingston, Robert Earl of, 132.
Knights of the Shire, 13.
Knaresdale Parish, 6.
Kyllyngworth, Adam, 26; Robtus de, 26.
Kynton, Ade de, 103.

Kenton, 10.
Kennedy, Andrew, 11.

L

Lacy, Johes, 80.
Lambeth Library, 1.
Lambton, Johi, 127, 128.
Lamley Parish, 6.
Lancaster, Earl of, 41, 42, 43.
Langshaws, 8.
Langwath Robti, 114.
Langhirst, De vill de, 94.
Langwuttoñ, Hugonis de, 62.
Langtoñ, Willo, 31; De vill de, 95.
Lasyngby, Will, 29.
Latimore, David, 13.
Lauendell, Thome de, 79.
Lawsoñ, Willi, 24; Jacobo, 80, 81; William, 6.
Layner, Johes, 19.
Leamondon, De vill de, 94.
Learmouth Chappel, 5; De vill de, 95.
Lee, Richard, 129.
Leerchild, De ville de, 94.
Leghtoñ, Willi de, 62.
Lenthall, William, 3.
Lesbury, Church of, 35; Parish of, 5.
Lilburñ, Thome, 24.
Lilburne Chappel, 5; De ville de East, 95.
Lilleburam, Sir John de, 44.
Lindsey, John, 4.
Lisle, John, 3.
Littlebenton, 9.
Little Chesters, 139, 140, 141.
Little Swinburne, 95.
Loadsman, Robert, 12.
Longhoughton Parish, 5, 35.
Longshorsley Parish, 8.
Longbenton Parish, 9, 25, 28.
Longleeses, Town of, 8.
Longwitton, De ville de, 94.
Longspen, William, 37.
London, Mercers of, 8, 9; William Estfield, mayor of, 18, 19; Fleete Street, 45; Tower of, 51.
Loraine, Thomas, 88.
Lorkyñ, Robti, 19.
Lower, Robert, 8.
Lowicke Parish, 6.
Low Highley Hamlett of, 8.
Lucker Chappelry, 5.
Lumley, Marmaduco, 113, 114.
Lurbottle, De ville de, 94.
Lyeaborne, Mr. 125.
Lymkiln Field, 8.
Lyoñ, Thome, 19.

M

Mackdowgall, Henry, 89, 90, 91.
Maclenyen, Patrick, 5.
Malcolm, King of Scotland, 35.
Malcolm's Well, 48; Cross, 50.
Margaret, Queen of Scots, 35, 36.
Marshall, George, 6; J. 129.
Marcus Aurelius, 140.
Masse, Thomas, 19.
Malton, Barony of, 34.
Matfen Village, 5.
Mauleverer, Robti, 20.
Mauduyt, Roger, 84, 85.
Meggison, Thomas, 6; Robert, 6.
Meldon, Town of, 8.
Merton Village, 9.
Merton Colledge, Oxford, 9; Deacon of, 5.
Mepham, Mr., 8.
Merley Rogi de, 114, 115.
Merryman, Willms, 80.
Michaelmas Sessions for 1717, 11; 1715, 13.
Middleton, Thomas, of Belsey, 8.
Middleton, De vill de South, 95; North, 95.
Middlitoñ De vill de, 95.
Midiltoñ, Willi, 32.
Middleton, Thomas, 3.
Midelton, Johis, 24.
Middleton, Rebellion of Gilbert de, 51, 75; Gilbert de, 52, 54, 56, 58, 65, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75; Patricio de, 61.
Middelton, Johis de, 66, 67, 68.
Midylton, Willo, 80.
Midford Parish, 8; Johis, 24; Robert, 6.
Mileson, Robert, 16.
Milnefeild, De vill de, 95.
Mittford Castle, 121; Humfry, Esq., 121; Robert, Esq., 121.
Mitford, Humphry, 87, 88.
Monks of Gysyns, 33.
Monne, 81.
Moneyers Names of Eanred, as given by Mr. Ruding, 93 A., 94 A.; as found on the coins discovered at Hexham, 94 A., 95 A., 109 A., 110 A.; of Ethelred, as given by Mr. Ruding, 97 A.; as found in Hexham collection, 97 A., 98 A.; of Redulf, as given by Mr. Ruding, 99 A.; as found on Hexham collection, 99 A., 100 A.; of Eanbald, as given by Mr. Ruding, 104 A.; as found on Hexham collection, 104 A., 105 A., 110 A.; of Vigmund, as given by Mr. Ruding, 105 A.; as found on Hexham collection, 105.
Moore, Mr., 9; George, 6.
Morton, Thomas, 128.
Morpeth, 87, 120; Inquisition at, 4, 6, 8; Parish Church of, 9; Burgesses of, 13; Ward, 94; Newminster Abbey at, 120, 121; Walter Darby, Rector of, 120; Morley, Lord of the Castle of, 120.
Morpath, Rici de, 62; Willi de, 72.
Morrick, De vill de, 94.
Mortmain, Convent in, 45.
Moutyng, Andrew, 16.
Moulsfen, De vill de, 95.
Mounford, Johi Thome de, 78; Elizabeth, 78.
Moubray, Johi de, 115, 116, 118.
Murray, Mark, 5.
Musgrave, Robti, 24, 114; Willi, 24.
Mindram, De vill de, 95.

N

Naworth, 8, 46; Castle, 122.
Nesbitt, 6.

Nessefeld, Wiłłm de, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 70, 72, 73, 74.
Netherwitton Chappelry, 8 ; De viłł de, 94 ; 120, Castle, 122.
Nevill, Francis, 6 ; Lord Ralph de, 42, 118 ; Cross, 40 ; Hugoni de, 114.
Neviłł, Radi de, 54.
Newcastle, Earl of, 9 ; St. Nicholas' Parish, 2, 9 ; Colier Chare, 22 ; Pandon Burn, 22 ; Broad Chare, 22 ; Pandon Gate, 22 ; Sand Gate, 22 ; Close, 22 ; Side, 22 ; Cloth Market, 22, 23 ; Meal Market, 22 ; Nete Market, 22 ; Newgate, 22, 23, 78 ; Pilgrim Street Gate, 23 ; Chappell of Mary Magdelene, 23 ; Thornton Hospital, 23 ; Town of, 27, 30, 31, 32, 66, 67, 68, 91, 103, 107, 117, 123 ; Tyne Bridge, 30 ; Testamentary and other Evidences respecting Persons and Property in 77 to 81 ; Pudding Chare, 80 ; Deeds relating to, 82 to 85 ; Castle of, 80 ; Inquisition at, in 1357, 14, 15 ; Antiquarian Society, 14, 51, 78, 79, 123, 130, 134, 139 ; Mayor of, 20 ; Johis de Rodes, Mayor of, 21 ; Memoir as to a Bridle bit belonging to William Cavendish, Duke of, 130 to 133 ; William Cavendish, Duke of, 130, 131, 132 ; Westgate, 116 ; St. Nicholas' Church, 119 ; All Saints' Church, 119 ; St. Andrews' Church, 120 ; Bartram Mambowcher's Tower, 120 ; Family of Andrews belonging, 120 ; White Frier Tower, 148 ; a Royal License by Henry VII. to export Wools in favour of the Merchants of, 123, 124 ; Bird's Eye View of, 124.
Newbiggen Parish, 9, 94.
Newbiggyng, Walti de, 58 ; Witti de, 62 ; Johis de, 62.
Newshawe, Town of, 8.
Newlongs Village, 5.
Newstead Parish, 5.
Newsted, De viłł de, 95.
Newburne Parish, 9.
Newbrough and Haydon Chappelries, 7.
Newham, Parish of, 5.
Newton, Henrico, 82.
Neweton, 105, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112.
Newstead Christopher, 86.
Nichols, Mr. John Gough, 139, 140, 141.
Nikson, Robert, 15.
Noble, George, 11.
Northumberland, Earl of, 4, 5, 6, 9 ; Duke of, 50 ; High Sheriff of 11 ; Under Sheriff, 11 ; Bill of Cravings of the Sheriff of, for 1715, 11 ; Quarter Sessions of, for 1717, 12 ; Copies of Records in the Tower of London, relating to the County of, 18 ; Bundle of Placita, among the Records in the Tower of London, 30 ; Sheriff of, 85 ; Viscountal Rents for the County of, 93 to 26 ; County of, 123 ; Joseeline Percy, Earl of, 132 ; Chronological Table of the Kings of, 82 A. to 89 A.
North Dissington, 9.
Northsheelds, Town of, 9.
Northern Circuit, Extracts from the Minute Book in the Clerk of Assize's Office, 86 to 92.
North Tyne River, 142.
Norwich, Bishop of, 40.
Norhamshire, 91.
Nottingham Castle, 130, 131 ; Town of, 132.
Nova villa, 102.
Nunnewyk, 52, 53.

O

Observations on a Northern Journey, taken in 1666, 119 to 122.
Oggil Johanis de, 103.
Ogghel, Wiłłmo de, 83.
Ogle, Catherine, Daughter of Cuthbert Baron Ogle, 132 ; John, 3, 12 ; Henry, 3, 4, 6 ; James 8 ; Christopher, 4.
Orby, Lord, 41.
Ord, Thomas, Clerk of the Peace of Northumberland, 12.
Osborne, Sir Peter, 95, 96.
Osberñ, Ricus, 19.
Ougham Chappelry, 9.
Ovingham Parish, 2.
Owen, Mr., 7.
Oxley, Amos, 5 ; Amor, 8.

P

Palxton, William de, 15.
Palefrayman, Adam, 117.
Palgrave, Sir Francis, 111.
Pantil, Johis, 62.
Panbery, Elene de, 59.
Parke, Nicho del, 79.
Parkinson, Edward, 129.
Pāpedē Thome, 80.
Pattison, Dorothy, 12.
Patteson, John, 127, 128.
Paulyn, Johem, 31.
Pawston, De viłł de, 95.
Paxton, Robtus de, 64.
Pearson, Thomas, 127.
Peirson, Robert, 6.
Penreth, Thome, 21, 23, 80 ; Edwardi, 81.
Percy, Lord Henry, 38, 49 ; Henry de, the Second, 39, 118 ; the Fourth, 41 ; the Fifth, 42, 45, 47 ; Henry, Inquisition taken at the Death of, 107.
Peveral, William, 131.
Philipson, P., 128.
Pierremont, William, 132.
Pityngtoñ, Thomas, 25.
Plescus, Johis de, 103.
Plessyse, 25, 28.
Plomere, Robert, 84.
Pokthorp, Petrus de, 58.
Polhiłł, Johis, 19.
Pont Island, Parish of, 9.
Potts, Fergus, 11 ; John, 11.
Pott, of Eashop, Anthony, 91.
Potts, of Arndhouse, Percivell, 91.
Potter, Esq., Henry Glassford, 134.
Poulton, Captain, 131.
Pray, Witti, 21 ; Johis, 21.
Preston, 9 ; De viłł de, 95.
Prendergest, Henr de, 59.
Pringle, John, 5 ; Robert, 89, 90, 91.
Prideaux, Edmund, 3.

Prosse, Mr., 96.
Pury, Thomas, 10.
Pye, Thomas, 4 ; John, 8, 9.
Pykborne, Robto de, 79 ; Johi de, 79 ; Ric de, 79 ; Thome de, 79.

R

Radcliff, Sir Edward, 7.
Ramshaw Mill, 7.
Rawling, Mr., 8.
Raw, Widow, 12.
Rawland, Rico, 70, 71.
Richardson, Mr., 120.
Richemond, Lordship of, 123 ; Petro de, 115, 116, 118.
Richardson, George Bewsher, 148.
Redesdale Iron Works, 156.
Reedmerhitt, Wiltm, 31, 32.
Reede, Witti, 21.
Reform Riots in 1831, 131.
Ridley, John, 4.
Ridsley, Mr., 8.
Rihille, Robto de, 103.
Ripplington, Village of, 94.
Riplyngham, Witti, 20.
Risingham, 150, 151, 153, 157, 159.
River Green, 8.
Robson, John, 11.
Rochester, Mr., 6.
Rock and Rennington Chappelries, 5.
Rodes, Johe, 80.
Rodom Nichi, 114.
Rodome, William de, 12.
Rotheford, Witti, 24.
Rotherfoord, Alexander, 90.
Rotherford, John, 89, 90, 91.
Rothbury Parish, 4 ; De vitt de, 95, 107, 109, 110. 111, 114.
Roman Station of Bremenium (Riechester), 140 ; of Cilurnum (Little Chesters), 142 to 145 ; List of Coins and other things found in the, 145 to 147 ; of Habitancum (Risingham), 150 to 160.
Roman Relics, an Account of the Discovery of, in the Western Suburbs of Pons Ælii, 148.
Roxborough, 91.
Ruchett, John, 129.
Ruding, Mr., 79, 93.
Ruffan, John, 84.
Rumbold, William, 19.
Russell, Witti, 58.
Rutherfurd, 92 ; De vitt de, 95.
Ryal, 95.
Ryell Chappell, 7.
Ryle, De vitt de Little, 94.
Ryllyngton, Johis, 20.

S

Saint Cuthbert, 31, 32.
Saint John Lee Parish, 8.
Salkeld, John, 4 ; Thomas, 4.
Sandson, William, 16.
Saluz, Memfredi, 38.
Schettyng, Johis, 82.
Scarborough, Earl of, 13.
Scot, Richard, 15, 16, 17 ; Hen, 82 ; of Tarras William, 92 ; Walter, 92 ; John, 92 ; Sir Walter, 157 ; Nichus, 117 ; Gilbtus, 117.
Scotis, Adam, 52.
Seaton Delavall, 9.
Selkrigge, 91.
Selbye, Mr., 4.
Selby, Mrs., 4.
Selbye, Sir William, 3, 5.
Selbye, William, 6.
Selby, Walto de, 55, 56 ; Gilbto de, 55, 56 ; Edwdus. de, 63.
Severus' Wall, 142.
Sewarty, 91.
Shaftoe, John, 7 ; William, 3, 4, 6, 7.
Sharpe, Doctor, 140.
Shanks, Mr. Richard, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 159, 160 ; Mr. Thomas, 159.
Sheriff's Account in 1715, 12 ; Messenger to Shields, 13 ; to Carlisle, 13.
Shilbottle Parish, 5, 34.
Shilvington, 8.
Shipwash Glebe Land, 9.
Shotton, 25, 28.
Shortfall and Harneham, 95.
Shoston, De vitt de Balmeborough et, 95.
Shonte, Johis, 62 ; Robto, 62.
Shutlyngton, Adam de, 53.
Shytlington Burne, 7.
Sighill, 9.
Simpson, Richard, 6.
Singiltoñ, Robtus, 22.
Skirlow, Walter, 30.
Skremmerston, De vitt de, 95.
Slaly Parish, 2.
Smith, Anthony, 129 ; John, 5 ; W., 127.
Smyth, Thomas, 31.
Snitter, Edmundus de, 100.
Snyther, 102 ; De vitt de, 94, 107.
Sokem in Snytter, 106, 109, 110, 111, 112.
Sopwith, Mr., 150.
Southwyk, Johis, 20.
Sprouston, Barony of, 36.
Spendelone, John, 15.
Spoor, Amor, 148.
Statistical Society of Paris, 130.
Stainsby, John, 119.
Staunton, 8.
Stannington, Parish of, 8, 25, 26, 27, 28.
Stanton, De vitt de, 94.
Stanhop, Rico de, 84 ; Johe de, 84.
Stamfordham Parish, 7.
Starbacke, Mr., 4.
Steven, Rici, 19.
Stewart, William, 12.
Steel, Anthony, 13.
Stote, Richard, 87, 88.
Stodart, Witti, 21.
Stott, Gilbert, 128.
Stokesfeld, Lawrence de, 70, 71.
Stoker, William, 12.
Stokhalgh, Johis de, 53.

Strabolgi, David de, 72.
Stryvelyn, Johe de, 66, 67, 68.
Strother, Witti, 24, 63, 65.
Suffolke, Earl of, 4, 6, 7.
Sunderland, 104.
Surtees, Robert, 127.
Swethop, Witti, 56.
Swinhoe Parish, 5.
Swinburne, Sir John Edward, 76, 150; Adam de, 76; Sir Thomas, 93, 94; Thomas, 96; De vitt de West, 94.
Swinhow, Walti de, 77.
Swynburñ, Robto, 32.
Swinburne, William de, 15; John de, 15.
Swinton, Sir John de, 44.
Swynhowe, Robti de, 78; Witto, 78.
Symonburne, Parish of, 7, 52.

T

Taillour, Henry, 15; John Comyn, 15.
Tallentyre, Henry, 4.
Tannatoris, Jacobi, 82.
Tarsett Water, 7.
Tempest, Francis, 128, 129; Sir Richard, 44.
Tessey, Hug de, 101.
Thistlehaugh, Village of, 8.
Thirlwell, John, 7; George, 4.
Thompson, William, 4; John, 8, 9; H., 128.
Thorband, Roger, 17.
Thorraby, Johem, 32.
Thornton, De vitt de, 94.
Thorneton, of Netherwitton Castle, John, 121, 122.
Thornton, Roger, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 31, 119.
Throcklawe, Robert de, 15.
Thorneheugh, Town of, 8.
Thompson, Mr., 4.
Thorald, Johis, 62, 65.
Thockrington Parish, 7, 8.
Throckley, De vitt de, 94.
Thropton, Sokem in, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112.
Tindale, Dyonisia de, 77; Walti de, Lord of Dilston, 77.
Tinctore, Petro, 83.
Tisonne, Richard, 33, 34; William, 33, 34; Gisbright, 34; German, 34.
Todd, William, 12.
Togesdene, Witts de, 100.
Toggesden, de vitt de, 94.
Tokisdene, Witti de, 103, 105.
Tossen, De vitt de Mickle, 95; Little, 95.
Toward, Richard of Wolsingham, 129.
Trewyk, Johe de, 72.
Trewetsheeles, 8.
Trewhett, De vitt de Over, 95; Nether, 95.
Trevelyan, Sir John, 76; Arthur, Esq., 150, 151, 152; Walter Calverley, Esq., of Wallington, 119, 139, 141.
Tretlington, De vitt de, 94.
Trollop, Johis de, 59.
Tropton, 101.
Tughill, Chappelrie, 5.
Tullie, Phillip, 12.
Tunstall, Thomas, 129.
Turpyn, Nicki, 24, 114.
Turner, Esq., Thomas Hudson, 2, 18, 30, 51, 82, 97; Henry, 51; Mr. John, 128, 129.
Twesill, Town of, 8.
Tyndal, Thom de, 83.
Tynedale Ward, 94; William de, 17.
Tynemouth, Plan of, 124; Parish of, 9.

U

Ulston, De vitt de, 94.
Umfraville, Sir Ingram de, 44.
Umfraville's Family, 76.
Useworth, Johis de, 62, 64.

V

Vescy, Lord Ivo de, 33, 34; Lord Eustace de, 33; Beatrix de, 34; William, 34, 36, 37, 46; Eustace de, 35, 48; John de, 37, 46; Edward de, 48.
Viners, Sir Ralph de, 44.

W

Wakefield, Mr., 7.
Watt, Johem, 31, 32.
Wales, Johem de, 15.
Wallsend Parish, 2.
Wallas, Marke, 8.
Wallis, Richard, 4.
Wallington, 151.
Walton, George, Maior of Durham, 125, 128.
Walters, Hugh, 128.
Walker, Mr., 150, 151.
Walton, Johe de, 74; H., 128.
Walbottle, 139.
Wansbe, Rag, 98.
Wardale, Richard de, 16; Wymbyssh, 18, 21, 24.
Warrener, Mr., 11.
Warton, De vitt de, 95.
Warden Parish, 7; Village, 5.
Warneforde, De vitt de, 95.
Wardale, Witto, 80.
Warkworth Parish, 5, 9, 50.
Warkworth, Castrum de, 104.
Warke, De vitt de, 95.
Warkes Burne, 7.
Wark, Lord Graye, of, 6, 8.
Warde, Thomas, 19.
Watlingstreet, 157.
Wattson, Ralphe, 4.
Watson, Matthew, 12; Richard, 128.
Waules, Edward, 127.
Weetewood, 6.
Weeteslatts, 9, 25.
Weltden, Siois, 114; Thome, 114.
Weldon, Michael, 3.
Wentworth, Peter, 9.
Werkworth Castle, 40; Barony of, 40.
Werkeworth, 97, 99, 100, 105, 107, 110, 112.
Westerhaugh, Town of, 8.
Westhidewyn, Robtus de, 57 58.
Westnewton, De vitt de, 97.
Westdissington, 9.
Westheddon, 95.

Westwodburn, 62.
Westmoreland, County of, 123.
Wettden, Thome, 114.
Wetwang, William, 4.
Weteslade, Johes de, 70.
Whalton, De vitt de, 94; Parish of, 8.
Whelpington, Parish of, 7, 8.
Whelpyngton, Robti, 31, 32.
Whetworth, Witti, 21.
Whitfield, Nicholas, 128.
Whittingham, De vitt de, 94.
Whitelawe, Witti, 62.
Whitgrave, Stephan, 84.
Whitley Village, 9.
Whittingham Parish, 4.
Whitehose, 7.
White, Witti, of London, 80.
Whittall, Parish of, 5.
Whittfeilde Parish, 7.
Whitfeild, Sir Matthew, 7.
Whitfield, Richard, 128; Robert, 13.
Whitelock, Bulstrode, 3.
Widdrington, Esq.. Edward, 87, 88; William, Lord, 87, 88, 89.
Widryngton, Johis, 27.
Widrington, Sir Edward, 4.
Widdowes, William, 4.
Wigham, Johan, 7.
William, King of Scotland, 36; the Lion, King of Scotland, 48; Duke of Normandy, 33; Earl of Ferers, 37.
Wilson, Cuthbert, 6.
Wittonsheeles, 8.
Wingates, De vitt de, 94.
Wodde, Johis del, 20.
Wodman, Johis, 117; Hugo, 117.
Wollore, Thomas de, 65.
Wooperton Chappel, 5.
Woodhouse Parish, 5.
Woodrington, De vitt de, 94.
Woodburn, 150.
Woodburn, East, 157; Hill, 159.
Woodhorne Parish, 8, 9.
Woolfal, Mr., 8.
Wooller Parish, 6.
Wortshaugh, 7.
Wottoñ Johes de, 75.
Wresil, Stephus de, 77.
Wright, Hugh, 127, 128; Richard, 128, 129.
Wycliff, Robti de, 79.
Wydrington Chappelrie, 9; Henry, 7; Sir Thomas, 3; Robert, 6.
Wydryngton, Edmundo de, 63.
Wyderington, Johis de, 103.
Wyderyngtoñ, Rogo de, 57, 59.
Wymbyssh, Nichm, 31.
Wyng, Matthew, 5.
Wytvil, Walter de, 44.

Y

Yetlington, De vitt de, 94.
Yong, Witti, 114.
Yonger, William, 17.
Yorke, Dean and Chapter of 7.

DONATIONS TO THE SOCIETY

SINCE NOVEMBER, 1831.

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1832.	An Impression on Wax of the Seal of Southwick Priory.	Mr. John Bell.
Feb. 1.	A Tuscan Vase.	Mr. Wm. Doubleday.
	Specimen of a Vitrified Fort.	W. C. Trevelyan, Esq.
	120 Volumes of Journals of the Houses of Parliament.	John Hodgson, Esq., M. P.
	12 Sulphur Casts of Ancient Seals belonging to the Neville and Scrope Families.	Mr. John Bell.
	A complete Set of the Allen Tracts in 1 Vol. 4to.; A Plan of Edinburgh in 1742. 2 Views of Liverpool in 1770.	John Hodgson, Esq., M. P.
July 4.	Archæologia, Vol., XXIV.	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
	The 39th Year's Report of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle.	The Society.
	Account of Cholera Morbus.	Mr. J. Sykes.
	Several Acts of Parliament relating to Roads in the County of Durham.	Mr. Thos. Bowes, Darlington.
	The 8th Year's Report of the Mechanics' Institute, Newcastle.	The Society.
Nov. 7.	15 Roman and other Coins.—15 Pieces of Roman and other Antiquities.—13 Antique Spear Heads, &c., found at the Roman Station at Brough.	Mr. John Ramsay, Brough.
	Observations on the construction of old London Bridge, as discovered in 1826 and 1827, with a Plate.	Mr. Wm. Knight, Assistant Architect to the new Bridge.
	The Parochial Topography of the Hundred of Wantage, 4to., Oxford, 1824. Copy of an Ancient Confirmation Deed relating to certain Land formerly possessed by the Abbey of Shaftesbury, 4to., Evesham, 1818. A Book of Glamorganshire Antiquities, 1825.	Sir Thos. Phillips, Bart.
	Gibson's Map of the Collieries, 1788, on the Rivers Tyne, and Wear, and also at Blyth, Bedlington, and Hartley.	Mr. Crawford.
	The Rev. T. D. Fosbrook's Encyclopedia of Antiquities, and several Volumes of Books, Maps, Plans, &c.	Miss Peters.
Dec. 5.	Three Silver Coins of Edward.	Mr. Turner.
1833. Feb. 6.	The Tour to York; being a circumstantial Account of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales's Visit to that City in 1789, 4to., York 1789; Plans, Elevations, Sections, and other Ornaments of the Mansion belonging to the Corporation of Doncaster, by John Paine, folio, London 1751.	Mr. Robt. Thompson.

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1833.	Cartularium Saxonicum Malmesburiense, folio.	Sir Thos. Phillips, Bart.
	A false Roman Medallion of Commodus.—A Brass Shilling (Irish) of James II.—A third Brass Coin of Posthumus.—A Penny of Edward—A third Brass Coin of Gallienus.	Mr. James Thompson Bell.
	Five ancient Irish Coins.	Mr. Falla.
March 6.	Buck's Views of the Castles of Chillingham, Prudhoe, Bothal, Belsay, and Horton, and Brinkburn Priory, A. D., 1728. Tracts relative to the Newcastle Election, folio, 1741. Tracts relative to the Civil Wars, 4to., 1641-2-3. Bannister's Life of Newton, Bishop of Durham, 4to. Debate between the House of Lords and Commons, on the abdication of James II., 1695. Political Pamphlets, 1680. Poll Book for Northumberland Election, 1722.	John Hodgson, Esq., M. P.
April 3.	Two Swords brought from the Siege of Lewisburgh in 1756.	The Council of the Society.
June 5.	Vol. XXV., Part 1st, Archæologia.	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
	An Impression of Queen Elizabeth's Great Seal.	Mr. John Bell.
July 3.	Archæologia Scotica, Vol. IV. Part 2, and Papers on Ruthwell Monument.	The Society of Scottish Antiquaries.
August 17.	A Map of the Roman Stations and Buildings within 15 Miles of Woodchester.	Mr. Robert Liddell, Bill Quay.
Sept. 4.	Various Roman Antiquities discovered in making the Excavations at Housesteads.	Mr. Henry Turner.
Dec. 4.	Three Chinese Copper Coins.	Ralph Naters, Esq.
	A Plate from a Basso Relievo at Wilton.	Mr. John Bell.
1834.		
Jan. 2.	The Weymouth Guide.	Mr. John Bell.
Feb. 5.	Lithographed Signatures of the Members of the British Association for the Advancement of Science	Mr. W. Hutton.
	One of the Compartments of the Mosaic Pavement at Harleston.	Mr. Liddell, Felling Shore.
	Brief Account of Durham Cathedral, 12mo., 1833.	Rev. J. Raine.
April 2.	The Ichnography of Whitby Abbey, with an Historical and Descriptive Account of that ancient Structure, illustrated with four small Views. By H. W. Benson: Two Copies, large and small Paper.	The Author.
	Report of the Committee appointed at the Midsummer Sessions 1833, to examine into the County Expenditure of the County of Durham, folio, 1833.	G. T. Fox, Esq.
	An Impression of a Seal found at Whitley.	Henry Hewitson, Esq.
May 7.	A Steel Breast-plate ornamented round the edge with Brass Studs.	Mr. Bone, South Shields.
	Outlines of the Plan of Education adopted at the Grammar School, Newcastle upon Tyne, A. D., 1793.	Mr. John Bell.
June 4.	Archæologia Vol. XXV., Part 2.	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
	The English Compendium, or, Rudements of Honour, 12mo., 1760; Commerce d'Estampes, sous les articles relatif à la Gravure, à la Lithographie, de la Peinture et aux Arts, 8vo., Paris, 1830.	Mr. John Bell.
	An old Spanish Silver Coin.	Mr. J. Taylor, Elswick.
	A Pair of Gloves said to have belonged to James, Earl of Derwentwater.	Miss Eliz. Weallans.
Nov. 5.	A Diurnal of remarkable Occurrences in Scotland since the death of James IV., till the Year MDLXXV.	Mr. Thomas Thomson, Edinburgh.
1835. Feb. 4.	Parochial Memoranda afforded by Charlton and Shilbottle Church Yards; MSS., with a Portion of a Lead Pipe from the latter place.	Rev. Jos. Cook, Newton.

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1835.	Eight Plates of Monuments of the Howard Family.	Henry Howard, Esq., Corby.
	Three Election Medals of John Hodgson, Esq., M. P.	P. Fenwick, Esq.
	The Ghost of Joseph Robson, Engineer, South Shields, 1819. O Friends! no Friends to King, Church, and State, or Thames, Tweed, and Tyne parralled with Rome's Tiber and King pysoning Po., 4to., 1648. A List of the Society of Antiquaries, London, April 2, 1832.	Mr. John Bell.
	The Works of Sir David Lindsay, knt., 12mo., Edinburgh, 1670. Heroick Life of Henry the Fourth, King of France, 1612. Life of Alderman Barber, 1741. History of the Art of Engraving in Mezzotinto, 1786. Duchess of Marlborough's Last Will and Testament, 1750.	Mr. Robt. Thompson.
	A Print of Mosaic Pavement discovered at Frampton, in Dorsetshire, in 1796.	Mr. Robert Liddell, Felling Shore.
	Catterick Church in the County of York; or, a correct Copy of the Contract for its building, 4to., London 1834.	Rev. J. Raine.
March 4.	Shoe Soles found in digging the foundations for the Gaol at Carlisle.	Mr. C. Hodgson, Carlisle.
	An ancient Cannon.	Joseph Price, Esq.
	Annual Reports of the Sons of the Clergy.	Rev. Robert Green.
June 3.	Two Vases found on the old Roman Road (Watling Street), near Stoney Stratford, in excavating for the Birmingham and London Railway.	Robt. Stephenson, Esq.
	Various Roman Antiquities found at Chesters.	Mr. John Bowman, Corbridge.
	General Introduction to Doomsday Book, 2 Vols. Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England, Vols. I.—IV. Rotuli Normanice in Turri Londinensis, Vol. I. Fines sive pedes Finium, Vol, I. Excerpta e Rotuli Finium in Tur. Lond. Vol. I. Rotuli Selecti ad res Anglicus et Hibernicus, Pt. 1. Rotulus Cancellarii, vel Autigraphum Magni Rotuli Pipæ. Magnum Rotulum Scaccarii, vel. Mag. Rot. Pipæ. An Essay on the Authority of the King's Council. Cooper's Correspondence with Thompson, 8vo. Lettres sur la Cœur de la Chancellerie de Angleterre, &c., 8vo. Memoria de Commisso de Arquivas da Gran Bretanha, 8vo. An die Altenthum ferahen Deutschlands, und des Nordlichen Europas, 8vo. C. P. Cooper's Speech. Acts of Parliament of Scotland, Vols. II.—XI. Calendars of Chancery Pro. in Reg. R. Eliz. 3 vol. Par. Writs of Mity. Summons, 4 vols. Inquisit ad Capell. Dom. R. retornat, 3 vols. Rot Quit. Clauser, in Tur. London. asservativa, Vol. I. Calendarium Inquisit post. mort. sive Escæt. 4 vol. Placita de quo warranto temp. Ed. I., II., et III., in Curia recep. Scaccar. Westm. asservata. Rot Scotice in Tur. London, et in domo Capit Westm. asservata, Vol. I. et II. Registrum Mag. Sigil. Scotor. in Archives publicis asservatum. Catalogue of the Harleian MSS. in the British Museum, 4 vols. Valor Ecclesiasticus, Hen. VIII., 6 vol. Testa de Nevile sive Libri Feodor in curia Scaccarie. Rotuli Hundred temp Hen. III. et Ed. I. in Turri Lond. et in cur. Scaccar. Westm. asserv. 2 vol. Rotulorum Original. in cur. Scaccar. Abbreviativ. 2 vol. Catalogue of Lansdowne MSS. in Brit. Mus., with Indexes. Nonar Inquisitiones in cur. Scaccar. temp Ed. III. Placetorum in domo Capituli Westmonas. asservatorum abbreviatio. Ducatus	

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1835.	Lancastriæ, pars prima Calend. Inquisitiorum post mort. &c., 3 vol. Questions circulated under the authority of His Majesty's Commissioners on the Public Records.	The Record Commissioners.
	A Stone Coffin; and a Marble Tombstone with old inscription.	R. Grainger, Esq.
	A Statement as to Ballast Quays let by the Corporation to Messrs. Smith, folio, 1831.	Joseph Crawhall, Esq.
	The Directory for 1801 of Newcastle, Gateshead, and Places adjacent.	Mr. John Taylor,
Aug. 5.	A Chinese Pass, or Chop, granted to the Ship Brothers of this Port, being the first that loaded a Cargo of Tea in China.	Henry Mitcalfe, Esq.
	Six Phamphlets relating to the Accounts of the Treasurer of the County of Durham.	William Loraine, Esq.
	A Specimen Number of the Numismatical and Glyptical Cabinet.	Mr. Wm. Garret.
	A Collection of the Reports of the Dispensary, Lying-in Hospital, Fever House, and Infirmary.	Mr. J. P. Church.
Nov. 4.	A Description of the ancient Vessel recently found under an old branch of the River Rotter, in Kent, London, 1823.	Mr. Edw. Chapman.
	Landseer's Sabean Researches, No. 9.	Ignatius Bonomi, Esq.
	The Accounts for 1834 of the Treasurer of the County of Durham.	G. T. Fox, Esq.
	A Collection of Phamphlets relating to the Charitable Institutions in Newcastle and Neighbourhood, and a MS. Copy of the County Rate for Durham.	Rev. Robt. Williamson.
Dec. 2.	An Abstract of the Accounts of the Chamberlains of the Corporation of Newcastle.	The Stewards of the Incorporated Companies.
	A Collection of Reports relating to the Charitable Institutions of Newcastle.	Sir M. W. Ridley, Bart.
1836. Jan 6.	The Register of the Electors for the Northern and Southern Divisions of the County of Northumberland. Antiquarian Researches, extracted from the Newcastle Journal of July 4, 1835, and Jan. 2, 1836.	William Dickson, Esq.
May 4.	A Collection of Antiquities brought by Miss Davidson from abroad.	Miss Davidson.
	Reports of Committees of the Town Council of Newcastle, since the commencement of his Mayoralty.	Jos. Lamb, Esq.
June 2.	The History and Antiquities of the Round Church, at Little Maplestead, Essex.	William Walker, Esq.
	Parts III. to X. of a History and Description of the late Houses of Parliament; and Part III. of a Dictionary of the Architecture and Archæology of the Middle Ages.	John Britton, Esq.
July 6.	Archæologia Vol. XXVI. Vetusta Monumenta Plates LXI. to LXIX., being the completion of the Volume.	The Society of Antiquaries of London.
	History of the Western Highlands and Isles.	Donald Gregory, Secretary to the Iona Club.
	Collectanea de Rebus Albanicis, Parts 1, 2, 3, and Transactions of the Iona Club, Parts 1, and 2.	The Council of the Iona Club.
	A Catalogue of Portuguese Books in the Library of John Adamson, Esq.	John Adamson, Esq.
	Rules and Reports of the Gateshead Dispensary.	Mr. Featherstonhaugh.
	A Drawing of a Tombstone, found on opening out Old Trinity Chapel, in Gateshead.	Mr. John Bell.
Dec. 7.	The remainder of the Reports of the Town Councilof Newcastle during his Mayoralty.	C. J. Bigge, Esq.

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1836.	Copies of the County Treasurer's Accounts for the County of Durham, for the Years 1823 to 1835.	John W. Williamson, Esq., by John Dunn, Esq.
	One of the Medals distributed on the perambulation of the Boundaries of Hareshaw Common, 19th September, 1836. A List of the Free Burgesses of the Town of Newcastle for the year commencing 1835.	Mr. Thomas Bell.
	Printed Extracts from the Newcastle Journal relative to the value of Inquisitions.	Mr. Wm. Dickson.
	Reports of the Natural History Society.	Mr. W. Hutton.
1837. Feb. 6.	Indications of Memorials, Monuments, Paintings, and Engravings of Persons of the Howard Family, and of their Wives and Children, and of those who have married Ladies of the Name, and of the Representatives of some of its Branches now extinct, as far as they have been ascertained. By Henry Howard, Esq., fol.	Henry Howard, Esq., of Corby Castle.
	A Plaster Cast of a monumental Stone, found in Monkwearmouth Church, and now in the Library of the Dean and Chapter at Durham.	Rev. James Raine.
	Catalogue Raisonnée of an unique Collection of Books on Cathederal and Architectural Antiquities, 8vo.	J. Britton, Esq.
	A Receipt dated "1600 and Eighty 8" for Hearth Money.	Mr. Bell, of Manchester.
	A Chest with the original Padlock and Keys, formerly belonging to the "Maison Dieu" of Newcastle.	Joseph Cookson, Esq., of Bristol.
	Copies of the published accounts of the Corporation of Newcastle for the years ending Michaelmas 1822, and 1829, to 1835 inclusive.	John Brown, Esq.
	A small curiously carved Desk, date 1614.	John Buddle, Esq.
	A London Groat of Edward IV., found near Medomsley.	Mr. Geo. Southern, of Springwell.
March 7.	A Pass in Turkish for the "Emma" of this Port, on her Voyage to Constantinople. Reports of the Dispensary from 1824 to 1834. Report of the Fever Hospital for 1834.	Mr. Robert Pearson.
	An Exchequer Tally.	Mr. John Garret.
April 4.	Reports of the Jubilee School for several years.	Mr. Robert Pearson.
June 6.	Six Sermons in the Madras Language.	Mr. J. C. Walker.
	The General Account of the Treasurer of the County of Durham, for 1836.	G. T. Fox, Esq.
	Report of the Gateshead Dispensary for 1836.	Mr. Henry Featherstonhaugh.
	A drawing of an ancient Cross found at the old Trinity Chapel, in Gateshead. A Map entitled "A Survey of the Country between Newcastle and Carlisle, &c.," in 1750. A drawing of a Stone Mantle-piece, taken out of a House on the West Side of Gateshead, belonging to Mr. John Barras, and lately pulled down for the Brandling Junction Railway.	Mr. John Bell.
	The Life of Sir William Wallace, 18mo., Glasgow, 1736. Witt's Recreations, 8vo., London, 1668. Record's Arithmetic, 8vo., London, 1668.	Arthur Trevelyan, Esq.
	Stemmer fra den Denske Kirkes, Reformations Tid. Odense, 1836, 4to.	N. Faber, Esq.
	Old Tapestry from a house at Wallsend.	W. F. Peacock, Esq.
	Catalogue of the Furniture and Library of the late Robert Surtees, of Mainsforth, Esq.	Mr. Wm. Garret.
	An old Sword.	Mr. Joseph Dixon.
	Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England, Vols. V. VI. and VIL Kalendars and Inventories of His Majesty's Exchequer, Vols. I., II., III. Excerpta	

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1837.	e Rotulis Finium, Vol. II. Rotuli de Oblates et Finibus temp. Johan	The Record Commissioners.
	An ancient piece of Workmanship (of Brass,) found in the Peat Moss, near the top of Boltslaw, Derwent.	Mr. J. Dolphin, Hunter House, Derwent.
July 4.	A Collection of Curiosities from Buenos Ayres.	John Hall, Esq., Blackheath.
	Drawings of a richly-chased Brass Dish, found at Corbridge, and now in the possession of Mr. Kitchen. A Drawing of a monumental Stone found in Oakwellgate, near the old Rectory House, Gateshead.	Mr. John Bell.
Aug. 1.	A Roman Altar taken out of a wall of the Rectory Garden, Gateshead. A carved Stone found in Oakwellgate, a Drawing of which was presented at the last meeting.	Rev. John Collinson, M. A.
	A Calendar of the Prisoners for trial at the last Newcastle Assizes.	John Adamson, Esq.
	The Berwick Museum, for 1785-6-7, 3 vols.	Wm. Weddell, Esq.
Nov. 7.	Reports of the Widows' and Orphans' Society. Report of the Newcastle Association for the Preservation of Life from Shipwreck. The 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th Reports of the Royal National Institution for the Preservation of Life from Shipwreck. Captain Manby's Practical Illustrative Essay on prevention of Shipwreck. A new Plan for fitting Boats as Life Boats. Description of Dennett's Rocket for preserving Lives from Shipwreck. A Plan for the construction of a Steam Life Boat.	Robert Plummer, Esq,
	Reports of the Mechanics' Institute.	The Society.
	Reports of the Newcastle Dispensary. Reports of the Fever Hospital. Dr. Clarke's Letters to promote an Institution for the prevention of Fever.	Mr. J. Wilkie.
	Quadro de Gugraphia Numismatica.	The Marquis Charles Strozzi, of Florence.
	Drawings of ancient monumental Stones in a Cellar in the Royal Grammar School, Newcastle.	Mr. John Bell.
Dec. 5.	Catalogue of the Library of the Rev. John Smith, late Vicar of Newcastle, 1836.	Mr. Robert Pearson.
1838.		
Jan. 2.	General Index of Parliamentary Papers of the House of Commons, 1801 to 1832.	Mr. John Bell.
	A Set of Papers relating to the Savings' Bank, Newcastle.	Mr. A. Bolam.
Feb. 5.	Reports of the Newcastle Town Council for the Year of his Mayoralty.	Jos. Lamb, Esq.
	Archæologia, Vol. XXVII., Part I.	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
	Eight Impressions of ancient Wood Cuts.	Geo. Rippon, Esq.
	Papers relating to the Society for the Promotion of the Fine Arts.	The Society.
	Two Years' Reports and other Papers of the Literary and Philosophical Society.	The Society.
	A Collection of Tracts (in Swedish) by R. K. Rask; published after the author's death, 2 vols. 12mo.	The Royal Society of Antiquaries, Copenhagen.
	Researches and Conjectures on the Bayeux Tapestry.	Bolton Corney, Esq.
	Forty-five Silver Pennies of the Reigns of Edward, of Alexander, and John of Scotland.	John Hodgson Hinde, Esq.
March 6.	Plans of the several Estates and Farms belonging to the Greenwich Hospital, in the Counties of Cumberland, Northumberland, and Durham; from an actual Survey, folio, 1805.	Commissioners of Greenwich Hospital.
	Croft Spaw, a Poem. Trial of Jane Jameison.	Mr. John Bell.

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1838.	Fever Hospital Report. North Tyne and Reedwater Association for the prevention of Poaching. Plan for conveying Live Stock from the Coast of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Extracts from the Commission of the Peace, County of Northumberland. Order of Sessions about building Gaol, County of Northumberland.	John Adamson, Esq.
June 5.	Two Roman Stones taken out of the Garden Wall at Heaton Flint Mill, Ouseburn. Two Fragments of carved Stones found in an old Fence, near Low Heaton Farm House.	Sir M. W. Ridley, Bart.
	Transactions of the Natural History Society, Vol. II., Part I.	The Society.
	Statement of the Accounts of the Keelmen's Society for 1837. An Act of Parliament, (1788) for establishing the Keelmen's Fund, and a Copy of the Bye Laws.	Mr. Thos. Fairweather, Secretary.
	Drawings of two Offertory Dishes. Copies of Lease and Rules of Ballast Hills' Burial Ground. Letter to B. Hawes, Esq., M. P., on the British Museum, by Edward Edwards, Esq. The Isle of Devils, printed in Jamaica. Notice des Tableaux exposés dans la Galerie du Musée Royal.	Mr. John Bell.
	Reports of the Morpeth Dispensary for 1830, 31, 33, 35, & 37.	John Adamson, Esq.
August 7.	Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, Vol. I.	The Record Commissioners.
	History and Description, with Graphic Illustrations, of Cassiobury Park, Hertfordshire, folio, 1837. A Dictionary of the Architecture and Archæology of the Middle Ages, Part 4.	John Britton, Esq.
Nov. 6.	Reports of the Westgate Cemetery.	Mr. J. Finlay.
	Drawings and Account of a Roman Villa, discovered Nov. 1837, at Newton, St. Loe, near Bath, on the Line of the Great Western Railway, together with several Fragments of the Pavement in it.	Mr. Thos. Chas. Bell.
	Archæologia, Vol. XXVII., Part I.	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
	A Suit of Armour.	Mr. W. S. Hawks.
	Two Bronze Vessels (Roman) found near Haydon Bridge, in May 1838, in an excacavation for the Newcastle and Carlisle Railway.	Mr. Wylam Walker, Hexham.
	Letters to King James the Sixth from the Queen, &c.; printed by Sir Patrick Walker, of Coates, Knt., for the Maitland Club, 4to.	Miss Walker, Edinburgh.
	A Drawing and Description of a monumental Stone, found at Hartlepool, Oct. 15, 1838.	Rev. Robt. Taylor, Hartlepool.
1839.		
Feb. 4.	State Papers, Vol. I. to V.	The Record Commissioners.
	Dr. Moller's Work (in German) on Gothic Architecture.	Edw. Swinburne, Esq.
	An Index to Archæologia Æliana, Vol. I.	Miss Dickson, Alnwick.
	Views on the Newcastle and Carlisle Railway	The Directors.
	An ancient Matchlock, and an ancient Gunlock.	Mr. John Bell.
	A Pile Shoe from old London Bridge.	J. A. Longridge, Esq.
	Six Roman Moulds for Coins, found at Lingwell Gate, near Wakefield.	Wm. Wanley, Esq., F. S. A., Lond.
	Copies of the Pipe Rolls, for Cumberland and Westmorland.	John Hodgson Hinde, Esq., M. P.
	A small old Cannon.	Mr. Thomas Bell.
March 5.	Copies of the Reports of the Town Council, during the year of his Mayoralty.	T. E. Headlam, M. D.

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1839. May 7.	A Roman Stone found at Bremenium, and two others found at Little Chesters.	Walter Calverly Trevelyan, Esq.
	A Roman Figure of Hercules found in the Garden of the House in Pilgrim Street, purchased by the Newcastle and North Shields Railway Company, of Mr. Peareth.	The Directors of the Company.
June 4.	Three ancient monumental Stones taken out of a Cellar in the Royal Grammar School, Drawings of which were presented to Mr. J. Bell, Oct. 1837.	Rev. J. Wood.
	Copy of the Pipe Rolls for the County of Durham.	J. H. Hinde, Esq., M. P.
July 2.	One of the Medals struck for distribution on the perambulation of the Boundaries of the Manor of Blanchland, on the 27th & 28th of June, 1839.	Mr. Thomas Bell.
	A Treatise on Wood Engraving, Historical and Practical, Royal 8vo., 1839.	Mr. W. A. Chatto.
	Notice sur l' Institut de Correspondence Archæologica, par Th. Panofka. Notice sur le Musée Dodwell à Rome. Bulletine dell' Instituto di Correspondenza Archæologica per l' anno 1838, Rome, 1838.	W. C. Trevelyan, Esq.
August 6.	The Occasional Miscellany for 1748.	Mr. John Bell.
	The Eighth Report of the Westgate Hill Cemetery.	Mr. J. Finlay.
	Calendars of the Prisoners for trial at the last Assizes for Northumberland.	John Adamson, Esq.
	A Third Preface to his Treatise on Wood Engraving.	Mr. W. A. Chatto.
Sept. 3.	Description de la Ville d' Anvers, 8vo, 1830. Itineraire des Bateaux à Vapeur de Bordeaux à Meumande, 12mo, 1836.	Mr. John Bell.
Oct. 1.	A Narative of the Proceedings relative to the Establishment of St. Luke's House. By John Hall, M. D., Newcastle, 1767. The Basis of Freemasonry displayed, &c., by Brother Robert Green, 8vo., Newcastle. A Sermon preached in St. Nicholas' Church, in Newcastle, on occasion of the late dangerous Insurrection at Hexham, by John Brown, D. D., Vicar of Newcastle, 8vo., Newcastle, 1761. Mr. Mylne's Report respecting Tyne Bridge, with his Plan for a temporary Bridge, 8vo., Newcastle, 1772. A true Copy of the original Letters which passed between John Hall, of Monk Hesleden, in the County of Durham (an eminent Quaker Teacher) and William Walker, of East Thickley, 8vo., Newcastle, 1725. A Sermon preached in the Country, &c., by T. Welbank, late Curate in Northumberland, 8vo., Newcastle, 1751. The Honest Man's Companion, or, the Family's Safeguard, 8vo., Newcastle, 1736. Episcopas Puerorum in die Innoentium, 4to., London, 1771.	John Adamson, Esq.
	Reports of the Literary and Philosophical Society for the Years 1838 & 1839, and List of Members.	The Society.
	A Medal of the Botanical and Horticultural Society for 1839.	The Society.
	The Newcastle Chronicle Newspaper for the Years 1832, 3, 4, & 5.	Mr. J. T. W. Bell, Castle Eden.
	Rule for the government of the Gaol and House of Correction for the County of Durham, 1819. Additional Rules and Regulations for ditto.	Mr. J. Bell.
Nov. 5.	One of the Medals struck for the perambulation of the Municipal Boundaries of the Borough of Gateshead, 24th May, 1836, but which were never issued. A Set of Admission Tickets used on the laying of the foundation Stone of the Literary and Philosophical Society, 2nd September, 1822. Catalogue of the Sale of Coins belonging to Jona-	

Date.	Donations.	Donors.
1839.	than Ward Sanders, in June, 1819. Catalogue of the Sale of Coins belonging to Sir Cuth. Sharp, in December, 1819.	Mr. John Bell.
	Report of the Charity for Poor Married Women Lying-in at their own Houses, for 1838.	Mr. Henry Turner.
	A curious Brass Bell.	Mrs. Windham, late Miss Emma Trevelyan.
	Rara Mathematica; or, a collection of Treasures on the Mathematics, and Subjects connected with them; by James Orchard Halliwell, Esq. The Laws of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society.	J. O. Halliwell, Esq.
	Illustrations of the Anglo French Coinage, taken from the Cabinet of a Fellow of the Antiquarian Societies of London and Scotland, of the Royal Societies of France, Normandy, and many others, British as well as Foreign, by General Ainslie, 4to., 1830.	Capt. Francis Ainslie.
	A Map of Northumberland, begun by the late Mr. John Horsley, Author of the Britannia Romana.	Thos. Walker, Esq.
	A Second Brass Coin of Vespasian.	Rev. Geo. Hunter.
Dec. 3.	Reports of the Town Council during his Mayoralty.	John Fife, Esq.
	Reports of the Newcastle Dispensary for the years 1838–39.	Mr. Thos. Humble.
	Drawings of old monumental Stones found in St. Mary's Church, Gateshead.	Mr. John Bell.
1840. Jan. 7.	MS. Copy of the various Reports relative to the building of Tyne Bridge. Six Drawings of the different Piers of the old Bridge made by her late Father.	Miss Jane Harvey.
	A Drawing of two monumental Stones lately found in Chollerton Church yard. A Drawing of an Inscription on a small window in Chollerton Church.	Sir J. E. Swinburne, Bart.
	An ancient Jetton of the year 1527, found in dredging the River Tyne.	Rev. Mr. Hunter.
	Further Observations on the Coinage of the ancient Britons, 4to., 1839.	John Geo. Akenhead, Esq.
	The following ancient documents on Parchment—Tythes of Blanchland Abbey with the Great Seal of Queen Elizabeth. Grant of the Manor and Town of Wylam, 1630, with two Seals. Grant of the Tythes of Heddon on the Wall, in Queen Elizabeth's reign. Leases of Ovington Mill, 1634, with the Earl of Northumberland's Seal. The following ancient documents on Paper.—Boundary of Whetstone House and Woodburn Common, folio sheets with Signatures. Boundary of Whelpington and Redsdale Lordship, one sheet. Copy of a View Survey of the Barony of Bywell, one sheet. Translation of a Lease from Queen Elizabeth to George Mason, Esq., of the Tythes of Heddon on the Wall. Paper relating to the Manor of Wark.	John Adamson, Esq.
	The History and Antiquities of Carlisle, 8vo., 1838. A Sermon preached at Appleby, April 14, 1676, on the Funeral of the Right Hon. Anne Clifford, Countess of Pembroke. Trial and Execution of Col. Townley at Carlisle, 1746.	Mr. S. Jefferson, Carlisle.
	One dozen 8vo. Portfolios, to hold the Society's Pamphlets,	Mr. John Bell.
Feb. 3.	An old Spear and a Blade of a Sword, found in Kirkwhelpington Churchyard, with a short Memoir by the Rev. Mr. Walker, of Whelpington.	Sir J. E. Swinburne, Bart.
March 3.	Life of Sir Philip Musgrave, Bart. Life of Thomas Coppock. Guide to Naworth and Lanercost.	Mr. S. Jefferson, Carlisle.
	Weaver's Ancient Funeral Monuments, folio.	W. E. Surtees, Esq.
	One of the old Cut-purses, from the Town's Hutch. (See "Gardner's England's Grievance," cap. 39.)	The Corporation of Newcastle.

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1840.	Fac-simile Drawings of the ancient Altars and other Roman Monuments belonging to the Society, arranged in a Book, with the various Drawings the Society previously possessed of some of the same.	Mr. John Bell.
	The Assize Calendar.	John Adamson, Esq.
	The General Account of the Treasurer of the County of Durham, 1821, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37, and 38. The Registers of Electors for the County of Durham the years 1832 to 1839.	G. T. Fox, Esq., and Walter Scruton, Esq.
May 8.	The Hand and Club of the Figure of Hercules, which was presented on the 17th May, 1839, and which had been found in the garden of the house in Pilgrim Street.	The Directors of the Newcastle and North Shields Railway.
	Reports of the Savings' Bank, Newcastle, for 1838 and 1839.	The Directors of the Savings' Bank.
June 2.	Archælogia, XXVIII., Part 2,	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
	The Annual Accounts of the Treasurer of the County of Durham, for the year 1822-3.	Mr. John Bell.
July 7.	Catalogue of the Subscription Library, Sunderland.	The Committee.
	An Historical Description of Westminster Abbey, 1827.—Memoirs of the Life of Sir Stephen Fox, Knight.	Mr. John Bell.
	Architectural Illustrations of the Temple Church, 4to., 1838.	R. W. Billings, Esq.
	Observations on the Anglo-Saxon Stycas of Northumberland, 12mo., 1840.	H. Brandreth, Esq.
	The Bridle Bit belonging to the equestrian Statue of the Duke of Newcastle, which stood in front of the Castle at Nottingham.	Robert Bigsby, Esq.
	Six small Coins of Gallienus, six of Victorinus, ten of Tiberius, four of Tiberius jun., and two of Claudius Gothicus, which were found, with others, on the 21st March, 1832, in a Roman Urn, at Thorsby, in Wensleydale.	J. T. Brockett, Esq.
August 4.	The forty-seventh year's Report of the Literary and Philosophical Society,	The Society.
	Several of the annual Reports of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society.	The Society.
October 6.	A bronze Medal of the Polytechnic Society at Newcastle.	The Committee.
	The ancient Laws and Institutes of England, folio, 1840.	The Record Commissioners.
	A Fragment of the Cover of a leaden Coffin, which had been discovered in opening a burial place in the nave of St. Nicholas' Church, Newcastle.	The Churchwardens.
	A Provincial Penny, "Bowes Castle." Eighty Provincial Halfpence. Six Provincial Farthings. Three Durham (silver) Pennies, viz., Wolsley, Tunstal, and Sivier. A Crown, two Half-crowns, and three Shillings, of James II., Gun Money.	J. T. Brockett, Esq.
Dec. 1.	Memoria suttoe scopeta del America nel secole demico dettala in lingua Danese da Carle Cies teano Rafer e tradotta de Jocope Graberge da Hensio, Pisa, 1839.	The Royal Society of Antiquaries, Copenhagen.
	Three Tradesmen's Tokens of the time of Charles II., coined at Bristol.	J. T. Brockett, Esq.
	Curious Remarks on the History of Manchester, 8vo., 1771.	Mr. John Bell.
	Statement of the Letting of the Ballast Quay at the Limekiln Shore, North Shields, 1831. Farewell Sermon, preached at Gateshead, by the Rev. John Collinson, 1840. The sixty-second year's Report of the Newcastle Dispensary. Rules of the Newcastle upon Tyne Commercial Club, 1833. Epistle to Prospero, by Jose Maria de Pando, by the Rev. H. Salvin, 1828. Five Reports of the Newcastle and Car.	

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1840.	lisle Railway. Three Catalogues of different Exhibitions of Paintings in Newcastle.	John Adamson, Esq.
1841.	Annual Report, for 1840, of the Savings' Bank, Newcastle.	The Directors.
January 5.	Report on an Enquiry instituted by a Select Committee of the Town Council of Newcastle on Improprieties in the Corporation Works in the River.	Mr. John Bell.
	First Report of the Natural History and Antiquarian Society of Sunderland, 1836.	The Society.
	First Report of the Sunderland Literary and Philosophical Society, 1835.	The Society.
Feb. 1.	Narrative of the Siege of Carlisle in 1644-5, by Isaac Tullie. (Reprint.)	Mr. S. Jefferson.
	Description of the Antiquities and Curiosities at Wilton House, 4to.	Mr. John Bell.
	Historia Collegie Jean, Cantabridgienses, 8vo.	Mr. J. O. Halliwell.
	Bohn's Catalogue of his Books.	Mr. Bohn.
	A Collection of twenty-eight Roman Coins and Relics, said to have been found in St. Nicholas' Church Yard, Newcastle.	Mr. Joseph Garnett.
May 1.	Observations on the Heraldic Devices discovered on the Effigies of Richard II. and his Queen in Westminster Abbey.	John Gough Nichols, Esq.
	A Catalogue of the Library and Pictures of the late Sir Richard Colt Hoare, Bart.	Sir Hugh Hoare, Bart.
	An ancient Stone Chair, found amongst the ruins of some old buildings on the shore of the Mediterranean.	Mr. George Clementson.
	Nine Volumes of Newcastle Newspapers, and thirty-four Volumes of London Newspapers.	Sir M. W. Ridley, Bart.
June 1.	A Set of the Reports of the Mechanics' Institute, Newcastle, for 17 years.	The Society.
	A Bronze Medal of Izaak Walton; a small Medal of Buonaparte, struck at the birth of the King of Rome. Three Provincial Farthings, struck in Bristol. Two third Brass Roman Coins.	J. T. Brockett, Esq.
	The Newcastle General Magazine, 4to., 1747, and thirty-six Volumes of London Newspapers. The Gentlemen's Magazine for 1747, and various odd numbers, &c., &c.	Sir M. W. Ridley, Bart.
	An exact Abridgement of all the Statutes of King William and Queen Mary, 1701.	Mr. T. Roddam.
	The Archæologia, Vol. XXIX., Part 1.	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
	Remarks on the Coins of Ephesus, struck during the Roman Dominion, 1841.	Mr. J. Young Ackerman.
	Parts 1, 2, 3, and 4, of the Publications of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society.	The Society.
	Twenty-nine Anglo-Saxon Coins, found at Cuerdale.	The Earl of Clarendon.
	A Paper presented to the Society of Antiquaries, London, on one of the Inscribed Stones in the Society's Collection.	Mr. O'Callaghan, 4th Dragoon Guards.
	Catalogue of the Library of the Society of Friends, Sunderland.	Mr. Thomas Mounsey.
Sept. 7.	An ancient Brick out of a coloured Pavement discovered in August last in making an excavation near the entrance to Tynemouth Barrack Yard.	Mr. Thomas Bell, Tynemouth.
	A Letter, with a lithographic View and the printed Account of the Proceedings of two Meetings at Hexham for the Restoration of the Abbey Church there.	Mr. Edward Glynn.
	Imperii Caput et Reum Pulcherima Roma, 8vo., 1831.	John Adamson, Esq.
	Report of the Proceedings for Treasure Trove in the Borough of Wark; Biographical Sketch of Joshua Marshman, D. D., Recollections of Ann Fenwick; Obituary of	

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1841.	Charles Newby Wawn, Esq.;—all by John Fenwick, Esq. Also, Kinmont Willie, a Border Ballad, with an Historical Introduction by Sir Walter Scott, Bart. (Reprint 1841.)	John Fenwick, Esq.
	Report of the Newcastle Dispensary for 1840.	Mr. H. Turner.
	Various Calendars of Prisoners for Newcastle and Northumberland for various years.	
Nov. 3.	Britton's Account of Toddington, Gloucestershire (large paper). Report of the Committee of Management of the Art Union of London for 1841.	John Britton, Esq.
	The ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales, 1 vol., folio.	The Record Commissioners.
Dec. 7.	A Collection of fifteen Roman and other Objects of Antiquity found at Risingham. Two of the Anglo-Saxon Stycas found at Hexham.	Mr. Richard Shanks.
1842.	Rules of the Durham Quarter Sessions, 1825—1828 (two	
Jan. 4.	copies). Fourteen annual Reports of different Institutions.	Mr. John Bell.
	Three Roman Altars and five Roman Inscribed Stones found in the Roman Station at Risingham.	Mr. Richard Shanks.
Jan. 31.	The Proceedings of the Numismatical Society of London for November and December, 1841.	The Society.
	A full-faced silver Coin of Henry VIII., a side-faced Shilling of Edward VI., which had recently been found in the bed of the Thames, and presented to the Natural History Society by Mr. Johnson.	The Natural History Society.
March 1.	Six years' Lists of Persons entitled to Vote for the Northern Division of Northumberland, from 1832-3 to 1838-9.—Seven years' Lists of Persons entitled to Vote for the Southern Division of Northumberland for 1832-3 to 1840-1. The Treasurer's Accounts for the County of Northumber- for the years 1837-8 to 1840-1.	Charles Wm. Bigge Esq.
	Reports of the Natural History Society for the years 1832, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1840, and 1841.	The Society.
	A Boar's Tusk, a piece of Metal, and a piece of Glass, found at Risingham.	Mr. Richard Shanks.
	Calendars of Prisoners at the Spring Assizes, 1842, for Northumberland and Newcastle. Three Portfolious.	Mr. John Bell.
	Various old Newspapers. Reports of the Newcastle Dispensary, 1837 and 1838. Report of the Eye Infirmary for 1839. Adjutants' Reports of the 2d Regiment of the Northumberland Militia for July, August, September, and October, 1799.	Mr. Henry Turner.
	An exact Plan of the Skirmish on Clifton Moor in 1745.—(MS.)	Sir M. W. Ridley, Bart.
April 5.	Fragment of a Roman Inscription. A piece of a Roman Millstone. Two fragments of a small Figure, and six articles of Iron, found at Risingham.	Mr. Richard Shanks.
	A Proposal for concentrating the Terminus of the Newcastle and Carlisle Railway, by Mr. Richard Grainger, 1836.	Mr. John Bell.
May 3.	Fifteen full-sized Drawings of the Roman Altars and Inscriptions found at Risingham, and presented to the Society.	Mr. John Bell.
	Several additional Plates, to add to the Howard Memorial presented by the late Henry Howard, Esq.	Philip H. Howard, Esq.
	Catalogue of the Books of the Bodleian Library, for 1841, with the Account of the Coins.	Rev. B. Bandinell.
June 7.	Catalogue of the Library at Balmbrough Castle.	Lord Crewe's Trustees.
	Part of a Roman Quern, or Millstone.	Mr. Russell, of Willington.
July 5.	Five Fragments of Roman Inscribed Stones. Five Fragments of Roman red Pottery-ware, one of which is stamped	

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1842.	PRIVATIM. A curious Article in bronze, and three Coins, all found at Risingham.	Mr. Wm. John Shanks.
	A Corbel carved as a Human Face, which was taken out of a Building formerly a Chapel, standing in a passage behind where the Scale de Cross formerly stood, in the Side.	Mr. Joseph Garnett.
August 2.	A Roman Altar, four feet one inch high, and a beautiful Inscribed Fragment, found at Risingham.	Mr. R. Shanks.
	Two full-sized Drawings of four Fragments of a Roman Inscribed Stone, and two full-sized Drawings of the Altar and Fragments presented on the 5th July.	Mr. John Bell.
	The forty-ninth year's Report of the Literary and Philosophical Society.	The Society.
Oct. 4.	The original Poll Book for the Election for the County of Durham in April, 1722.	Mr. Martin Dunn.
	A Groat of Henry VI., coined at Calais.	
Nov. 1.	A very beautiful Fibula, found at Risingham.	Mr. Richard Shanks.
	"Hyperanthraxis;" or, the Cholera at Sunderland, by Dr. Clanny, 1832.	Mr. John Bell.
	Incurnabula Artis Typographice in Sultia, 4to., 1842.	M. John Hen. Schēdar, of Upsala.
	Lusitania Illustrata; or, Notices of the History, Antiquities, Literature, &c., of Portugal, 8vo., 1842.	John Adamson, Esq.
	Obituary Resolutions of the Committee of the Newcastle Bible Society, 8vo., 1842.	John Fenwick, Esq.
Dec. 1.	A number of the Transactions of the Northern Society of Literature, Copenhagen.	The Society.
	Verses to the Memory of Grace Darling.	Mr. William Gill Thompson.
1843. Jan. 3.	Proceedings of the Numismatic Society for the years 1841 and 1842. 7 Numbers, being 12 to 18 of the Numismatic Chronicle.	The Numismatic Society.
	Vends of Coal on the River Wear for 1820 and 1821.	Mr. John Bell.
	Mummies of the young Crocodile of Upper Egypt, accompanied with a Paper on the Crocodile of the Ancients.	H. G. Potter, Esq.
Feb. 6	Remarks on the Restoration of St. Mary's Church, Redcliff, Bristol, 4to., 1842.	John Adamson, Esq.
	Impression of a Gold Ring found in harrowing a field near Leeds.	Mr. John Bell.
	Numismatic Chronicle for January, 1842.	The Numismatic Society.
	Electro-type Impression of an ancient British Coin in the possession of Mr. John Bell.	Mr. Alfred Bell.
May 2.	The Gathering Ode of the Fenwyke. Report of the Jubilee Dinner of the Literary and Philosophical Society, 1843. Biographical Sketch of the late J. T. Brockett, Esq.	John Fenwick, Esq.
	Calendar of the Prisoners tried at the last Northumberland Assizes.	Mr. Henry Turner.
June 6.	Heads of a Bill prepared on the Part of the Burgesses of Newcastle upon Tyne, to be presented to Parliament for carrying into Execution an Agreement and Order of Court made last Assizes, 8vo., 1774. An order made at a Common Council held the 6th of January, 1777, on the above Heads.	Mr. John Bell.
	The Reports of the Literary and Philosophical Society, for the 48th and 50th Years.	The Society.
	Remarks on Pauperism, its Prevention and its Relief, 1843.	Mr. John Taylor, Edinburgh, H. M.
	Catalogue of the Coins of the late John Trotter Brockett, Esq.	W. E. Brockett, Esq.

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1843.	The Numismatic Chronicle for April, 1843.	The Numismatic Society.
July 4.	Biographical Sketches of Joshua Marshman, D. D., of Serampore, 8vo., 1843.	John Fenwick, Esq.
	The Forgeries of Public Money, 8vo., 1843.	John Yonge Akerman, Esq.
	The Mayor and the Monks of Tynemouth, small 4to., 1843 (not published).	William Bainbridge, Esq., the Author.
	Plan of the Hartlepool Coal Field, 1843, showing every Estate in the District.	Mr. J. T. W. Bell, Castle Eden.
August 1.	Two old Jettons, which were found a short time ago about 3 feet below the Bed of the River Tyne, off Hillgate, Gateshead.	Mr. Thomas Bulcraig.
	An Answer to the Proclamation of the Rebels of the North, 1569; (Reprint, 1843). A Declaration made by the Earl of Newcastle, Governor of the Town and County of New-Newcastle; (Reprint, 1843). A Declaration of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament, that no ships barges or other vessels shall from henceforward make any voyage to Newcastle; (Reprint).	Mr. M. A. Richardson.
	Collectanea Antiqua, No. I., being Etchings of Ancient Remains, 1843.	Charles Roach Smith, Esq., F. S. A.
	The Numismatic Chronicle for July, 1843.	The Numismatic Society.
Sept. 5.	The Regulations issued by the Corporation of Newcastle on the Building of the Gunpowder Magazine at Wincomb Lee on the River Tyne. Notice from the Commissioners for Building Tyne Bridge, 1789. Eighteen Mountings from Newspapers relative to the Literary and Philosophical Society.	Mr. John Bell.
	Two Petitions presented to His Excellency Lord Fairfax; (Reprint, 1843). A great Discovery of the Queen's preparations in Holland to assist the King in England; (Reprint, 1843). An Ordinance for raising Forces to reduce the Town of Newcastle; (Reprint, 1843).	Mr. M. A. Richardson.
	A portion of the Plan for the Carlisle Canal, as designed by William Chapman, Esq., 1795.	Rev. William Hawkes.
Feb. 3.	Fourteen half-yearly Reports of the apportionment of the Rents of the cultivated parts of the Town Moor, Newcastle, amongst the Freemen.	Mr. John Bell.
	A rubbing of a Stone found, last month, in an old grave on the South Terrace at Hartlepool.	Mr. Edw. Moises Taylor.
	Plates XXVI. to XXXIX. of the Vetusta Monumenta. The Archæologia, Vol. XXX., Part I.	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
	The Pitman's Pay and other Poems, 12mo., 1843.	Thomas Wilson, Esq.
	Calendar of the Prisoners for the Summer Assizes, 1841. Report of the Newcastle Infirmary, 1843. The 39th year's Report of the Fever Hospital. The 12th year's Report of the Mendicity Society.	Mr. Henry Turner.
Nov. 7.	A drawing of a Stone, with a Runic inscription, found in making a drain at Hartlepool.	Mr. E. M. Taylor.
	Rubbings of two large and four small Roman Inscribed Stones in the Collection of Mr. Clayton, at Chesters. Rubbings of a Carved Stone found by Mr. John Bell in the Roman Station at Risingham, together with a Plan of the Station.	Mr. John Bell.
	Three fragments of Millstones, two Tiles, a flue Tile, and a piece of Iron Slag found at Risingham.	Mr. Richard Shanks.
	Plan of the Baths at Cilurnum upon the Chesters Estate, an	

Date.	*Donations.*	*Donors.*
1843.	account of the operations there, and a list of Roman Coins found there.	John Clayton, Esq.
Dec. 5.	A copy of the Act of Parliament for regulating the Corporation of the Borough of Berwick upon Tweed.	R. Weddell, Esq.
	A Sonnet addressed to John Britton, Esq., and Britton's Essay on Topographical Literature.	John Britton, Esq.
1844. Jan. 2.	Report of Messrs. Johnson and Wood on a Central Line of Railway into Scotland.	John Adamson, Esq.
	An ancient Bronze Mortar, with the word "Amen" four times repeated on its outside.	Mr. John Adam Bacon.

END OF VOL. III.

NEWCASTLE:
PRINTED BY T. AND J. HODGSON, UNION STREET.